

# MATHEMATICS

# today

India's #1  
MATHEMATICS MONTHLY  
for JEE (Main & Advanced)



## BRAIN WORK

JOIN ME FOR EASY ACCESS TO EBOOKS & NOTES



+92-310-545-450-3



Css Aspirants ebooks & Notes

<https://m.facebook.com/groups/458184410965870>



Css Aspirants Forum

<http://t.me/CssAspirantsForum>

Rules of the group.

\* No irrelevant text/pic/links/plc/videos

\* No Smiley No Pm otherwise Removed or Blocked

\* Personal text w/o Mutual consent Consider Infringement.

Separate Group For Females with verification

The CSS Group does not hold any rights to the content.

I'm not Responsible for

This book/notes downloaded from the internet.

## MOCK TEST PAPER

## JEE MAIN

## MATHS MUSING

10 GREAT PROBLEMS

## CONCEPT MAP

CLASS XI-XII

$$\cos 4\alpha = 8\cos^4 \alpha - 8\cos^2 \alpha + 1$$

$$\arccos(-x) = \pi - \arccos x$$

$$\cos \alpha + \cos \beta = 2 \cos \frac{\alpha + \beta}{2} \times \cos \frac{\alpha - \beta}{2}$$

$$\sin 2\alpha = 2 \sin \alpha \times \cos \alpha$$

$$\arccos x = \pi - \arccos(-x) = \frac{\pi}{2} - \arcsin x = \operatorname{arctg} \frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$$

$$2 \operatorname{tg} \frac{\alpha}{2} \operatorname{tg} \alpha \times \operatorname{ctg} \alpha = 1 \quad \operatorname{arctg}(-x) = \pi - \operatorname{arctg} \frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$$

$$\operatorname{ctg}^4 \alpha - 6 \operatorname{ctg}^2 \alpha + 1$$

$$4 \operatorname{ctg}^3 \alpha - 4 \operatorname{ctg} \alpha$$

$$\sin \frac{\alpha}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{1-\cos \alpha}{2}}$$

$$\operatorname{ctg} \alpha = \frac{\cos \alpha}{\sin \alpha}$$

$$\sin(\alpha + \beta) = \sin \alpha \times \sin \beta$$

$$\cos 2\alpha = \cos^2 \alpha - \sin^2 \alpha$$

$$\cos 2\alpha = \cos^2 \alpha - 2 \sin \alpha \cos \alpha$$

$$\cos 2\alpha = 1 - 2 \sin^2 \alpha$$

$$\cos 2\alpha = \frac{1 + \cos 2\alpha}{2}$$

# THEY ACHIEVED SUCCESS WITH THE RIGHT MENTORING at ALLEN

#ItHappensOnlyAtALLEN

## JEE (Adv.) 2018

**AIR-9 AIR-10 AIR-12 AIR-13 AIR-17**



LAY JAIN Classroom NEEL ARYAN GUPTA Classroom ABHINAV KUMAR Classroom SAUMLYA GOYAL Classroom SHUBHAM GUPTA Classroom

**AIR-21 AIR-22 AIR-23 AIR-24 AIR-29**



KARAN AGARWALLA Classroom VIPUL AGARWAL Classroom NAVNEEL SINGHAL Classroom ADITYA AGARWAL Classroom PARTH LATURIA Classroom

**AIR-30**



**11 in Top 30 AIR**

**30 in Top 100 AIR**

BHASKAR GUPTA Classroom

## JEE (Main) 2018

**AIR-3 AIR-7 AIR-11 AIR-12 AIR-13**



PARTH LATURIA Classroom BHASKAR GUPTA Classroom NAVNEEL SINGHAL Classroom AYUSH GARG Classroom LAY JAIN Classroom

**AIR-16 AIR-19 AIR-21 AIR-24 AIR-26**



KARAN AGARWALLA Classroom YASH GUPTA Classroom ANISWAR S. K. Distance SHREYANS J. NAGORI Classroom VIPUL AGARWAL Classroom

**AIR-32**



**2 in Top 10 AIR**

**24 in Top 100 AIR**

SIDDHARTH GUPTA Distance

## AIIMS 2018

**AIR-2 AIR-3 AIR-4 AIR-5 AIR-6**



RAMNEEK KAUR MAHAL Distance MEHAK ARORA Classroom MANRAJ SRA Distance AMITABH P. CHAUHAN Classroom ABDUR R. A. HAQUE Classroom

**AIR-7 AIR-8 AIR-9 AIR-10**



SANGEET RATHI Classroom AMULYA GUPTA Classroom SOMAL AGARWAL Classroom EISHVAUK AGGARWAL Distance

**9 in Top 10 AIR**

**35 in Top 50 AIR**

## NEET 2018

**AIR-2 AIR-5 AIR-6 AIR-7 AIR-9**



ROHAN PUROHIT Distance PRINCE CHOWDHARY Classroom VARUN MUPPIDI Distance AGARWAL KRISHNA Distance MADHVAN GUPTA Distance

**AIR-10**



RAMNEEK K. MAHAL Distance

**6 in Top 10 AIR**

**55 in Top 100 AIR**

Highest Number of Students Qualified above Cut Off Marks among All Institutes of INDIA

**81230**

Classroom : 50267  
Distance : 30963

## ADMISSION OPEN FOR SESSION 2018-19

IIT-JEE (Advanced) & JEE (Main), NEET (UG) / AIIMS, NTSE, Olympiads & Boards (Class 6<sup>th</sup> to 12<sup>th</sup>)

To Apply online Log on to [www.allen.ac.in](http://www.allen.ac.in) or walk-in to nearest ALLEN Center for Application Form



### TALLENTEX-2019

For Class 5 to 10 & 11 (Sc.) Students  
ALLEN's Talent Encouragement Exam REGISTER NOW

and Get Rank, Recognition & Reward at National Level

[www.talentex.com](http://www.talentex.com)

SCHOLARSHIP UPTO 90% & CASH REWARDS

**₹ 1.25 CRORE**

Dates: 9<sup>th</sup> Sept. (MUMBAI ONLY) | 21<sup>st</sup> OCT. & 28<sup>th</sup> OCT. 2018 (All India)



Corporate Office :

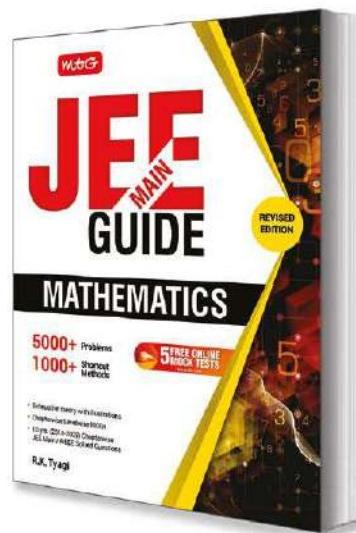
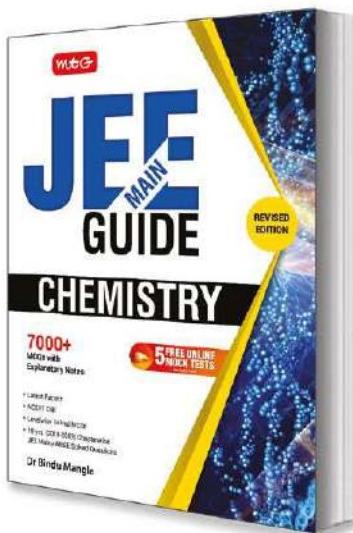
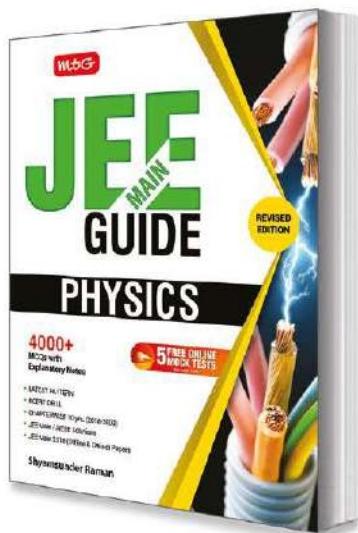
"Sankalp", CP-6, Indra Vihar, Kota-324005 (Raj.)

Helpline : 0744-2757575 | E-mail : [info@allen.ac.in](mailto:info@allen.ac.in) | [www.allen.ac.in](http://www.allen.ac.in)

STUDY CENTERS : KOTA | AHMEDABAD | BENGALURU | BHILWARA  
CHANDIGARH | INDORE | JAIPUR MUMBAI | MYSURU | PANCHKULA  
RAJKOT | RANCHI | RAWATBHATA | SURAT | UJJAIN | VADODARA

# Study right. Dig deep.

Build a solid foundation for success  
in JEE Main



**Are you a do-it-yourself type of a student?** Then for success in JEE Main, choose MTG's JEE Main combo, comprising coursebooks for Physics, Chemistry & Mathematics. This combo is all class 11 and 12 students need for a solid and deep understanding of concepts in these three key subjects.

## FEATURES

- Based on latest pattern of JEE Main
- Covers the entire syllabus
- Full of graphic illustrations for deep understanding of concepts
- Levelwise MCQs with detailed solutions
- NCERT Drill MCQs framed from NCERT Books
- 10 Previous Years' MCQs (2018-2009) of JEE Main / AIEEE

Note: Coursebooks are also available separately.

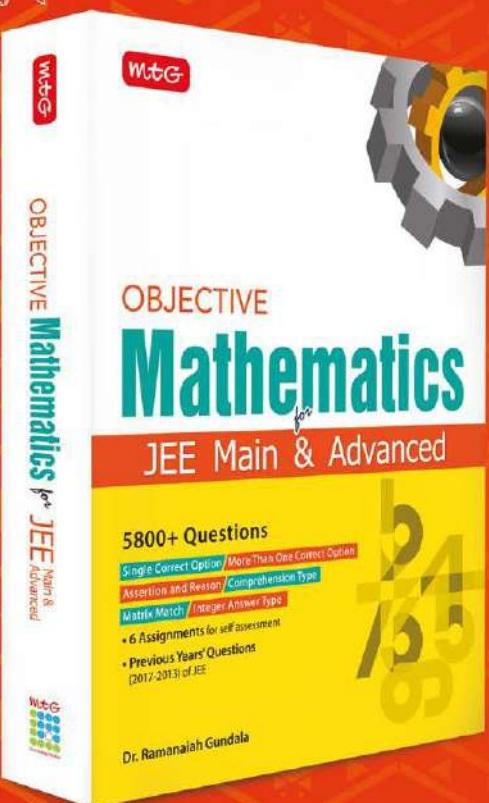


Scan now with your  
smartphone or tablet  
Application to read  
QR codes required

Available at all leading book shops throughout India. To buy online visit [www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in).

For more information or for help in placing your order, call 0124-6601200 or e-mail: [info@mtg.in](mailto:info@mtg.in)

# ABRACADABRA!



More than magic words, you need help from a magician to pass JEE with flying colours. Which is why MTG has collaborated with Dr Ramanaiah Gundala, the popular Maths professor from Chennai, to bring you the all-new Objective Mathematics for JEE Main & Advanced.

#### Includes

- 6 assignments for self-assessment
- Previous years' JEE questions (2017-13)



Dr. Ramanaiah Gundala

After securing his DIIT and Ph.D from IIT Kharagpur, Dr Gundala was elected Fellow of National Academy of Sciences (FNASc). His 50+ years of teaching experience includes distinguished tenures at IIT Kharagpur and Anna University, Chennai. He has authored 7 books and published an astonishing 85 research papers. He's now retired and prepares students for success in IIT-JEE at two leading coaching institutes in Chennai and Warangal.

#### Highlights of MTG's Objective Mathematics for JEE Main & Advanced

- Well-structured theory covering summary of important concepts and easy-to-understand illustrations
- 5800+ questions
- Unique and brain-stimulating exercises including questions of the following types:
  - Single Correct Option · More Than One Correct Option
  - Assertion and Reason. Comprehension Type
  - Matrix Match · Integer Answer Type

Visit [www.MTG.in](http://www.MTG.in) to buy online or visit a leading bookseller near you.  
For more information, e-mail [info@mtg.in](mailto:info@mtg.in) or call 1800 300 23355 (toll-free) today.



TRUST OF MILLIONS, SINCE 1982

# How to choose the right answer, fast?



Visit  
[www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in)  
for latest offers  
and to buy  
online!

## The answer is practice...

Our team has seen that in NEET, AIIMS, JIPMER and JEE, Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) are based on the NCERT syllabus. Largely !! With Objective NCERT at your FINGERTIPS, you can become a pro at handling MCQs. Practice to increase your accuracy and improve timing with a bank of over 15,000 questions, all framed from NCERT course books. Don't take our word, have a look what some of our readers have to say....

### Features:

- Chapterwise student-friendly synopses for quick-and-easy revision
- Topicwise MCQs to check your progress
- NCERT Exemplar MCQs
- Assertion & Reason questions for an edge in your AIIMS/JEE preparation
- HOTS MCQs to boost your concepts
- 6 Practice papers for self-assessment
- High Definition (HD) multicolour pages

*Rohit Says, "An Ideal book for NEET /AIIMS. One of the best books I have ever read. It sticks to the point to what its title suggests. Almost 120 questions on an average are given from each chapter of Class 11 and 12. Each and every solution is well explained. The quick notes given here are of a high level which you will never find anywhere else. A must buy for every NEET aspirant...."*

*Anand Says, "I found this book very good. It is fully based on NCERT textbook. It contains chapter wise MCQs and snapshots. It is very good book for NEET preparation and also for AIIMS because it contains assertion and reason corner. This book has also NCERT exemplar problems. This book has easy, medium and tough levels MCQs. And main thing is that all the MCQs are fully solved."*

*Dipti Says, "Really an outstanding book with ample amount of questions for each topic, helps us to evaluate and learn. I would recommend it for NEET aspirants. It can be a key to our success."*

*Ashu Says, "It is an awesome book and has a vast variety of questions. Each topic has atleast 100 questions on average and is a must buy for CBSE as well as for other competitive exams. The snapshots and review formulae provide an excellent revision of concepts and the book itself helps in time management. The solutions are given for each and every problem and is very helpful... if you want an edge over the others buy it."*

*Saikat Mazumder Says, "Super! It is a very comprehensive book for the NEET exam. It helps to keep me in track with the pattern and questions for the exam and made me successful."*



Scan now with your  
smartphone or tablet

Application to read  
QR codes required

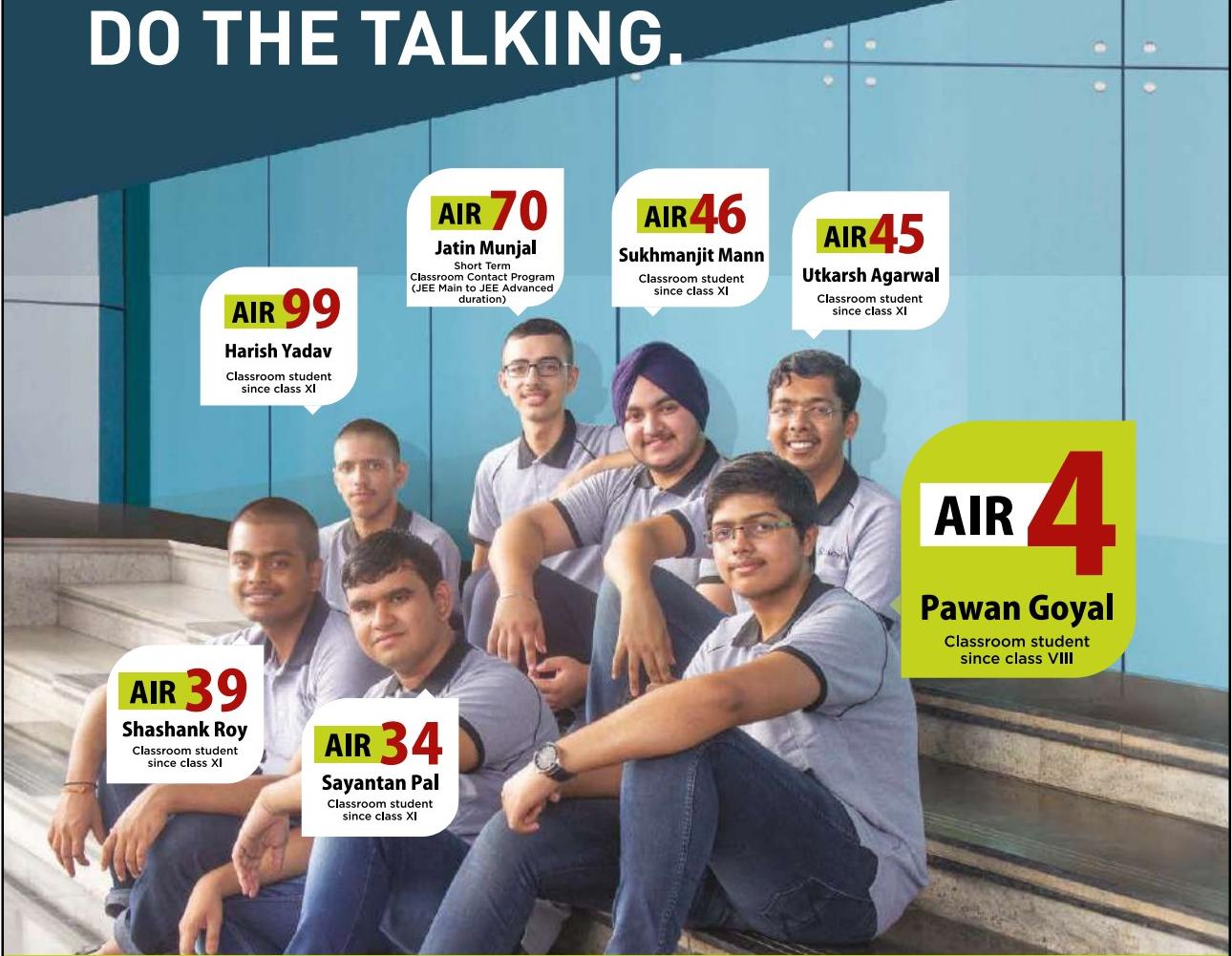


**MTG Learning Media (P) Ltd.**  
Plot #99, Sector 44, Gurgaon – 122 003 (HR)

Available at all leading book shops throughout India.

For more information or for help in placing your order,  
Call 0124-6601200 or e-mail:[info@mtg.in](mailto:info@mtg.in)

# CHAMPIONS RARELY TALK. THEY LET THEIR RESULTS DO THE TALKING.



**1** Student in  
**AIR Top - 5** | **5** Students in  
**AIR Top - 50** | **7** Students in  
**AIR Top - 100**

ALL FROM CLASSROOM PROGRAM

#### Resonance Eduventures Limited

Registered & Corporate Office: CG Tower, A-46 & 52, IPIA, Near City Mall, Jhalawar Road, Kota (Rajasthan) - 324005

Tel. No.: 0744-6607777, 6635555 | CIN: U80302RJ2007PLC024029

#### ADMISSIONS OPEN (FOR 2018-19) for Classes: V to XII & XII+

- JEE (MAIN+ADVANCED) • JEE (MAIN) • PRE - MEDICAL
- PRE-FOUNDATION • COMMERCE & CLAT

# MATHEMATICS



# today

Vol. XXXVI

No. 8

August 2018

**Corporate Office:**

Plot 99, Sector 44 Institutional Area,  
Gurgaon -122 003 (HR), Tel : 0124-6601200  
e-mail : info@mtg.in website : www.mtg.in

**Regd. Office:**

406, Taj Apartment, Near Safdarjung Hospital,  
Ring Road, New Delhi - 110029.

Managing Editor : Mahabir Singh  
Editor : Anil Ahlawat

# CONTENTS

- 8** Maths Musing Problem Set - 188

**10** Concept Boosters

**23** CBSE Drill  
(Series 4)

**32** MPP-4

**46** Concept Map

**34** Concept Boosters

**47** Concept Map

**48** CBSE Drill  
(Series 4)

**58** MPP-4

**17** Olympiad Corner

**60** Challenging Problems

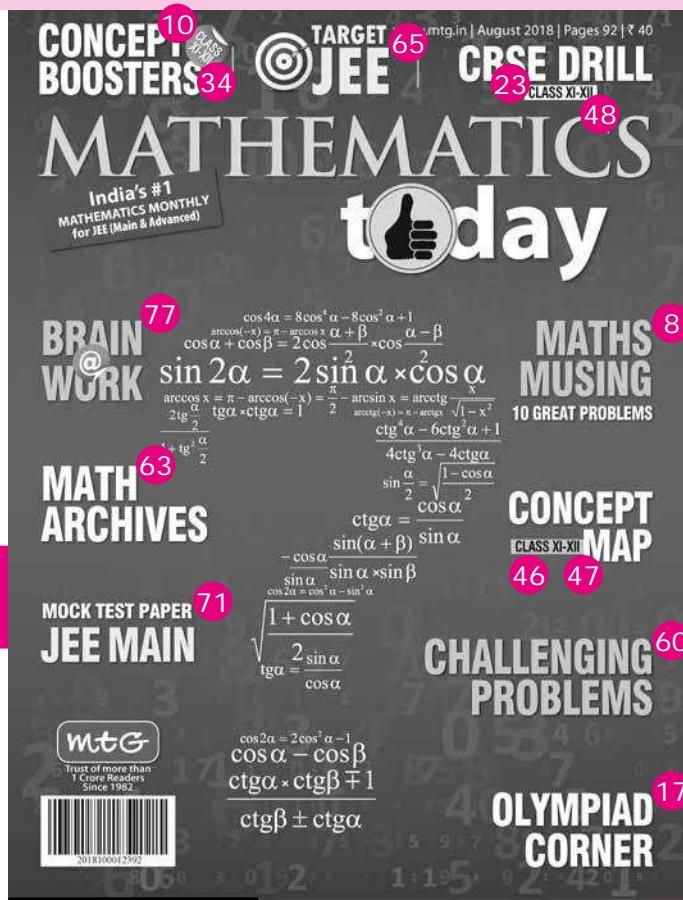
**63** Math Archives

**65** Target JEE

**71** Mock Test Paper JEE Main 2019  
(Series 3)

**77** Brain @ Work

**84** Maths Musing Solutions



Subscribe online at [www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in)

## **Individual Subscription Rates**

|                   | <b>Repeaters<br/>9 months</b> | <b>Class XII<br/>15 months</b> | <b>Class XI<br/>27 months</b> |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Mathematics Today | 300                           | 500                            | 850                           |
| Chemistry Today   | 300                           | 500                            | 850                           |
| Physics For You   | 300                           | 500                            | 850                           |
| Biology Today     | 300                           | 500                            | 850                           |

#### **Combined Subscription Rates**

|      | <b>Repeaters<br/>9 months</b> | <b>Class XII<br/>15 months</b> | <b>Class XI<br/>27 months</b> |
|------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| PCM  | 900                           | 1400                           | 2500                          |
| PCB  | 900                           | 1400                           | 2500                          |
| PCMB | 1200                          | 1900                           | 3400                          |

**Send D.D/M.O in favour of MTG Learning Media (P) Ltd.  
Payments should be made directly to : MTG Learning Media (P) Ltd  
Plot 99, Sector 44 Institutional Area, Gurgaon - 122 003, Haryana.  
We have not appointed any subscription agent.**

Printed and Published by Mahabir Singh on behalf of MTG Learning Media Pvt. Ltd. Printed at HT Media Ltd., B-2, Sector-63, Noida, UP-201307 and published at 406, Taj Apartment, Ring Road, Near Safdarjung Hospital, New Delhi - 110029.

Editor : Anil Ahlawat

Readers are advised to make appropriate thorough enquiries before acting upon any advertisements published in this magazine. Focus/Infox features are marketing incentives. MTG does not vouch or subscribe to the claims and representations made by advertisers. All disputes are subject to Delhi jurisdiction only.

Copyright © MTG Learning Media (P) Ltd.

All rights reserved. Reproduction in any form is prohibited.

# MATHS MUSING

**M**aths Musing was started in January 2003 issue of Mathematics Today. The aim of Maths Musing is to augment the chances of bright students seeking admission into IITs with additional study material.

During the last 10 years there have been several changes in JEE pattern. To suit these changes Maths Musing also adopted the new pattern by changing the style of problems. Some of the Maths Musing problems have been adapted in JEE benefitting thousand of our readers. It is heartening that we receive solutions of Maths Musing problems from all over India.

Maths Musing has been receiving tremendous response from candidates preparing for JEE and teachers coaching them. We do hope that students will continue to use Maths Musing to boost up their ranks in JEE Main and Advanced.

## PROBLEM Set 188

### JEE MAIN

1. Five digit numbers are formed using the digits 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 without repetition. Find the probability that a number is divisible by 3.  
 (a) 600    (b) 700    (c) 800    (d) 900

2. If  $p = \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1 \cdot 3}{3 \cdot 6} + \frac{1 \cdot 3 \cdot 5}{3 \cdot 6 \cdot 9} + \dots \infty$ , then  
 (a)  $p^2 - 2p + 2 = 0$     (b)  $p^2 + 2p - 2 = 0$   
 (c)  $p^2 - 2p - 2 = 0$     (d) none of these

3. The integral  $\int \frac{dx}{(1+\sqrt{x})\sqrt{x-x^2}}$  is equal to  
 (where C is a constant of integration.)  
 (a)  $-2\sqrt{\frac{1+\sqrt{x}}{1-\sqrt{x}}} + C$     (b)  $-\sqrt{\frac{1-\sqrt{x}}{1+\sqrt{x}}} + C$   
 (c)  $-2\sqrt{\frac{1-\sqrt{x}}{1+\sqrt{x}}} + C$     (d)  $2\sqrt{\frac{1+\sqrt{x}}{1-\sqrt{x}}} + C$

4. If  $f(x) = \frac{2^x - 2^{-x}}{2^x + 2^{-x}}$ , then  $f^{-1}(x)$  is  
 (a)  $\frac{1}{2} \log_2 \frac{x}{1-x}$     (b)  $\frac{1}{2} \log_2 \frac{1+x}{1-x}$   
 (c)  $\frac{1}{2} \log_2 \frac{1+x}{x}$     (d)  $\frac{1}{2} \log_2 \frac{2+x}{2-x}$

5. Equation of a line which is tangent to both the curves  $y = x^2 + 1$  and  $y = -x^2$  is  
 (a)  $y = \sqrt{2}x - \frac{1}{2}$     (b)  $y = \sqrt{2}x + \frac{1}{2}$   
 (c)  $y = -\sqrt{2}x + \frac{1}{2}$     (d)  $y = -\sqrt{2}x - \frac{1}{2}$

### JEE ADVANCED

6. Let  $\vec{x}$ ,  $\vec{y}$  and  $\vec{z}$  be three vectors each of magnitude  $\sqrt{2}$  and the angle between each pair of them is  $\pi/3$ . If  $\vec{a}$  is a non-zero vector perpendicular to

$\vec{x}$  and  $\vec{y} \times \vec{z}$  and  $\vec{b}$  is non-zero vector perpendicular to  $\vec{y}$  and  $\vec{z} \times \vec{x}$ , then

- (a)  $\vec{b} = (\vec{b} \cdot \vec{z})(\vec{z} - \vec{x})$     (b)  $\vec{a} = (\vec{a} \cdot \vec{y})(\vec{y} - \vec{z})$   
 (c)  $\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} = -(\vec{a} \cdot \vec{y})(\vec{b} \cdot \vec{z})$     (d)  $\vec{a} = (\vec{a} \cdot \vec{y})(\vec{z} - \vec{y})$

### COMPREHENSION

A variable straight line is drawn through the point A(-1, 1) to intersect the parabola  $y^2 = 4x$  at the points B and C. Let P be a point on the chord BC.

7. If AB, AP, AC are in H.P., then locus of P is  
 (a) a straight line    (b) a pair of lines  
 (c) a circle    (d) a parabola
8. If AB, AP, AC are in A.P., then the locus of P is  
 (a) a straight line    (b) a pair of lines  
 (c) a circle    (d) a parabola

### INTEGER TYPE

9. If  $I(x, y)$  is the incentre of the triangle formed by the points (3, 4), (4, 3), (1, 2), then x is

### MATRIX MATCH

10. If  $abc = 1$  and  $A = \begin{bmatrix} a & b & c \\ c & a & b \\ b & c & a \end{bmatrix}$  is an orthogonal matrix.

Then, match the following columns.

|    | Column-I                              | Column-II |
|----|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| P. | The least value of $a + b + c$ is     | 1. -1     |
| Q. | The value of $ab + bc + ca$ is        | 2. 0      |
| R. | The value of $a^2 + b^2 + c^2$ is     | 3. 1      |
| S. | The value of $a^3 + b^3 + c^3$ can be | 4. 2      |

|     | P | Q | R | S |
|-----|---|---|---|---|
| (a) | 3 | 2 | 1 | 4 |
| (b) | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| (c) | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| (d) | 1 | 3 | 2 | 4 |

See Solution Set of Maths Musing 187 on page no. 84

# **KNOWLEDGE SERIES**

**(for JEE / Olympiad Aspirants)**

## **Myth**

Solving many books on a single topic can increase chances to qualify JEE.

## **Reality**

Solving one book which is suggested by your teacher and revising it many times will clear your concepts and simplify your method.

Suggestion - After commanding one book, solve other books.

Please visit youtube to watch more myth and reality discussions on KCS EDUCATE channel.

**Check your concepts & win prizes.**

### **Knowledge Quiz - 9**

If a and b are two solutions of  $x^4 + x^3 - 1 = 0$ ,  
then prove that ab is a solution of  
 $x^6 + x^4 + x^3 - x^2 - 1 = 0$ .

Please send your detailed solution before 15<sup>th</sup> August 2018 to [quiz@kcseducate.in](mailto:quiz@kcseducate.in)  
along with your name, father's name, class, school, address and contact number.

#### **Winner Knowledge Quiz - 8**

- Saptaswa Mukherjee, (Class - X), Gospel Home School, Rishra, West Bengal
- Tuhin Bose, (Class - XI), Kalyani University Experimental High School, West Bengal
- Ritwik Roy, (Class - XII), Taki House Government Multipurpose School For Boys, West Bengal

**Thanks for Making us Proud !!!**



**JEE Achievers @ 2018**

# **KCS Educate**

.....reviving internal teacher

Knowledge Centre for Success Educate Pvt. Ltd.

for JEE | Aptitude Test | NTSE | Olympiad

#### **Contact us**

136, New Civic Centre, Bhilai, Dist. Durg (C.G.)

Telephone : **0788-4901500**

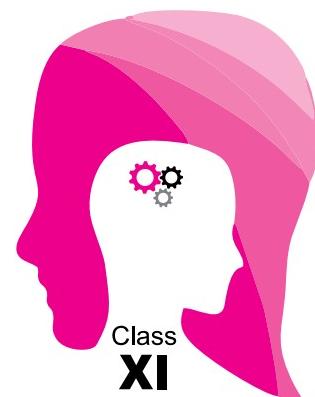
[www.kcseducate.in](http://www.kcseducate.in) [info@kcseducate.in](mailto:info@kcseducate.in)

[facebook.com/kcseducate](https://facebook.com/kcseducate)

CIN No. U74140DL2011PTC227887

# CONCEPT BOOSTERS

## Sets and Relations



Class  
**XI**

This column is aimed at Class XI students so that they can prepare for competitive exams such as JEE Main/Advanced, etc. and be also in command of what is being covered in their school as part of NCERT syllabus. The problems here are a happy blend of the straight and the twisted, the simple and the difficult and the easy and the challenging.

\*ALOK KUMAR, B.Tech, IIT Kanpur

### SETS

A set is well defined class or collection of objects.

- Roster method or Listing method :** In this method, a set is described by listing elements, separated by commas, within braces {}. The set of vowels of English alphabet may be described as {a, e, i, o, u}.
- Set-builder method or Rule method :** In this method, a set is described by a characterizing property  $P(x)$  of its elements  $x$ . In such a case, the set is described by  $\{x : P(x) \text{ holds}\}$  or  $\{x | P(x) \text{ holds}\}$ , which is read as ‘the set of all  $x$  such that  $P(x)$  holds’. The set  $A = \{0, 1, 4, 9, 16, \dots\}$  can be written as  $A = \{x^2 : x \in Z\}$ .

### TYPES OF SETS

- Singleton set :** A set consisting of a single element is called a singleton set. The set {5} is a singleton set.
- Null set or Empty set :** The set which contains no element at all is called the null set. This set is also called the ‘empty set’ or the ‘void set’. It is denoted by the symbol  $\phi$  or {}.
- Finite set :** A set is called a finite set if it is either void set or its elements can be listed (counted) by a certain natural number.
- Cardinal number of a finite set :** The number  $n$  in the above definition is called the cardinal number or order of a finite set  $A$  and is denoted by  $n(A)$  or  $O(A)$ .
- Infinite set :** A set whose elements cannot be listed (counted) by a certain natural number ( $n$ ) is called an infinite set.

- **Equivalent sets :** Two finite sets  $A$  and  $B$  are equivalent, if their cardinal numbers are same i.e.  $n(A) = n(B)$ .

If  $A = \{1, 3, 5, 7\}$ ;  $B = \{10, 12, 14, 16\}$  then  $A$  and  $B$  are equivalent sets, as  $O(A) = O(B) = 4$ .

- **Equal sets :** Two sets  $A$  and  $B$  are said to be equal iff every element of  $A$  is an element of  $B$  and also every element of  $B$  is an element of  $A$ . Symbolically,  $A = B$  if  $x \in A \Leftrightarrow x \in B$ .

If  $A = \{2, 3, 5, 6\}$  and  $B = \{6, 5, 3, 2\}$ , then  $A = B$  because each element of  $A$  is an element of  $B$  and vice-versa.

**Note :** Equal sets are always equivalent but equivalent sets need not to be equal sets.

### SUBSETS (SET INCLUSION)

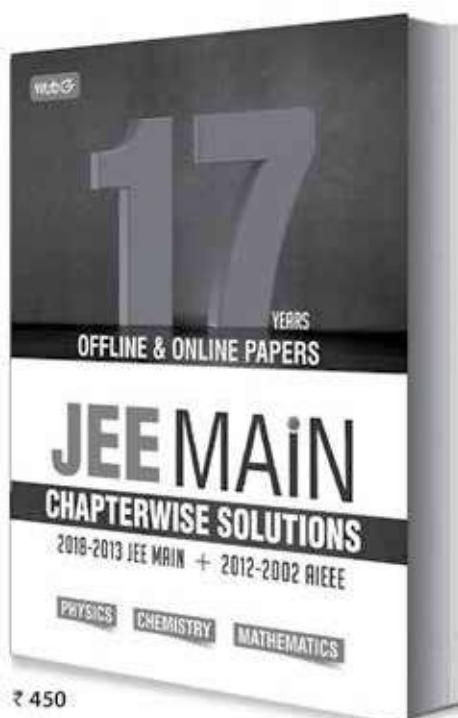
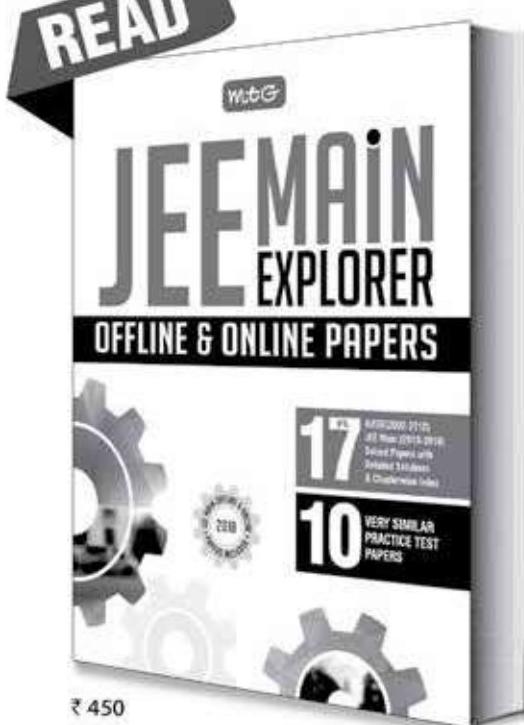
- Let  $A$  and  $B$  be two sets. If every element of  $A$  is an element of  $B$ , then  $A$  is called a subset of  $B$ . If  $A$  is subset of  $B$ , we write  $A \subseteq B$ , which is read as “ $A$  is a subset of  $B$ ” or “ $A$  is contained in  $B$ ”. Thus,  $A \subseteq B$  i.e.,  $a \in A \Rightarrow a \in B$ . The total number of subsets of a finite set containing  $n$  elements is  $2^n$ .
- **Proper and improper subsets :** If  $A$  is a subset of  $B$  and  $A \neq B$ , then  $A$  is a proper subset of  $B$ . We write this as  $A \subset B$ . The null set  $\phi$  is subset of every set and every set is subset of itself, i.e.,  $\phi \subset A$  and  $A \subseteq A$  for every set  $A$ . They are called improper subsets of  $A$ . It should be noted that  $\phi$  has only one subset  $\phi$  which is improper.

\* Alok Kumar is a winner of INDIAN NATIONAL MATHEMATICS OLYMPIAD (INMO-91).  
He trains IIT and Olympiad aspirants.

BEST TOOLS FOR SUCCESS IN

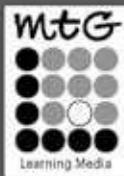
# JEE Main

READ



**10** Very Similar Practice Test Papers with Detailed Solutions

**17** Years JEE MAIN 2018-2015(Offline & Online)-2013 & AIEEE (2012-2002)



Available at all leading book shops throughout India.  
For more information or for help in placing your order:  
Call 0124-6601200 or email: info@mtg.in

Visit  
[www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in)  
for latest offers  
and to buy  
online!

All other subsets of  $A$  are called its proper subsets.  
Let  $A = \{1, 2\}$ . Then  $A$  has  $\emptyset, \{1\}, \{2\}, \{1, 2\}$  as its subsets out of which  $\emptyset$  and  $\{1, 2\}$  are improper and  $\{1\}$  and  $\{2\}$  are proper subsets.

### UNIVERSAL SET

A set that contains all sets in a given context is called the universal set.

It should be noted that universal set is not unique.

### POWER SET

If  $S$  is any set, then the set of all the subsets of  $S$  is called the power set of  $S$ .

The power set of  $S$  is denoted by  $P(S)$ . Symbolically,  $P(S) = \{T : T \subseteq S\}$ . Obviously  $\emptyset$  and  $S$  are both elements of  $P(S)$ .

Let  $S = \{a, b, c\}$ , then  $P(S) = \{\emptyset, \{a\}, \{b\}, \{c\}, \{a, b\}, \{a, c\}, \{b, c\}, \{a, b, c\}\}$ .

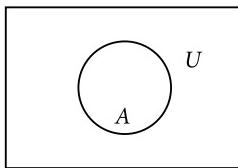
**Note:** Power set of a given set is always non-empty.

### DISJOINT SETS

Two sets  $A$  and  $B$  are said to be disjoint, if  $A \cap B = \emptyset$ . If  $A \cap B \neq \emptyset$ , then  $A$  and  $B$  are said to be non-intersecting or non-overlapping sets.

### VENN DIAGRAMS

The combination of rectangles and circles are called Venn diagrams.

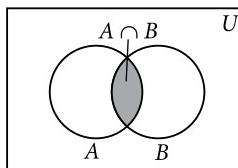
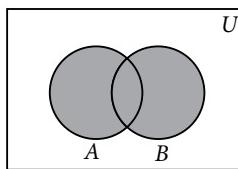


The universal set is usually represented by a rectangle and its subsets by circles.

**Note :** If  $A$  and  $B$  are not equal but they have some common elements, then to represent  $A$  and  $B$  we draw two intersecting circles. Two disjoint sets are represented by two non-intersecting circles.

### OPERATIONS ON SETS

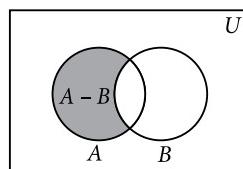
- Union of sets :** Let  $A$  and  $B$  be two sets. The union of  $A$  and  $B$  is the set of all elements which are either in set  $A$  or in  $B$ . We denote the union of  $A$  and  $B$  by  $A \cup B$  (read as "A union B"). Symbolically,  $A \cup B = \{x : x \in A \text{ or } x \in B\}$ . Shaded portion in the given figure represents  $A \cup B$ .
- Intersection of sets :** Let  $A$  and  $B$  be two sets. The intersection of  $A$  and  $B$  is the set of all those elements that belong to both  $A$  and  $B$ .



The intersection of  $A$  and  $B$  is denoted by  $A \cap B$  (read as "A intersection B").

Thus,  $A \cap B = \{x : x \in A \text{ and } x \in B\}$ .

- Difference of sets :** Let  $A$  and  $B$  be two sets. The difference of  $A$  and  $B$  written as  $A - B$ , is the set of all those elements of  $A$  which do not belong to  $B$ .



Thus,  $A - B = \{x : x \in A \text{ and } x \notin B\}$

Similarly, the difference  $B - A$  is the set of all those elements of  $B$  that do not belong to  $A$

$$\therefore B - A = \{x : x \in B \text{ and } x \notin A\}.$$

**Note :** For three sets  $A, B$  and  $C$ ,  
 $(A - B) - C \neq A - (B - C)$ .

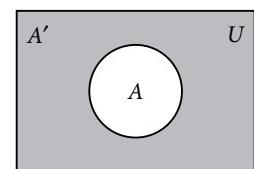
- Symmetric difference of two sets :** Let  $A$  and  $B$  be two sets. The symmetric difference of sets  $A$  and  $B$  is the set  $(A - B) \cup (B - A)$  and is denoted by  $A \Delta B$ .

Thus,  $A \Delta B = (A - B) \cup (B - A) = \{x : x \notin A \cap B\}$ .

### COMPLEMENT OF A SET

Let  $U$  be the universal set and let  $A$  be a set such that  $A \subset U$ .

Then, the complement of  $A$  with respect to  $U$  is denoted by  $A'$  or  $A^c$  or  $U - A$  and is defined as the set of all those elements of  $U$  which are not in  $A$ . Thus,  $A' = \{x \in U : x \notin A\}$ .



### LAWS OF ALGEBRA OF SETS

- Idempotent laws :** For any set  $A$ , we have
  - $A \cup A = A$
  - $A \cap A = A$
- Identity laws :** For any set  $A$ , we have
  - $A \cup \emptyset = A$
  - $A \cap U = A$*i.e.,*  $\emptyset$  and  $U$  are identity elements for union and intersection respectively.
- Commutative laws :** For any two sets  $A$  and  $B$ , we have
  - $A \cup B = B \cup A$
  - $A \cap B = B \cap A$
  - $A \Delta B = B \Delta A$
- Associative laws :** If  $A, B$  and  $C$  are any three sets, then
  - $(A \cup B) \cup C = A \cup (B \cup C)$

- (ii)  $A \cap (B \cap C) = (A \cap B) \cap C$
- (iii)  $(A \Delta B) \Delta C = A \Delta (B \Delta C)$   
i.e., union, intersection and symmetric difference of two sets are associative.
- **Distributive laws :** If  $A, B$  and  $C$  are any three sets, then
  - (i)  $A \cup (B \cap C) = (A \cup B) \cap (A \cup C)$
  - (ii)  $A \cap (B \cup C) = (A \cap B) \cup (A \cap C)$   
i.e., union and intersection are distributive over intersection and union respectively.
- **De-Morgan's law :** If  $A, B$  and  $C$  are any three sets, then
  - (i)  $(A \cup B)' = A' \cap B'$
  - (ii)  $(A \cap B)' = A' \cup B'$
  - (iii)  $A - (B \cap C) = (A - B) \cup (A - C)$
  - (iv)  $A - (B \cup C) = (A - B) \cap (A - C)$
- If  $A$  and  $B$  are any two sets, then
  - (i)  $A - B = A \cap B'$
  - (ii)  $B - A = B \cap A'$
  - (iii)  $A - B = A \Leftrightarrow A \cap B = \emptyset$
  - (iv)  $(A - B) \cup B = A \cup B$
  - (v)  $(A - B) \cap B = \emptyset$
  - (vi)  $A \subseteq B \Leftrightarrow B' \subseteq A'$
  - (vii)  $(A - B) \cup (B - A) = (A \cup B) - (A \cap B)$
- If  $A, B$  and  $C$  are any three sets, then
  - (i)  $A \cap (B - C) = (A \cap B) - (A \cap C)$
  - (ii)  $A \cap (B \Delta C) = (A \cap B) \Delta (A \cap C)$

### SOME IMPORTANT RESULTS

If  $A, B$  and  $C$  are finite sets and  $U$  be the finite universal set, then

- $n(A \cup B) = n(A) + n(B) - n(A \cap B)$
- $n(A \cup B) = n(A) + n(B) \Leftrightarrow A, B$  are disjoint non-void sets.
- $n(A - B) = n(A) - n(A \cap B)$   
i.e.,  $n(A - B) + n(A \cap B) = n(A)$
- $n(A \Delta B) = \text{Number of elements which belong to exactly one of } A \text{ or } B = n((A - B) \cup (B - A)) = n(A - B) + n(B - A)$   
 $\quad [\because (A - B) \text{ and } (B - A) \text{ are disjoint sets}]$   
 $\quad = n(A) - n(A \cap B) + n(B) - n(A \cap B)$   
 $\quad = n(A) + n(B) - 2n(A \cap B)$
- $n(A \cup B \cup C) = n(A) + n(B) + n(C) - n(A \cap B) - n(B \cap C) - n(A \cap C) + n(A \cap B \cap C)$
- Number of elements in exactly two of the sets  $A, B, C = n(A \cap B) + n(B \cap C) + n(C \cap A) - 3n(A \cap B \cap C)$
- Number of elements in exactly one of the sets  $A, B, C = n(A) + n(B) + n(C) - 2n(A \cap B) - 2n(B \cap C) - 2n(A \cap C) + 3n(A \cap B \cap C)$

- $n(A' \cup B') = n(A \cap B)' = n(U) - n(A \cap B)$
- $n(A' \cap B') = n(A \cup B)' = n(U) - n(A \cup B)$

### CARTESIAN PRODUCT OF SETS

Let  $A$  and  $B$  be any two non-empty sets. The set of all ordered pairs  $(a, b)$  such that  $a \in A$  and  $b \in B$  is called the cartesian product of the sets  $A$  and  $B$  and is denoted by  $A \times B$ .

Thus,  $A \times B = [(a, b) : a \in A \text{ and } b \in B]$

If  $A = \emptyset$  or  $B = \emptyset$ , then we define  $A \times B = \emptyset$ .

Let  $A = \{a, b, c\}$  and  $B = \{p, q\}$ .

Then,  $A \times B = \{(a, p), (a, q), (b, p), (b, q), (c, p), (c, q)\}$

Also,  $B \times A = \{(p, a), (p, b), (p, c), (q, a), (q, b), (q, c)\}$

#### Note :

- Cartesian product of two sets is not commutative (in general).
- Let  $A$  and  $B$  two non-empty sets having  $n$  elements in common, then  $A \times B$  and  $B \times A$  have  $n^2$  elements in common.

### IMPORTANT THEOREMS ON CARTESIAN PRODUCT OF SETS

For any three sets  $A, B$  and  $C$

- $A \times (B \cup C) = (A \times B) \cup (A \times C)$
- $A \times (B \cap C) = (A \times B) \cap (A \times C)$
- $A \times (B - C) = (A \times B) - (A \times C)$
- $(A \times B) \times C \neq A \times (B \times C)$
- $A \times (B' \cup C') = (A \times B) \cap (A \times C)$
- $A \times (B' \cap C') = (A \times B) \cup (A \times C)$

If  $A$  and  $B$  are any two non-empty sets, then  $A \times B = B \times A \Leftrightarrow A = B$

- If  $A \subseteq B$ , then  $A \times A \subseteq (A \times B) \cap (B \times A)$
- If  $A \subseteq B$ , then  $A \times C \subseteq B \times C$ , for any set  $C$ .
- If  $A \subseteq B$  and  $C \subseteq D$ , then  $A \times C \subseteq B \times D$
- For any sets  $A, B, C$  and  $D$   
 $(A \times B) \cap (C \times D) = (A \cap C) \times (B \cap D)$

### RELATIONS

Let  $A$  and  $B$  be two non-empty sets, then every subset of  $A \times B$  defines a relation from  $A$  to  $B$  i.e., every relation from  $A$  to  $B$  is a subset of  $A \times B$ .

Let  $R \subseteq A \times B$  and  $(a, b) \in R$ . Then we say that  $a$  is related to  $b$  by the relation  $R$  and write it as  $a R b$ .

**Total number of relations :** Let  $A$  and  $B$  be two non-empty finite sets consisting of  $m$  and  $n$  elements respectively. Then  $A \times B$  consists of  $mn$  ordered pairs. So, total number of subsets of  $A \times B$  is  $2^{mn}$ . Since each subset of  $A \times B$  defines a relation from  $A$  to  $B$ , so total number of relations from  $A$  to  $B$  is  $2^{mn}$ . Among these  $2^{mn}$  relations, the void relation  $\emptyset$  and the universal relation  $A \times B$  are trivial relations from  $A$  to  $B$ .

## DOMAIN AND RANGE OF A RELATION

Let  $R$  be a relation from a set  $A$  to a set  $B$ . Then the set of all first components or coordinates of the ordered pairs belonging to  $R$  is called the domain of  $R$ , while the set of all second components or coordinates of the ordered pairs in  $R$  is called the range of  $R$ .

Thus,  $\text{Dom}(R) = \{a : (a, b) \in R\}$

$\text{Range}(R) = \{b : (a, b) \in R\}$ .

### Note :

- The whole set  $B$  is called co-domain of  $R$ .
- $\text{Range} \subseteq \text{Co-domain}$

## PROBLEMS

### Single Correct Answer Type

- Which of the following is the empty set ?  
(a)  $\{x : x \text{ is a real number and } x^2 - 1 = 0\}$   
(b)  $\{x : x \text{ is a real number and } x^2 + 1 = 0\}$   
(c)  $\{x : x \text{ is a real number and } x^2 - 9 = 0\}$   
(d)  $\{x : x \text{ is a real number and } x^2 = x + 2\}$ .
- If a set  $A$  has  $n$  elements, then the total number of subsets of  $A$  is  
(a)  $n$       (b)  $n^2$       (c)  $2^n$       (d)  $2n$
- In a town of 10,000 families, it was found that 40% families buy newspaper  $X$ , 20% buy newspaper  $Y$  and 10% families buy newspaper  $Z$ , 5% families buy both  $X$  and  $Y$ , 3% buy both  $Y$  and  $Z$  and 4% buy both  $X$  and  $Z$ . If 2% families buy all the three newspapers, then number of families which buy newspaper  $X$  only is  
(a) 3100      (b) 3300      (c) 2900      (d) 1400
- In a city, 20 percent of the population travels by car, 50 percent travels by bus and 10 percent travels by both car and bus. Then persons travelling by car or bus is  
(a) 80 percent      (b) 40 percent  
(c) 60 percent      (d) 70 percent
- In a class of 55 students, the number of students studying different subjects are 23 in Mathematics, 24 in Physics, 19 in Chemistry, 12 in Mathematics and Physics, 9 in Mathematics and Chemistry, 7 in Physics and Chemistry and 4 in all the three subjects. The number of students who have taken exactly one subject is  
(a) 18      (b) 20  
(c) 12      (d) none of these
- If  $A$ ,  $B$  and  $C$  are any three sets, then  $A \times (B \cup C)$  is equal to  
(a)  $(A \times B) \cup (A \times C)$       (b)  $(A \cup B) \times (A \cup C)$   
(c)  $(A \times B) \cap (A \times C)$       (d) none of these

- If  $A = \{2, 4, 5\}$ ,  $B = \{7, 8, 9\}$  then  $n(A \times B)$  is equal to

- (a) 6      (b) 9      (c) 3      (d) 0

- The smallest set  $A$  such that  $A \cup \{1, 2\} = \{1, 2, 3, 5, 9\}$  is

- (a)  $\{2, 3, 5\}$       (b)  $\{3, 5, 9\}$   
(c)  $\{1, 2, 5, 9\}$       (d) none of these

- If  $A$  and  $B$  are two sets, then  $A \cup B = A \cap B$  iff

- (a)  $A \subseteq B$       (b)  $B \subseteq A$   
(c)  $A = B$       (d) none of these

- If  $A = \{2, 3, 4, 8, 10\}$ ,  $B = \{3, 4, 5, 10, 12\}$ ,

$C = \{4, 5, 6, 12, 14\}$ , then  $(A \cap B) \cup (A \cap C)$  is equal to

- (a)  $\{3, 4, 10\}$       (b)  $\{2, 8, 10\}$   
(c)  $\{4, 5, 6\}$       (d)  $\{3, 5, 14\}$

- If  $A$  and  $B$  are two sets, then  $A \cap (A \cup B)'$  is equal to

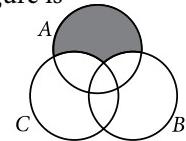
- (a)  $A$       (b)  $B$   
(c)  $\emptyset$       (d) none of these

- If  $N_a = [an : n \in N]$ , then  $N_5 \cap N_7 =$

- (a)  $N_7$       (b)  $N_{10}$       (c)  $N_{35}$       (d)  $N_5$

- The shaded region in the given figure is

- (a)  $A \cap (B \cup C)$   
(b)  $A \cup (B \cap C)$   
(c)  $A \cap (B - C)$   
(d)  $A - (B \cup C)$



- Let  $U$  be the universal set and  $A \cup B \cup C = U$ .

Then  $((A - B) \cup (B - C) \cup (C - A))'$  is equal to

- (a)  $A \cup B \cup C$       (b)  $A \cup (B \cap C)$   
(c)  $A \cap B \cap C$       (d)  $A \cap (B \cup C)$

- In a battle, 70% of the combatants lost one eye, 80% an ear, 75% an arm, 85% a leg,  $x\%$  lost all the four limbs. The minimum value of  $x$  is

- (a) 10      (b) 12  
(c) 15      (d) none of these

- Out of 800 boys in a school, 224 played cricket, 240 played hockey and 336 played basketball. Of the total, 64 played both basketball and hockey; 80 played cricket and basketball and 40 played cricket and hockey; 24 played all the three games. The number of boys who did not play any game is

- (a) 128      (b) 216      (c) 240      (d) 160

- In a class of 100 students, 55 students have passed in Mathematics and 67 students have passed in Physics. Then the number of students who have passed in Physics only is

- (a) 22      (b) 33      (c) 10      (d) 45

- If  $A$ ,  $B$  and  $C$  are any three sets, then  $A - (B \cap C)$  is equal to

- (a)  $(A - B) \cup (A - C)$       (b)  $(A - B) \cap (A - C)$   
(c)  $(A - B) \cup C$       (d)  $(A - B) \cap C$

- 19.** If  $A, B, C$  are three sets, then  $A \cap (B \cup C)$  is equal to  
 (a)  $(A \cup B) \cap (A \cup C)$     (b)  $(A \cap B) \cup (A \cap C)$   
 (c)  $(A \cup B) \cup (A \cup C)$     (d) none of these

- 20.** In a class of 30 pupils, 12 take English, 16 take physics and 18 take history. If all the 30 pupils take at least one subject and no one takes all three then the number of pupils taking exactly 2 subjects is  
 (a) 16    (b) 6    (c) 8    (d) 20

- 21.** A class has 175 students. The following data shows the number of students obtaining one or more subjects. Mathematics-100, Physics-70, Chemistry-40; Mathematics and Physics-30, Mathematics and Chemistry-28, Physics and Chemistry-23, Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry-18. How many students have offered Mathematics alone?

- (a) 35    (b) 48    (c) 60    (d) 22

- 22.** Given  $n(U) = 20$ ,  $n(A) = 12$ ,  $n(B) = 9$ ,  $n(A \cap B) = 4$ , where  $U$  is the universal set,  $A$  and  $B$  are subsets of  $U$ , then  $n((A \cup B)^c) =$

- (a) 17    (b) 9    (c) 11    (d) 3

- 23.** The relation  $R$  defined on the set of natural numbers as  $\{(a, b) : a \text{ differs } b \text{ by } 3\}$ , is given by  
 (a)  $\{(1, 4), (2, 5), (3, 6), \dots\}$   
 (b)  $\{(4, 1), (5, 2), (6, 3), \dots\}$   
 (c) Both (a) and (b)    (d) none of these

- 24.** If  $R$  is a relation from a finite set  $A$  having  $m$  elements to a finite set  $B$  having  $n$  elements, then the number of relations from  $A$  to  $B$  is

- (a)  $2^{mn}$     (b)  $2^{mn} - 1$     (c)  $2mn$     (d)  $m^n$

- 25.** The relation  $R$  defined on the set  $A = \{1, 2, 3, 4, 5\}$  by  $R = \{(x, y) : |x^2 - y^2| < 16\}$  is given by  
 (a)  $\{(1, 1), (2, 1), (3, 1), (4, 1), (2, 3)\}$   
 (b)  $\{(2, 2), (3, 2), (4, 2), (2, 4)\}$   
 (c)  $\{(3, 3), (3, 4), (5, 4), (4, 3), (3, 1)\}$   
 (d) none of these

- 26.** If  $A$  is the set of even natural numbers less than 8 and  $B$  is the set of prime numbers less than 7, then the number of relations from  $A$  to  $B$  is

- (a)  $2^9$     (b)  $9^2$     (c)  $3^2$     (d)  $2^{9-1}$

- 27.** The power set of  $A = \{\emptyset, \{\emptyset\}\}$   
 (a)  $\{\emptyset, \{\emptyset\}, \{\{\emptyset\}\}\}$   
 (b)  $\{\emptyset, \{\emptyset\}, \{\{\emptyset\}\}, \{\emptyset, \{\emptyset\}\}\}$   
 (c)  $\{\{\emptyset\}, \{\{\emptyset\}\}, \{\emptyset, \{\emptyset\}\}\}$   
 (d) None of these

- 28.**  $(A \cup B) \cap (A \cup B^C)$  equals  
 (a)  $A$     (b)  $B$     (c)  $A \cap B'$     (d)  $A \cup B'$

- 29.** In a survey of 100 persons, it was found that 28 read magazine  $A$ , 30 read magazine  $B$ , 42 read magazine  $C$ , 8 read magazines  $A$  and  $B$ , 10 read magazines  $A$  and  $C$ , 5 read magazines  $B$  and  $C$  and 3 read all the three magazines. Then, number of persons who read none of the three magazines and magazine  $C$  only respectively are  
 (a) 20, 30    (b) 30, 20    (c) 25, 35    (d) 25, 40

- 30.** Which of the following statements is true?

- (a)  $A = B \Leftrightarrow A \subseteq B$  and  $B \subseteq A$   
 (b)  $A \subseteq B \subseteq C \Rightarrow A \subseteq C$   
 (c)  $A \subseteq \emptyset \Rightarrow A = \emptyset$     (d) all of these

### SOLUTIONS

- 1.** (b) : Since,  $x^2 + 1 = 0$ , gives  $x^2 = -1 \Rightarrow x = \pm i$   
 $\therefore x$  is not real but  $x$  is real (given)  
 $\therefore$  No value of  $x$  is possible.

- 2.** (c) : Number of subsets of  $A$  having  $n$  elements =  $2^n$

- 3.** (b) : Let sets  $A, B$  and  $C$  represents families who buy newspaper  $X, Y$  and  $Z$  respectively.

$$\begin{aligned} n(A) &= 40\% \text{ of } 10000 = 4000 \\ n(B) &= 20\% \text{ of } 10000 = 2000 \\ n(C) &= 10\% \text{ of } 10000 = 1000 \\ n(A \cap B) &= 5\% \text{ of } 10000 = 500 \\ n(B \cap C) &= 3\% \text{ of } 10000 = 300 \\ n(C \cap A) &= 4\% \text{ of } 10000 = 400 \\ n(A \cap B \cap C) &= 2\% \text{ of } 10000 = 200 \\ \text{We want to find } n(A \cap B^c \cap C^c) &= n[A \cap (B \cup C)^c] \\ &= n(A) - n[A \cap (B \cup C)] \\ &= n(A) - [n(A \cap B) \cup (A \cap C)] \\ &= n(A) - [n(A \cap B) + n(A \cap C) - n(A \cap B \cap C)] \\ &= 4000 - [500 + 400 - 200] = 4000 - 700 = 3300. \end{aligned}$$

- 4.** (c) : Let  $B$  and  $C$  represents the set of population who travel by bus and car respectively.

Given,  $n(C) = 20$ ,  $n(B) = 50$ ,  $n(C \cap B) = 10$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Now, } n(C \cup B) &= n(C) + n(B) - n(C \cap B) \\ &= 20 + 50 - 10 = 60. \end{aligned}$$

Hence, required number of persons = 60%.

- 5.** (d) :  $n(M) = 23$ ,  $n(P) = 24$ ,  $n(C) = 19$

$$n(M \cap P) = 12, n(M \cap C) = 9, n(P \cap C) = 7$$

$$n(M \cap P \cap C) = 4$$

We have to find  $n(M \cap P' \cap C')$ ,  $n(P \cap M' \cap C')$ ,  $n(C \cap M' \cap P')$

$$\text{Now, } n(M \cap P' \cap C') = n[M \cap (P \cup C)']$$

$$= n(M) - n(M \cap (P \cup C))$$

$$= n(M) - n[(M \cap P) \cup (M \cap C)]$$

$$= n(M) - n(M \cap P) - n(M \cap C) + n(M \cap P \cap C)$$

$$= 23 - 12 - 9 + 4 = 27 - 21 = 6$$

$$n(P \cap M' \cap C') = n[P \cap (M \cup C)']$$

$$= n(P) - n[P \cap (M \cup C)]$$

$$= n(P) - n[(P \cap M) \cup (P \cap C)]$$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= n(P) - n(P \cap M) - n(P \cap C) + n(P \cap M \cap C) \\
&= 24 - 12 - 7 + 4 = 9 \\
\text{Similarly, } n(C \cap M' \cap P') &= n(C) - n(C \cap P) \\
&\quad - n(C \cap M) + n(C \cap P \cap M) \\
&= 19 - 7 - 9 + 4 = 23 - 16 = 7.
\end{aligned}$$

Thus, the number of students who have taken exactly one subject =  $6 + 9 + 7 = 22$

**6. (a)**

$$\begin{aligned}
\text{7. (b): } A \times B &= \{(2, 7), (2, 8), (2, 9), (4, 7), (4, 8), \\
&(4, 9), (5, 7), (5, 8), (5, 9)\} \\
\therefore n(A \times B) &= n(A) \cdot n(B) = 3 \times 3 = 9.
\end{aligned}$$

**8. (b):** Given  $A \cup \{1, 2\} = \{1, 2, 3, 5, 9\}$ .

Hence,  $A = \{3, 5, 9\}$ .

**9. (c):** Let  $x \in A \Rightarrow x \in A \cup B$  [ $\because A \subseteq A \cup B$ ]

$$\Rightarrow x \in A \cap B$$
 [ $\because A \cup B = A \cap B$ ]

$$\Rightarrow x \in A \text{ and } x \in B \Rightarrow x \in B \Rightarrow A \subseteq B$$

Similarly,  $x \in B \Rightarrow x \in A \Rightarrow B \subseteq A$

Now,  $A \subseteq B, B \subseteq A \Rightarrow A = B$

$$\begin{aligned}
\text{10. (a): } A \cap B &= \{2, 3, 4, 8, 10\} \cap \{3, 4, 5, 10, 12\} \\
&= \{3, 4, 10\}
\end{aligned}$$

Also,  $A \cap C = \{4\}$

$$\therefore (A \cap B) \cup (A \cap C) = \{3, 4, 10\}.$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\text{11. (c): } A \cap (A \cup B)' &= A \cap (A' \cap B') \\
&\quad (\text{De-Morgan's law})
\end{aligned}$$

$= (A \cap A') \cap B'$  (By associative law)

$$= \emptyset \cap B' = \emptyset$$

$$\text{12. (c): } N_5 \cap N_7 = N_{35},$$

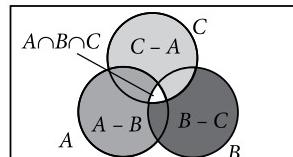
[ $\because 5$  and  $7$  are relatively prime numbers].

**13. (d)**

**14. (c):** From Venn diagram,

it is clear that,

$$\begin{aligned}
&\{(A - B) \cup (B - C) \\
&\quad \cup (C - A)\}' \\
&= A \cap B \cap C.
\end{aligned}$$



**15. (a):** Minimum value of

$$n = 100 - (30 + 20 + 25 + 15) = 100 - 90 = 10$$

**16. (d):** Given,  $n(C) = 224, n(H) = 240, n(B) = 336$

$$n(H \cap B) = 64, n(B \cap C) = 80$$

$$n(H \cap C) = 40, n(C \cap H \cap B) = 24$$

Number of boys who did not play any game

$$= n(C^c \cap H^c \cap B^c) = n[(C \cup H \cup B)^c]$$

$$= n(U) - n(C \cup H \cup B)$$

$$= 800 - [n(C) + n(H) + n(B) - n(H \cap C)]$$

$$- n(H \cap B) - n(C \cap B) + n(C \cap H \cap B)]$$

$$= 800 - [224 + 240 + 336 - 64 - 80 - 40 + 24] = 160.$$

**17. (d):**  $n(M) = 55, n(P) = 67, n(M \cup P) = 100$

$$\text{Now, } n(M \cup P) = n(M) + n(P) - n(M \cap P)$$

$$100 = 55 + 67 - n(M \cap P)$$

$$\therefore n(M \cap P) = 122 - 100 = 22$$

$$\text{Now, } n(\text{P only}) = n(P) - n(M \cap P) = 67 - 22 = 45.$$

**18. (a):** From De-morgan's law, we have

$$A - (B \cap C) = (A - B) \cup (A - C).$$

**19. (b):** From distributive law, we have

$$A \cap (B \cup C) = (A \cap B) \cup (A \cap C)$$

**20. (a):** Given,  $n(E) = 12, n(P) = 16, n(H) = 18$

$$\text{and } n(E \cup P \cup H) = 30$$

$$\therefore n(E \cup P \cup H) = n(E) + n(P) + n(H)$$

$$- n(E \cap P) - n(P \cap H) - n(E \cap H) + n(E \cap P \cap H)$$

$$\therefore n(E \cap P) + n(P \cap H) + n(E \cap H) = 16$$

Now, number of pupils taking exactly two subjects

$$= n(E \cap P) + n(P \cap H) + n(E \cap H)$$

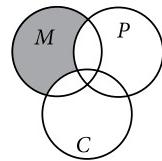
$$- 3n(E \cap P \cap H) = 16 - 0 = 16$$

**21. (c):**  $n(M \text{ alone})$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= n(M) - n(M \cap C) - n(M \cap P) \\
&\quad + n(M \cap P \cap C)
\end{aligned}$$

$$= 100 - 28 - 30 + 18$$

$$= 60.$$



**22. (d):**  $n(A \cup B) = n(A) + n(B) - n(A \cap B)$

$$= 12 + 9 - 4 = 17$$

Now,  $n((A \cup B)^c) = n(U) - n(A \cup B) = 20 - 17 = 3$ .

**23. (c):**  $R = \{(a, b) : a, b \in N, |a - b| = 3\}$

$$= \{(4, 1), (5, 2), (6, 3), \dots\} \text{ or } \{(1, 4), (2, 5), (3, 6), \dots\}.$$

**24. (a):** Number of relations from set  $A$  to set  $B$  having  $m$  and  $n$  elements respectively is  $2^{mn}$ .

**25. (d):** Here  $R = \{(x, y) : |x^2 - y^2| < 16\}$

and given  $A = \{1, 2, 3, 4, 5\}$

$$\therefore R = \{(1, 2), (1, 3), (1, 4), (2, 1), (2, 2), (2, 3), (2, 4), (3, 1), (3, 2), (3, 3), (3, 4), (4, 1), (4, 2), (4, 3), (4, 4), (4, 5), (5, 4), (5, 5)\}$$

**26. (a):** Here,  $A = \{2, 4, 6\}; B = \{2, 3, 5\}$

$\therefore A \times B$  contains  $3 \times 3 = 9$  elements.

Hence, number of relations from  $A$  to  $B = 2^9$ .

**27. (b):**  $P(A) = \{\emptyset, \{\emptyset\}, \{\{\emptyset\}\}, \{\emptyset, \{\emptyset\}\}\}$

**28. (a)**

**29. (a):**  $n(A) = 28, n(B) = 30, n(C) = 42, n(A \cap B) = 8,$

$$n(A \cap C) = 10, n(B \cap C) = 5, n(A \cap B \cap C) = 3$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\text{Since, } n(A \cup B \cup C) &= n(A) + n(B) + n(C) - (n(A \cap B) \\
&\quad + n(A \cap C) + n(B \cap C)) + n(A \cap B \cap C) \\
&= 100 - 23 + 3 = 80
\end{aligned}$$

$\therefore$  Number of persons who read none of the three magazines =  $100 - 80 = 20$

Also,  $n(\text{read magazine C only})$

$$= n(C) - (n(A \cap C) + n(B \cap C)) + n(A \cap B \cap C)$$

$$= 42 - 10 - 5 + 3 = 30$$

**30. (d)**



# OLYMPIAD CORNER



- Two unequal circles of radii  $R$  and  $r$  touch externally, and  $P$  and  $Q$  are the points of contact of a common tangent to the circles, respectively. Find the volume of the frustum of a cone generated by rotating  $PQ$  about the line joining the centres of the circles.
  - Let  $n \geq 2$  be a natural number. Show that there exists a constant  $C = C(n)$  such that for all real

$x_1, \dots, x_n \geq 0$  we have  $\sum_{k=1}^n \sqrt{x_k} \leq \sqrt{\prod_{k=1}^n (x_k + C)}$ .

Determine the minimum  $C(n)$  for some values of  $n$ .

- Find all real coefficients polynomials  $p(x)$  satisfying  $(x-1)^2 p(x) = (x-3)^2 p(x+2)$  for all  $x$ .
  - Prove that :  $0 \leq yz + zx + xy - 2xyz \leq \frac{7}{27}$ ,

where  $x, y, z$  are non-negative real numbers for which  $x + y + z = 1$ .

5. Find the value of the continued root:

$$\sqrt{4+27\sqrt{4+29\sqrt{4+31\sqrt{4+33\sqrt{\dots}}}}}$$

6. A hexagon is inscribed in a circle with radius  $r$ . Two of its sides have length 1, two have length 2 and the last two have length 3. Prove that  $r$  is a root of the equation  $2r^3 - 7r - 3 = 0$ .

7. Let  $k \geq 2$  be an integer. The sequence  $(x_n)$  is defined by  $x_0 = x_1 = 1$  and  $x_{n+1} = \frac{x_n^k + 1}{x_n}$  for  $n \geq 1$ .

$$x_{n-1}$$

- (a) Prove that for each positive integer  $k \geq 2$  the sequence  $(x_n)$  is a sequence of integers.  
 (b) If  $k = 2$ , show that  $x_{n+1} = 3x_n - x_{n-1}$  for  $n \geq 1$ .

- (b) If  $k = 2$ , show that  $x_{n+1} = 3x_n - x_{n-1}$  for  $n \geq 1$ .

8. If for every positive integer  $n$ ,  $f(n)$  is defined as

$$f(n) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{for } n=1 \\ \frac{n}{f(n-1)} & \text{for } n \geq 2 \end{cases}$$

then prove that :  $\sqrt{1992} < f(1992) < \frac{4}{3}\sqrt{1992}$ .

9. We consider regular  $n$ -gons with a fixed circumference 4. We call the distance from the centre of such a  $n$ -gon to a vertex  $r_n$  and the distance from the centre to an edge  $a_n$ .

- (a) Determine  $a_4, r_4, a_8, r_8$

- (b) Give an appropriate interpretation for  $a_2$  and  $r_2$ .

(c) Prove:  $a_{2n} = \frac{1}{2}(a_n + r_n)$  and  $r_{2n} = \sqrt{a_{2n}r_n}$ .

- (d) Let  $u_0, u_1, u_2, u_3, \dots$  be defined as follows :

$$u_0 = 0, u_1 = 1, u_n = \frac{1}{2}(u_{n-2} + u_{n-1}) \text{ for even } n$$

and  $u_n = \sqrt{u_{n-2} u_{n-1}}$  for odd  $n$ .

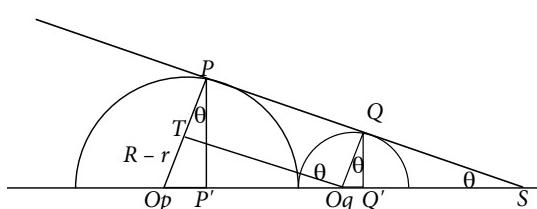
Determine:  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} u_n$

- 10.** There are real numbers  $a, b, c$  such that  $a \geq b \geq c > 0$ .

$$\text{Prove that } \frac{a^2 - b^2}{c} + \frac{c^2 - b^2}{a} + \frac{a^2 - c^2}{b} \geq 3a - 4b + c.$$

## SOLUTIONS

1.



First, we note that triangle  $\Delta T O p O q$  has a right angle

angle at  $T$ , with  $OpOq = R + r$  and  $OpT = R - r$ . Hence  $OqT = 2\sqrt{Rr}$ .

Because of parallel and perpendicular lines, all of angles  $\angle PSOp$ ,  $\angle TOqOp$ ,  $\angle OpPP'$  and  $\angle OqQQ'$  are equal. We denote the common value by  $\theta$ . From triangle  $\Delta OpOqT$ , we note that

$$\sin \theta = \frac{R-r}{R+r} \text{ and } \cos \theta = \frac{2\sqrt{Rr}}{R+r}$$

Using various right triangles, we obtain:

$$OpP' = R \sin \theta = \frac{R(R-r)}{R+r}, \quad PP' = R \cos \theta = \frac{2R\sqrt{Rr}}{R+r}$$

$$P'S = PP' \cot \theta = \frac{2R\sqrt{Rr}}{R+r} \frac{2\sqrt{Rr}}{R-r} = \frac{4rR^2}{R^2-r^2},$$

$$QqQ' = r \sin \theta = \frac{r(R-r)}{R+r}$$

$$QQ' = r \cos \theta = \frac{2r\sqrt{Rr}}{R+r}$$

$$Q'S = QQ' \cot \theta = \frac{2r\sqrt{Rr}}{R+r} \frac{2\sqrt{Rr}}{R-r} = \frac{4r^2R}{R^2-r^2}$$

$$\text{Hence, } V = \frac{\pi}{3} [(PP')^2 P'S - (QQ')^2 Q'S]$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{3} \left[ \frac{4R^3r}{(R+r)^2} \frac{4rR^2}{R^2-r^2} - \frac{4Rr^3}{(R+r)^2} \frac{4r^2R}{R^2-r^2} \right]$$

$$= \frac{16\pi R^2 r^2 (R^3 - r^3)}{3(R+r)^2 (R^2 - r^2)} = \frac{16\pi R^2 r^2 (R^2 + Rr + r^2)}{3(R+r)^3}$$

Which is the required volume.

**2.** We show that the inequality is valid for an aggregate of values of  $C$  of which the least is

$$C(n) = \frac{n-1}{n-1\sqrt{n^{n-2}}}, n \geq 2.$$

Let us first do the easier task of proving the existence of  $C$ 's which make the inequality valid. Of course this part will be redundant as soon as we improve the technique to find the least  $C$ .

Setting  $x_i = y_i^2$  where  $y_i \geq 0$  ( $i = 1, \dots, n$ ), we are to show, equivalently, that for some  $C$  we have

$$\left( \sum_{i=1}^n y_i \right)^2 \leq \prod_{i=1}^n y_i^2 + C \quad \dots(i)$$

Treating the right hand side of (1) as a polynomial in  $C$ , we observe that all coefficients are non-negative and that the coefficient of  $C^{n-1}$  is  $\sum y_i^2$ .

$$\text{Thus, } \prod_{i=1}^n y_i^2 + C \geq \left( \sum_{i=1}^n y_i^2 \right) C^{n-1}$$

But by the Cauchy-Schwarz inequality, we have

$$\left( \sum_{i=1}^n y_i \right)^2 \leq n \left( \sum_{i=1}^n y_i^2 \right),$$

So inequality (i) will be valid if we choose  $C = n^{1/(n-1)}$  or larger. This completes the easier task.

It turns out that  $n^{1/(n-1)}$  is only a slight overestimate of the minimum  $C$ , which we now seek. for any  $C$  for which (i) is valid, set  $w_i = y_i \sqrt{n-1} / \sqrt{C}$ , so that (i) becomes

$$\left( \sum_{i=1}^n w_i \right)^2 \leq \frac{C^{n-1}}{(n-1)^{n-1}} \prod_{i=1}^n (w_i^2 + n-1)$$

or equivalently

$$\left( \sum_{i=1}^n w_i \right)^2 \leq \frac{C^{n-1} n^n}{(n-1)^{n-1}} \prod_{i=1}^n \left( \frac{w_i^2 - 1}{n} + 1 \right) \quad \dots(ii)$$

To find the minimum  $C$  we shall first show that the following inequality is valid:

$$\left( \sum_{i=1}^n w_i \right)^2 \leq n^2 \prod_{i=1}^n \left( \frac{w_i^2 - 1}{n} + 1 \right) \quad \dots(iii)$$

we shall use the weierstrass inequality

$$\prod_{i=1}^m (1+a_i) \geq 1 + \sum_{i=1}^m a_i$$

Which holds if all  $a_i \leq 0$  or if  $-1 < a_i < 0$  for all  $i$ . Without loss of generality let  $w_1, \dots, w_t \geq 1$  and  $0 \leq w_{t+1}, \dots, w_n < 1$ , where  $t \in \{0, 1, \dots, n\}$ . Then

$$\begin{aligned} \prod_{i=1}^n \left( \frac{w_i^2 - 1}{n} + 1 \right) &= \prod_{i=1}^t \left( \frac{w_i^2 - 1}{n} + 1 \right) \prod_{i=t+1}^n \left( \frac{w_i^2 - 1}{n} + 1 \right) \\ &\geq \left( 1 + \sum_{i=1}^t \frac{w_i^2 - 1}{n} \right) \left( 1 + \sum_{i=t+1}^n \frac{w_i^2 - 1}{n} \right) \\ &= \frac{1}{n^2} \left( n-t + \sum_{i=1}^t w_i^2 \right) \left( t + \sum_{i=t+1}^n w_i^2 \right) \\ &= \frac{1}{n^2} \left( \sum_{i=1}^t w_i^2 + \sum_{i=t+1}^n 1^2 \right) \left( \sum_{i=1}^t 1^2 + \sum_{i=t+1}^n w_i^2 \right) \geq \frac{1}{n^2} \left( \sum_{i=1}^n w_i \right) \end{aligned}$$

(the last inequality by the Cauchy-Schwarz inequality), which proves (iii). Note that equality occurs for  $w_1 = \dots = w_n = 1$ . We conclude that (ii) is valid for any  $C$  with  $C^{n-1} n^n / (n-1)^{n-1} \geq n^2$ , i.e., with

$$C \geq \frac{n-1}{n-1\sqrt{n^{n-2}}}, n \geq 2.$$

The minimum value  $C(n)$  we seek is then as stated at the beginning, since for

$$x_i = y_i^2 = c \left( \frac{w_i}{\sqrt{n-1}} \right)^2 = \frac{C \cdot 1}{n-1}$$

the original inequality reduces to equality.

Remark : The above shows  $C(2) = 1$ ,

$$C(3) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \approx 1.1547, C(4) = \frac{3}{\sqrt[3]{4^2}} \approx 1.1905,$$

$$C(5) = \frac{4}{\sqrt[4]{5^3}} \approx 1.1963, \text{ and generally } C(n) \approx n^{1/(n-1)}$$

which approaches 1 in the limit.

**3.** We consider polynomials  $p(x)$  with coefficients in a field  $F$  of arbitrary characteristic and find as follows:

- (i) If  $\text{char}(F) = 0$ , (in particular, if  $F = R$ ), then  $p(x) = a(x-3)^2$ , where  $a$  is any scalar (possibly 0) in  $F$ ;
- (ii) If  $\text{char}(F) = 2$ , then every  $p(x)$  satisfies the equation (clear);

(iii) If  $\text{char}(F) = 2$  an odd prime,  $l$ , then there are infinitely many solutions, including all  $p(x) = a(x-3)^2(x^{l^v} - x + c)$  with  $a, c \in F$ , and  $v = 0, 1, 2, \dots$  (Note that  $p(x)$  has the form  $a(x-3)^2$  if  $v = 0$ ).

To prove this, observe that if  $\text{char}(F) \neq 2$ , then  $x-1$  and  $x-3$  are coprime, whence  $p(x) = (x-3)^2 q(x)$  in  $F[x]$ .

Thus our equation becomes

$$(x^{l^v} - 1)^2 (x-3)^2 q(x) = (x-3)^2 (x-1)^2 q(x+2) \quad (*)$$

whence  $q(x) = q(x+2)$ , as polynomials; that is, elements of  $F[x]$ .

Now if  $\text{char}(F) = 0$ , then  $(*)$  has only constant solution. (The most elementary proof of this: without loss of generality,  $q(x) = x^n + ax^{n-1} + \dots$ . Then  $q(x+2) - q(x) = 2nx^{n-1} + \dots$ , and this is non-zero if  $n \geq 1$ . Another proof:  $(*)$  implies that  $q(x)$  is periodic, which forces equations  $q(x) = c$  to have infinitely many roots  $x$ , a contradiction).

This establishes the assertion (i).

Re: assertion (iii). Let  $\text{char}(F) = l$  and

$$q(x) = x^{l^v} - x + c.$$

Then for  $x = 0, 1, \dots, l-1$ , (that is for each element of the prime field), we have  $q(x) = c$  and so  $q(x) = q(x+1) = q(x+2) = \dots$ , yielding polynomials of degree greater than or equal to 1 which satisfy.  $(*)$ . This establishes the assertion (iii).

**4.** In this problem, we will prove that for  $x, y, z \leq 0$ ,

$$0 \leq (yz + zx + xy)(x + y + z) - 2xyz \leq \frac{7}{27}(x + y + z)^3.$$

This is the homogeneous version of the original inequality. The expression in the middle expands to  $\sum x^2 y + xyz$ , which is clearly non-negative. We focus on the right inequality, which becomes  $\sum x^2 y + xyz \leq \frac{7}{27} \sum x^3 + \frac{7}{9} \sum x^2 y + \frac{14}{9} \sum xyz$ , which implies  $6 \sum x^2 y \leq 7 \sum x^3 + 15xyz$ .

A property of homogeneous polynomials, and an alternate definition, is the following:  $p(x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n)$  is homogeneous of degree  $k$  if

$$p(\lambda x_1, \lambda x_2, \dots, x_n) = \lambda^k p(x^1, x^2, \dots, x_n) \text{ for all } \lambda \in R.$$

Going back to the original problem,

$$p(x, y, z) = (yz + zx + xy)(x + y + z) - 2xyz.$$

If  $x + y + z = 0$ , then all three variables must be 0, and the inequality follows. Otherwise, we can set

$$\lambda = \frac{1}{x+y+z}, \text{ and then}$$

$$0 \leq p\left(\frac{x}{x+y+z}, \frac{y}{x+y+z}, \frac{z}{x+y+z}\right) \leq \frac{7}{27}$$

**5.** More generally, for any positive integer  $n$ , we

claim that  $\sqrt{4+n\sqrt{4+(n+2)\sqrt{4+(n+4)\sqrt{\dots}}}} = n+2$ , where the left side is defined as the limit of

$$F(n, m) = \sqrt{4+n\sqrt{4+(n+2)\sqrt{4+(n+4)\sqrt{\dots\sqrt{4+m\sqrt{4}}}}}}$$

## KVPY Fellowship 2018

The Kishore Vaigyanik Protsahan Yojana (KVPY) is an on-going National Program of Fellowship in Basic Sciences, initiated and funded by the Department of Science and Technology, Government of India, is inviting applications for KVPY Fellowship 2018, to attract exceptionally highly motivated students for pursuing basic science courses and research career in science.

**Applications are invited from School and College Students Interested in pursuing basic Science Courses and Career in Research.**

**Important Dates :**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Online Application | 11 <sup>th</sup> July to 31 <sup>st</sup> August 2018 |
| KVPY Aptitude Test | 4 <sup>th</sup> November 2018                         |

For more information, visit the website  
[www.kvpy.iisc.ernet.in/main/index.htm](http://www.kvpy.iisc.ernet.in/main/index.htm)



as  $m \rightarrow \infty$  (where  $m$  is an integer and  $(m - n)$  is even).

If  $g(n, m) = F(n, m) - (n + 2)$ , we have

$$\begin{aligned} F(n, m)^2 - (n + 2)^2 &= (4 + nF(n + 2, m)) - (4 + n(n + 4)) \\ &= n(F(n + 2, m) - (n + 4)), \end{aligned}$$

$$g(n, m) = \frac{n}{F(n, m) + n + 2} g(n + 2, m).$$

Clearly  $F(n, m) > 2$ ,

$$\text{So, } |g(n, m)| < \frac{n}{n+4} |g(n+2, m)|.$$

By iterating this, we obtain

$$|g(n, m)| < \frac{n(n+2)}{m(m+2)} |g(m, m)| < \frac{n(n+2)}{m}.$$

Therefore  $g(n, m) \rightarrow 0$  as  $m \rightarrow \infty$

$$\text{Let } S_n = \sqrt{4 + (2n-1)\sqrt{4 + (2n+1)\sqrt{4 + (2n+3)\sqrt{\dots}}}}$$

$S_n$  satisfies the recurrence relation

$$S_n = \sqrt{4 + (2n-1)S_{n+1}} \text{ if and only if}$$

$$(S_n - 2)(S_n + 2) = (S_n - 1)S_n + 1.$$

By inspection, this admits  $S_n = 2n + 1$  as a solution. We only have to prove that  $S_1 = 3$  to make this induction complete. Let

$$T_n = \sqrt{4 + \sqrt{4 + 3\sqrt{\dots(2n-3)\sqrt{4 + 2n-1\sqrt{2n+3}}}}}$$

$$\text{and } U_n = \sqrt{4 + \sqrt{4 + 3\sqrt{\dots(2n-3)\sqrt{4 + (2n-1)(2n+3)}}}} = 3$$

Clearly  $T_n \leq U_n$  and the latter is identically equal to 3. Therefore, using the fact that  $B \geq A > 0$  implies that

$$\sqrt{(4+A)/(4+B)} \geq \sqrt{A/B},$$

$$1 \leq \frac{T_n}{3} = \frac{T_n}{U_n} = \frac{\sqrt{4 + \sqrt{\dots + (2n-1)\sqrt{2n+3}}}}{\sqrt{4 + \sqrt{\dots + (2n-1)\sqrt{2n+3}}}}$$

$$\geq \frac{\sqrt{\sqrt{\dots + (2n-1)\sqrt{2n+3}}}}{\sqrt{\sqrt{\dots + (2n-1)\sqrt{2n+3}}}} \geq \dots \geq 2^{n+1} \sqrt{\frac{1}{2n+3}}$$

$$\frac{1}{(2n+3)^{1/2^{n+1}}} \rightarrow 1$$

as  $n \rightarrow \infty$  [for example, by rewriting as  $\exp\{-\ln(2n+3)/2^{n+1}\}$  and using L' Hopital's rule]. This proves that  $S_1 = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} T_n = 3$ . The required expression is precisely  $S_{14}$  and hence its value is 29.

**6.** Equal chords subtend equal angles at the centre of a circle; if each of sides of length  $i$  subtends an angle  $\alpha_i$  ( $i = 1, 2, 3$ ) at the centre of the given circle, then  $2\alpha_1 + 2\alpha_2 + 2\alpha_3 = 360^\circ$ ,

where,  $\frac{\alpha_1}{2} + \frac{\alpha_2}{2} = 90^\circ - \frac{\alpha_3}{2}$ ,

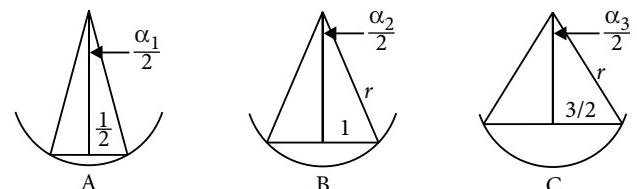
$$\text{and } \cos\left(\frac{\alpha_1}{2} + \frac{\alpha_2}{2}\right) = \cos\left(90^\circ - \frac{\alpha_3}{2}\right) = \sin\frac{\alpha_3}{2},$$

Next we apply the addition formula for the cosine:

$$\cos\frac{\alpha_1}{2}\cos\frac{\alpha_2}{2} - \sin\frac{\alpha_1}{2}\sin\frac{\alpha_2}{2} = \sin\frac{\alpha_3}{2}, \quad \dots(i)$$

$$\text{where, } \sin\frac{\alpha_1}{2} = \frac{1/2}{r}, \cos\frac{\alpha_1}{2} = \frac{\sqrt{4r^2 - 1}}{2r};$$

$$\sin\frac{\alpha_2}{2} = \frac{1}{r}, \cos\frac{\alpha_2}{2} = \frac{\sqrt{r^2 - 1}}{r}; \sin\frac{\alpha_3}{2} = \frac{3/2}{r}.$$



We substitute these expressions into (i) and obtain, after multiplying both sides by  $2r^2$ ,

$$\sqrt{4r^2 - 1} \cdot \sqrt{r^2 - 1} - 1 = 3r.$$

Now write it in the form  $\sqrt{(4r^2 - 1)(r^2 - 1)} = 3r + 1$ , and square, obtaining  $(4r^2 - 1)(r^2 - 1) = 9r^2 + 6r + 1$ , which is equivalent to  $r(2r^3 - 7r - 3) = 0$ .

Since  $r \neq 0$ , we have  $2r^3 - 7r - 3 = 0$ , which was to be shown.

**7.** (a) We immediately get  $x_2 = 2$  and  $x_3 = 2^k + 1$ . Now we use mathematical induction for the proof. Assume that  $x_0, x_1, \dots, x_n$  are all natural numbers. We must show that  $x_{n+1} \in N$ . First we note that since  $x_{n-2} \cdot x_n = x_{n-1}^k + 1$  it follows that  $x_{n-2}$  and  $x_{n-1}$  are relatively prime. Using  $x_n = (x_{n-1}^k + 1)/x_{n-2}$  we infer that

$$x_{n+1} = \frac{x_n^k + 1}{x_{n-1}} = \frac{(x_{n-1}^k + 1)^k + x_{n-2}^k}{x_{n-2}^k x_{n-1}}.$$

Thus obviously  $x_{n-2}^k$  divides  $N = (x_{n-1}^k + 1)^k + x_{n-2}^k$  since  $x_n$  is a natural number. Furthermore, modulo  $x_{n-1}$  we have:

$$N \equiv 1 + x_{n-2}^k \equiv x_{n-3} \cdot x_{n-1} \equiv 0.$$

That is,  $x_{n-1}$  also divides  $N$  and we are done.

$$(b) \text{ Now, } x_{n+1} = \frac{x_n^2 + 1}{x_{n-1}} \Leftrightarrow x_{n-1} \cdot x_{n+1} - x_n^2 = 1.$$

That is, the sequence  $\{y_n\} = \{x_{n-1} \cdot x_{n+1} - x_n^2\}$  is constant. Setting  $y_{n+1} = y_n$  we have

$$\begin{aligned} x_n \cdot x_{n+2} - x_{n+1}^2 &= x_{n-1} \cdot x_{n+1} - x_n^2 \\ \Leftrightarrow x_n(x_n + x_{n+2}) &= x_{n+1}(x_{n-1} + x_{n+1}) \end{aligned}$$

$$\Leftrightarrow \frac{x_n + x_{n+2}}{x_{n+1}} = \frac{x_{n-1} + x_{n+1}}{x_n}.$$

That is, the sequence  $\{z_n\} = \{(x_{n-1} + x_{n+1})/x_n\}$  is constant. From  $z_1 = 3$  we get  $(x_{n-1} + x_{n+1})/x_n = 3$ ; that is,  $x_{n+1} = 3x_n - x_{n-1}$  for all  $n \geq 1$ , as claimed.

$$8. \text{ In general, } \sqrt{n+1} < f(n) < \frac{4}{3}\sqrt{n} \quad \dots(\text{i})$$

for all even  $n \geq 6$ . In particular, for  $n = 1992$ , we would get  $\sqrt{1993} < f(1992) < \frac{4}{3}\sqrt{1992}$ .

First note that  $f(n) = \frac{n}{f(n-1)} = \frac{n}{n-1}f(n-2)$  for all  $n \geq 3$ . If  $N = 2k$  where  $k \geq 2$ , then multiplying  $f(2q) = \frac{2q}{2q-1}f(2q-2)$  for  $q = 2, 3, \dots, k$ , we get

$$\begin{aligned} f(2k) &= \frac{4}{3} \cdot \frac{6}{5} \cdots \frac{2k}{2k-1} \cdot f(2) \\ &= \left(\frac{2}{1}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{4}{3}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{6}{5}\right) \cdots \left(\frac{2k}{2k-1}\right) > \left(\frac{3}{2}\right) \left(\frac{5}{4}\right) \left(\frac{7}{6}\right) \cdots \left(\frac{2k+1}{2k}\right). \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Hence, } (f(2k))^2 > \frac{2.4.6...2k}{1.3.5...(2k-1)} \cdot \frac{3.5.7...(2k+1)}{2.4.6...2k} = 2k+1,$$

$$\therefore f(n) = f(2k) > \sqrt{2k+1} = \sqrt{n+1}. \quad \dots(\text{ii})$$

On the other hand, for  $k \geq 3$  we have

$$\begin{aligned} 2(2k) &= \left(\frac{2}{3}\right) \left(\frac{4}{5}\right) \left(\frac{6}{7}\right) \cdots \left(\frac{2k-2}{2k-1}\right) \cdot 2k \\ &< \left(\frac{2}{3}\right) \left(\frac{5}{6}\right) \left(\frac{7}{8}\right) \cdots \left(\frac{2k-2}{2k}\right) \cdot 2k. \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Hence, } (f(2k))^2 < \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^2 \cdot \frac{4.6...(2k-2)}{5.7...(2k-1)} \cdot \frac{5.7...(2k-1)}{6.8...2k} \cdot (2k)^2$$

$$= \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^2 \cdot 4.2k$$

from which it follows that

$$\therefore f(n) = f(2k) < \frac{4}{3}\sqrt{2k} = \frac{4}{3}\sqrt{n}. \quad \dots(\text{iii})$$

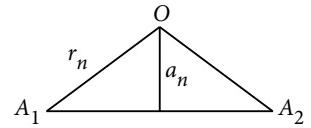
The result follows from (ii) and (iii).

**Note:** Using similar arguments, upper and lower bounds for  $f(n)$  when  $n$  is odd can also be easily derived. In fact, if we set  $P = \frac{1.3.5...(2k-1)}{2.4.6..2k}$  (usually denoted by  $\frac{2k-1!}{(2k)!}$ , then various upper and lower bounds for  $P$  abound in the literature; for example, it

is known that  $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{\frac{5}{4k+1}} \leq P \leq \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{\frac{3}{2k+1}}$

and  $\sqrt{\left(n+\frac{1}{2}\right)\pi} < P \leq \frac{1}{\sqrt{n\pi}}$ .

9. Let  $O$  be the centre of the regular  $n$ -gon. Let  $A_1A_2$  denote one side of the regular  $n$ -gon



Then, we have  $\angle A_1OA_2 = \frac{2\pi}{n}$ ,  $\angle OA_1A_2 = \angle OA_2A_1 = \frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{n}$ . Thus,  $|A_1A_2| = \sqrt{r_n^2 + r_n^2 - 2r_n^2 \cos \frac{2\pi}{n}} = \sqrt{2r_n^2(1 - \cos \frac{2\pi}{n})} = \sqrt{4r_n^2 \sin^2 \frac{\pi}{n}} = 2r_n \sin \frac{\pi}{n}$ .

The circumference of the regular  $n$ -gon is

$$2nr_n \sin \frac{\pi}{n} = 4 \text{ whence } r_n = \frac{2}{n \sin \frac{\pi}{n}},$$

$$a_n = r_n \sin \left( \frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{n} \right) = r_n \cos \frac{\pi}{n} = \frac{2}{n} \cot \frac{\pi}{n}.$$

In particular

$$r_4 = \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{\sin \frac{\pi}{4}} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}, \quad a_4 = \frac{2}{4} \cot \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{1}{2},$$

$$r_8 = \frac{2}{8 \sin \frac{\pi}{8}} = \frac{1}{4 \sin \frac{\pi}{8}}.$$

$$\text{Now, } \cos \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = 1 - 2 \sin^2 \frac{\pi}{8}$$

$$\therefore \sin \frac{\pi}{8} = \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{2 - \sqrt{2}},$$

$$\text{So, } r_8 = \frac{1}{4} \frac{2}{\sqrt{2 - \sqrt{2}}} = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2 - \sqrt{2}}},$$

$$\text{and } a_8 = r_8 \cos \frac{\pi}{8} = \frac{1}{4} \sqrt{\frac{2 + \sqrt{2}}{2 - \sqrt{2}}} = \frac{1}{4} \frac{1}{2 - \sqrt{2}} \sqrt{2},$$

$$\text{since } \cos \frac{\pi}{4} = 2 \cos^2 \frac{\pi}{8} - 1.$$

For (b),  $r_2 = 1$ ,  $a_2 = 0$  as the 2-gon is a straight line with  $O$  lying at the middle of  $A_1$  and  $A_2$ .

For (c), we have

$$a_n + r_n = r_n \left(1 + \cos \frac{\pi}{n}\right) = 2r_n \cos^2 \frac{\pi}{2n}$$

$$= \frac{4}{n \sin \frac{\pi}{n}} \cos^2 \frac{\pi}{2n} = \frac{4}{2n \sin \frac{\pi}{2n} \cos \frac{\pi}{2n}} \cos^2 \frac{\pi}{2n} = \frac{2}{n} \cot \frac{\pi}{2n}.$$

Thus  $\frac{1}{2}(a_n + r_n) = \frac{1}{n} \cot \left(\frac{\pi}{2n}\right) = a_{2n}$ , and

$$a_{2n}r_n = \frac{1}{n} \frac{\cos \frac{\pi}{2n}}{n \sin \frac{\pi}{2n}} \cdot \frac{2}{n \sin \frac{\pi}{n}} = \frac{1}{n^2} \frac{\cos \frac{\pi}{2n}}{\sin^2 \frac{\pi}{2n} \cos \frac{\pi}{2n}} = \frac{1}{n^2 \sin^2 \frac{\pi}{2n}},$$

so  $\sqrt{a_{2n}r_n} = \frac{1}{n \sin \frac{\pi}{2n}} = r_{2n}$ .

For (d), note  $u_0 = 0$ ,  $u_1 = 1$ , and  $u_2 = \frac{1}{2}$ . For  $n \geq 2$

we have that  $u_n$  is either the arithmetic or geometric mean of  $u_{n-1}$  and  $u_{n-2}$  and in either case lies between them. It is also easy to show by induction that  $u_0, u_2, u_4, \dots$  form an increasing sequence, and  $u_1, u_3, u_5, \dots$  form a decreasing sequence with  $u_{2l} \leq u_{2s+1}$  for all  $l, s \geq 0$ . Let  $\lim_{k \rightarrow \infty} u_{2k} = P$  and  $\lim_{k \rightarrow \infty} u_{2k+1} = I$ . Then  $P \leq I$ . We also have from  $u_{2n} = \frac{1}{2}(u_{2n-1} + u_{2n-2})$  that  $P = \frac{1}{2}(I + P)$  so that  $I = P$  and  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} u_n$  exists. Let  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} u_n = L$ . With  $a_2 = 0$  and  $r_2 = 1$ , let  $\bar{u}_{2k} = a_{2^{k+1}}$  and

$\bar{u}_{2k+1} = r_{2^{k+1}}$ , for  $k = 0, 1, 2, \dots$ . From (c),  $\bar{u}_0 = a_{2^1} = a_2 = 0$  and  $\bar{u}_1 = r_{2^1} = r_2 = 1$ . Also for  $n = 2k+2$ ,  $\bar{u}_{2k+2} = a_{2^{k+1}+1} = a_{2 \cdot 2^{k+1}} = \frac{1}{2}(a_{2^{k+1}} + b_{2^{k+1}}) = \frac{1}{2}(\bar{u}_{2k} + \bar{u}_{2k+1})$ ;

that is  $\bar{u}_n = \frac{1}{2}(\bar{u}_{n-2} + \bar{u}_{n-1})$  and for  $n = 2k+3$

$$\bar{u}_{2k+3} = \bar{u}_{2(k+1)+1} = r_{2^{k+1}+1} = r_{2(2^{k+1})} = \sqrt{a_{2(2^{k+1})} \cdot r_{2^{k+1}}} = \sqrt{a_{2^{k+1}+1} \cdot r_{2^{k+1}}} = \sqrt{\bar{u}_{2(k+1)} \cdot \bar{u}_{2k+1}}$$

so  $\bar{u}_n = \sqrt{\bar{u}_{n-1} \cdot \bar{u}_{n-2}}$ . Thus  $u_n$  and  $\bar{u}_n$  satisfy the same recurrence and it follows that  $L = \lim_{k \rightarrow \infty} a_{2^{k+1}} = \lim_{k \rightarrow \infty} r_{2^{k+1}}$ . Now, from the solution to (c),

$$r_n = \frac{2}{n \sin \frac{\pi}{n}} = \frac{2}{\pi} \frac{\frac{\pi}{n}}{\sin \frac{\pi}{n}}$$

So,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} r_n = \frac{2}{\pi}$  since  $\frac{\pi}{n} \rightarrow 0$ . Therefore  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} u_n = \frac{2}{\pi}$ .

**10.** From  $a \geq b \geq c > 0$ , we have

$$\frac{a+b}{c} \geq 2, \quad 0 < \frac{b+c}{a} \leq 2 \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{a+c}{b} \geq 1.$$

Now,  $\frac{a^2 - b^2}{c} \geq 2(a - b)$ , because  $a \geq b$ ;

$$\frac{c^2 - b^2}{a} \geq 2(c - b), \text{ because } c \leq b$$

and  $\frac{a^2 - c^2}{b} \geq a - c$ , because  $a \geq c$

After addition of these inequalities, we have

$$\frac{a^2 - b^2}{c} + \frac{c^2 - b^2}{a} + \frac{a^2 - c^2}{b} \geq 2(a - b) + 2(c - b) + (a - c),$$

that is,  $\frac{a^2 - b^2}{c} + \frac{c^2 - b^2}{a} + \frac{a^2 - c^2}{b} \geq 3a - 4b + c$ .

The equality holds if and only if  $a = b = c > 0$ .

### Your favourite MTG Books/Magazines available in PUNJAB at

- Sunder Book Depot - Amritsar  
Ph: 0183-2544491, 2224884, 5059033; Mob: 9814074241
- Malhotra Book Depot - Amritsar Mob: 8000300086, 9646537157, 9888733844
- Navchatan Book Depot - Barnala  
Mob: 97790220692, 9417906880, 9779090135, 9876147263, 9779050692
- Mehta Book Centre - Bathinda Mob: 9876029048, 9464158497
- Goyal Traders Book Sellers - Bathinda  
Ph: 0164-2239632; Mob: 9417924911, 9814485520
- Aggarwal Book Centre - Bathinda Ph: 0164-2236042; Mob: 9417816439
- S M Enterprises - Bathinda Ph: 0164-2240450; Mob: 7508622881, 9417363362
- Hans Raj Dogra & Sons - Gurdaspur Mob: 9872032357
- Gupta Technical & Computer Book Shop - Jalandhar  
Ph: 0181-2200397; Mob: 9915001916, 9779981081
- Cheap Book Store - Jalandhar Mob: 9872223458
- City Book Shop - Jalandhar Ph: 0181-2620800; Mob: 9417440753
- Deepak Book Distributions - Jalandhar  
Ph: 0181-2222131; Mob: 8528391133, 9872328131
- Kiran Book Shop - Jalandhar Mob: 9876631526, 9779223883, 9872377808
- Amit Book Depot - Ludhiana  
Ph: 0161-5022930, 5022930; Mob: 9815323429, 9815807871
- Bhatia Book Centre - Ludhiana Ph: 0161-2747713; Mob: 9815277131
- Chabra Book Depot - Ludhiana Ph: 0161-6900900, 2405427; Mob: 9501080070
- Gupta Book World - Ludhiana  
Ph: 0161-2446870, 2409097, 3942992; Mob: 9463027555
- Khanna Book Depot - Nabha Ph: 01765-220095; Mob: 9814093193, 9814309320
- Goel & Sons Book Depot - Patiala Ph: 0172-2213643, 2202045; Mob: 9914096991
- Adarsh Pustak Bhandar - Patiala  
Ph: 0175-2311430; Mob: 9814347613, 9815651737
- Pepsu Book Depot - Patiala Ph: 0175-2214696; Mob: 9814041623, 9914903305

Visit "MTG IN YOUR CITY" on [www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in) to locate nearest book seller OR write to [info@mtg.in](mailto:info@mtg.in) OR call **0124-6601200** for further assistance.

# CBSE DRILL



Synopsis and Chapter wise Practice questions for CBSE Exams as per the latest pattern and marking scheme issued by CBSE for the academic session 2018-19.

## Complex Numbers and Quadratic Equations | Linear Inequalities

### Complex Numbers and Quadratic Equations

#### COMPLEX NUMBER

A number of the form  $a + ib$  where  $a$  and  $b$  are real numbers and  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  is called a complex number. It is usually denoted by  $z$  i.e.,  $z = a + ib$ .

Here,  $a$  is called real part and  $b$  is called imaginary part of  $z$  denoted by  $\text{Re}(z)$  and  $\text{Im}(z)$  respectively.

**Note :** Two complex numbers,  $z_1 = a_1 + ib_1$  and  $z_2 = a_2 + ib_2$  are said to be equal if and only if  $a_1 = a_2$  and  $b_1 = b_2$   
 $\Leftrightarrow \text{Re}(z_1) = \text{Re}(z_2)$  and  $\text{Im}(z_1) = \text{Im}(z_2)$ .

#### ALGEBRA OF COMPLEX NUMBERS

- Addition of two complex numbers :** Let  $z_1 = x + iy$  and  $z_2 = u + iv$  be two complex numbers. Then the sum of  $z_1$  and  $z_2$  is given by  $z_1 + z_2 = (x + u) + i(y + v)$
- Difference of two complex numbers :** For two complex numbers  $z_1$  and  $z_2$ , the difference of  $z_1$  and  $z_2$  is given by  $z_1 - z_2 = z_1 + (-z_2)$ .

#### Properties

|                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>Closure law</b>                    | $z_1 + z_2$ is a complex number for all complex numbers $z_1$ and $z_2$ .   |
| <b>Commutative law</b>                | $z_1 + z_2 = z_2 + z_1$ , where $z_1$ and $z_2$ are complex numbers.  |
| <b>Associative law</b>                | $(z_1 + z_2) + z_3 = z_1 + (z_2 + z_3)$ , where $z_1, z_2$ and $z_3$ are complex numbers.   |
| <b>Existence of additive identity</b> | There exists a complex number $0 + i0$ (denoted as 0) which is called additive identity for every complex number.                   |
| <b>Existence of additive inverse</b>  | For every complex number $z = x + iy$ , we have $-x + i(-y)$ (denoted as $-z$ ). It is called additive inverse or negative of $z$ . |

- Multiplication of two complex numbers :** Let  $z_1 = x + iy$  and  $z_2 = u + iv$  be any two complex numbers. Then the product  $z_1 z_2$  is defined as  $z_1 z_2 = (xu - yv) + i(xv + yu)$ .

- Division of two complex numbers :** For any two complex numbers  $z_1$  and  $z_2$  ( $z_2 \neq 0$ ), the quotient  $\frac{z_1}{z_2}$  is defined as product of  $z_1$  and  $\frac{1}{z_2}$  i.e.  $\frac{z_1}{z_2} = z_1 \frac{1}{z_2}$ .

| Properties                                  |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Closure law</b>                          | The product of two complex numbers i.e., $z_1 z_2$ is also a complex number, where $z_1$ and $z_2$ are complex numbers.   |
| <b>Commutative law</b>                      | For any two complex numbers $z_1$ and $z_2$ , we have $z_1 z_2 = z_2 z_1$   |
| <b>Associative law</b>                      | For any three complex numbers $z_1, z_2, z_3$ , we have $(z_1 z_2) z_3 = z_1 (z_2 z_3)$   |
| <b>Existence of multiplicative identity</b> | There exists a complex number $1 + i0$ (denoted as 1), called the multiplicative identity such that $z \cdot 1 = z$ , for every complex number $z$ .  |
| <b>Existence of multiplicative inverse</b>  | For every non-zero complex number $z = x + iy$ ( $x \neq 0, y \neq 0$ ), we have the complex number $\frac{x}{x^2 + y^2} + i\frac{-y}{x^2 + y^2}$ (denoted by $\frac{1}{z}$ or $z^{-1}$ ), called the multiplicative inverse of $z$ such that $z \cdot \frac{1}{z} = 1$ (the multiplicative identity) |
| <b>Distributive law</b>                     | For any three complex numbers $z_1, z_2, z_3$ , we have<br>(a) $z_1(z_2 + z_3) = z_1 z_2 + z_1 z_3$ (b) $(z_1 + z_2) z_3 = z_1 z_3 + z_2 z_3$   |

**Note :**  $i^2 = -1$ ,  $i^3 = -i$ ,  $i^4 = 1$ . So, we can write as  $i^{4k} = 1$ ,  $i^{4k+1} = i$ ,  $i^{4k+2} = -1$  and  $i^{4k+3} = -i$  for any integer  $k$ .

## IDENTITIES OF COMPLEX NUMBERS

If  $z_1$  and  $z_2$  are two complex numbers, then

- $(z_1 + z_2)^2 = z_1^2 + 2z_1 z_2 + z_2^2$
- $(z_1 - z_2)^2 = z_1^2 - 2z_1 z_2 + z_2^2$
- $(z_1 + z_2)^3 = z_1^3 + 3z_1^2 z_2 + 3z_1 z_2^2 + z_2^3$
- $(z_1 - z_2)^3 = z_1^3 - 3z_1^2 z_2 + 3z_1 z_2^2 - z_2^3$
- $(z_1^2 - z_2^2) = (z_1 + z_2)(z_1 - z_2)$

## MODULUS AND CONJUGATE OF COMPLEX NUMBERS

For any complex number,  $z = a + ib$ ,

- Modulus of  $z$  denoted by  $|z|$  is defined by  $|z| = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$
- Conjugate of  $z$  denoted by  $\bar{z}$  is defined by  $\bar{z} = a - ib$ .

## Properties of Modulus and Conjugate of Complex Numbers

(i)  $\overline{(z)} = z$ ,  $\operatorname{Re}(z) = \operatorname{Re}(\bar{z}) = \frac{z + \bar{z}}{2}$  and  $\operatorname{Im}(z) = \frac{z - \bar{z}}{2i}$

(ii)  $|z_1 z_2| = |z_1| |z_2|$       (iii)  $\left| \frac{z_1}{z_2} \right| = \frac{|z_1|}{|z_2|}, |z_2| \neq 0$

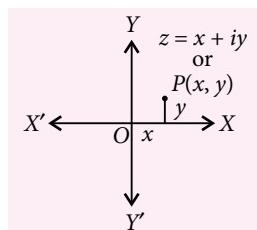
(iv)  $|\overline{z_1 z_2}| = |\overline{z_1}| |\overline{z_2}|$       (v)  $(\overline{z_1 \pm z_2}) = \bar{z}_1 \pm \bar{z}_2$

(vi)  $\overline{\left( \frac{z_1}{z_2} \right)} = \frac{\bar{z}_1}{\bar{z}_2}, (\bar{z}_2 \neq 0)$

(vii)  $z^{-1} = \frac{\bar{z}}{|z|^2}$  (where  $z^{-1}$  is multiplicative inverse of  $z$ )

## ARGAND PLANE

Any complex number  $z = x + iy$  may be represented by a unique point  $P$  whose coordinates are  $(x, y)$ . The plane on which complex numbers are represented is known as the Complex plane or Argand's plane.



## MPP-4 CLASS XI ANSWER KEY

- |         |               |            |            |         |
|---------|---------------|------------|------------|---------|
| 1. (a)  | 2. (b)        | 3. (d)     | 4. (b)     | 5. (d)  |
| 6. (a)  | 7. (a,b,c)    | 8. (a,b,c) | 9. (a, c)  | 10. (a) |
| 11. (a) | 12. (a,b,c,d) |            | 13. (a, c) | 14. (c) |
| 15. (b) | 16. (d)       | 17. (7)    | 18. (9)    | 19. (2) |
| 20. (7) |               |            |            |         |

## POLAR REPRESENTATION AND ARGUMENT OF COMPLEX NUMBERS

Let  $z = x + iy$  be a complex number represented by  $P(x, y)$  as shown.

Draw  $PM \perp OX$  as shown in given figure. Then,

$OM = x$  and  $PM = y$ .

Join  $OP$ . Let  $OP = r$  and

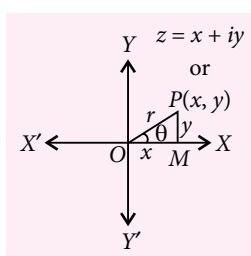
$\angle XOP = \theta$ . Then,

$x = r\cos\theta$  and  $y = r\sin\theta$ .

$$\therefore z = x + iy = r(\cos\theta + i\sin\theta)$$

$$\Rightarrow r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = |z|$$

$$\text{Also, } \tan\theta = \frac{y}{x}$$



This form  $z = r(\cos\theta + i\sin\theta) = re^{i\theta}$  is called polar form of the complex number  $z$ .

Also, angle  $\theta$  is known as amplitude or argument of  $z$ , written as  $\arg(z)$ .

**Note :** (i) The value of  $\theta$  such that  $-\pi < \theta \leq \pi$  is called the principal argument of  $z$ .

(ii) The general value of the argument is  $(2n\pi + \theta)$ , where  $n$  is an integer and  $\theta$  is the principal value of  $\arg(z)$ .

### Properties of argument of complex numbers

$$(i) \arg(z_1 z_2) = \arg(z_1) + \arg(z_2) + 2k\pi, (k = 0 \text{ or } 1 \text{ or } -1)$$

$$(ii) \arg\left(\frac{z_1}{z_2}\right) = \arg(z_1) - \arg(z_2) + 2k\pi, (k = 0 \text{ or } 1 \text{ or } -1)$$

$$(iii) \arg(z^n) = n \arg(z) + 2k\pi, (k = 0 \text{ or } 1 \text{ or } -1)$$

$$(iv) \arg(\bar{z}) = -\arg(z)$$

## SQUARE ROOTS OF A COMPLEX NUMBER

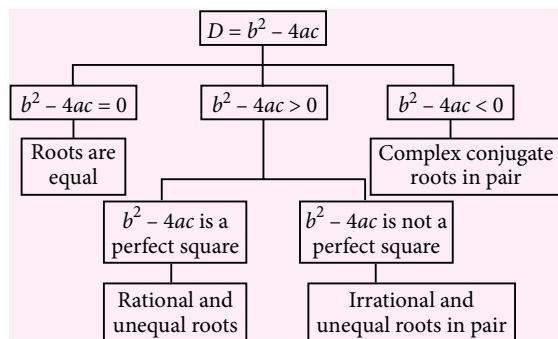
Let  $z = a + ib$  be a complex number. Then

$$\sqrt{a+ib} = \begin{cases} \pm \left[ \sqrt{\frac{1}{2}\{\sqrt{a^2+b^2}+a\}} + i\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}\{\sqrt{a^2+b^2}-a\}} \right], & \text{when } b > 0 \\ \pm \left[ \sqrt{\frac{1}{2}\{\sqrt{a^2+b^2}+a\}} - i\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}\{\sqrt{a^2+b^2}-a\}} \right], & \text{when } b < 0 \end{cases}$$

## QUADRATIC EQUATIONS

An equation of the form  $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$ , where  $a, b$  and  $c$  are real numbers and  $a \neq 0$  is known as quadratic equation. Then the solutions of the given equation is

$$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a} = \frac{-b \pm i\sqrt{4ac - b^2}}{2a}$$



## Linear Inequalities

### DEFINITION

A statement involving the symbols ' $>$ ', ' $<$ ', ' $\geq$ ' or ' $\leq$ ' is called an inequality.

### TYPES OF INEQUALITIES

- Inequalities which do not involve variables are called numerical inequalities e.g.,  $3 < 7, 6 > 5$
- Inequalities which involve variables are called literal inequalities e.g.,  $x \geq 4, y > 6, x - y < 0$
- An equation of the form  $ax + b < 0$ , or  $ax + b \geq 0$ , or  $ax + by > 0$  etc. are known as linear inequations e.g.,  $x + 3 < 0, 3x + 2y > 7$
- An equation of the form  $ax^2 + bx + c < 0$  or  $ax^2 + bx + c \leq 0$  or  $ax^2 + bx + c > 0$  or  $ax^2 + bx + c \geq 0$  is known as a quadratic inequation e.g.,  $x^2 + 7x + 4 > 0$
- Inequalities involving the symbols ' $>$ ' or ' $<$ ' are called strict inequalities e.g.,  $x + y > 5, y < 0$

- Inequalities involving the symbols ' $\geq$ ' or ' $\leq$ ' are called slack inequalities e.g.,  $4x + 3y \geq 2, x \leq -4$

### ALGEBRAIC SOLUTIONS OF LINEAR INEQUALITIES IN ONE VARIABLE AND THEIR GRAPHICAL REPRESENTATION

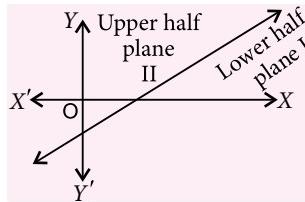
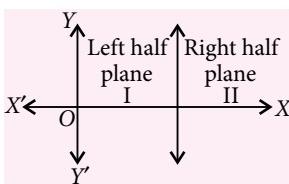
The solution of an inequality in one variable is the value of the variable which makes it a true statement.

### Rules for solving inequalities

- Same number or expression may be added to or subtracted from both sides of an inequality without affecting the sign of inequality.
- Both sides of an inequality can be multiplied or divided by the same positive number without affecting the inequality sign.
- When both sides of an inequality is multiplied or divided by a negative number, then sign of inequality is reversed.

- (iv) Inequalities of the type  $x < a$  (or  $x > a$ ) on a number line is represented graphically by putting a circle on the number  $a$  and drawing dark line to the left or right of  $a$ . Similarly for  $x \leq a$  (or  $x \geq a$ ) we put dark circle (showing ' $a$ ' also satisfies the inequality) and then draw dark line to the left or right of  $a$ .

## GRAPHICAL SOLUTION OF LINEAR INEQUALITIES IN TWO VARIABLES



The region containing all the solutions of an inequality is called the solution region.

- In order to identify the half plane represented by an inequality, it is just sufficient to take any point  $(a, b)$  not on the line and check whether it satisfies the inequality or not. If it satisfies, then the inequality represents the half plane which contains the point, otherwise the inequality represents the half plane which does not contain the point.
- In case of inequalities of type  $ax + by \leq$  (or  $\geq$ )  $c$ , the points on the line  $ax + by = c$  are also included in the solution region. But if inequality contains only sign ' $<$ ' or ' $>$ ' then points on the line (equation) are not included in solution region.

**Note :** In case of system of linear inequalities in two variables, we represent each inequation graphically and then common region represented by all the inequations is the solution region.

### WORK IT OUT

#### VERY SHORT ANSWER TYPE

- Show that for every complex number  $z = x + iy \neq 0 + i \cdot 0$ ; there exists a complex number  $z_1 = \frac{x - iy}{x^2 + y^2}$  such that  $zz_1 = 1$
- Solve :  $|x + 1| > 4$ ,  $x \in R$ .
- Write the complex number  $z = \frac{2+i}{(1+i)(1-2i)}$  in standard form.
- Solve :  $5x < 24$ ,  $x \in I$  and represent it graphically.
- Solve the following equation by factorization method :  $x^2 - ix + 6 = 0$ .

#### SHORT ANSWER TYPE

- Show that the points representing the complex numbers  $(3 + 2i)$ ,  $(2 - i)$  and  $-7i$  are collinear.
- Express  $(4 - 3i)^3$  in the standard form.
- Find roots of  $x^2 - 14x + 58 = 0$ .
- Solve the equation  $x^2 - (3\sqrt{2} + 2i)x + 6\sqrt{2}i = 0$  using factorization method.
- Solve the inequation :  $-3 \leq 3 - 2x < 9$ ,  $x \in R$ .

#### LONG ANSWER TYPE - I

- Solve :  $2x - 1 > x + \frac{7-x}{3} > 2$ ,  $x \in R$  and represent it graphically.
- Represent the complex number  $(-1 + i\sqrt{3})$  in the polar form.
- Solve :  $\sqrt{3}x^2 - \sqrt{2}x + 3\sqrt{3} = 0$
- Show that  $\frac{(1+i)(3+i)}{(3-i)} - \frac{(1-i)(3-i)}{(3+i)} = \frac{14}{5}i$
- Evaluate :  $\sqrt{16 - 30i}$ .

#### LONG ANSWER TYPE - II

- Solve the inequation :  $\frac{|x+1|-x}{x} < 1$ .
- Reduce  $\left(\frac{1}{1-2i} + \frac{3}{1+i}\right)\left(\frac{3+4i}{2-4i}\right)$  to the standard form.
- For complex values of  $z$ , solve  $|z| + z = (2 + i)$ .
- Solve the following system of inequations graphically:  
 $3x + 2y \leq 24$ ,  $x + 2y \leq 16$ ,  $x + y \leq 10$ ,  $x \geq 0$ ,  $y \geq 0$
- If  $|z_1| = |z_2| = |z_3| = \dots = |z_n| = 1$ , then prove that  
$$\left| \frac{1}{z_1} + \frac{1}{z_2} + \frac{1}{z_3} + \dots + \frac{1}{z_n} \right| = |z_1 + z_2 + z_3 + \dots + z_n|$$

#### SOLUTIONS

- $$\begin{aligned} zz_1 &= (x+iy) \left( \frac{x-iy}{x^2+y^2} \right) \\ &= (x+iy) \left( \frac{x}{x^2+y^2} - i \frac{y}{x^2+y^2} \right) \\ &= \left( \frac{x^2}{x^2+y^2} + \frac{y^2}{x^2+y^2} \right) + i \left( \frac{-xy}{x^2+y^2} + \frac{xy}{x^2+y^2} \right) \\ &= 1 + i \cdot (0) = 1. \end{aligned}$$
- We know,  $|x| > a \Leftrightarrow x < -a$  or  $x > a$   

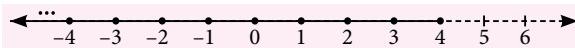
$$\begin{aligned} |x+1| > 4 &\Rightarrow x+1 < -4 \text{ or } x+1 > 4 \\ &\Rightarrow x < -5 \text{ or } x > 3 \end{aligned}$$

$\therefore$  Solution set =  $\{x \in R : x < -5\} \cup \{x \in R : x > 3\}$   
 $= (-\infty, -5) \cup (3, \infty)$ .

3. We have,  $z = \frac{2+i}{(1+i)(1-2i)} = \frac{2+i}{3-i} = \frac{(2+i)(3+i)}{(3-i)(3+i)}$   
 $= \frac{5+5i}{10} = \frac{1}{2} + i\frac{1}{2}$

4. Solution set =  $\{x \in I : 5x < 24\} = \{x \in I : x < 4.8\}$   
 $= \{4, 3, 2, 1, 0, -1, -2, -3, \dots\}$

On the number line, we may represent it as shown below.



The darkened circles show the integers contained in the set.

5. Given,  $x^2 - ix + 6 = 0$   
 $\Rightarrow x^2 - 3ix + 2ix + 6 = 0 \Rightarrow x(x - 3i) + 2i(x - 3i) = 0$   
 $\Rightarrow (x + 2i)(x - 3i) = 0 \Rightarrow x = -2i \text{ or } x = 3i$

Hence, the roots of the given equation are  $-2i$  and  $3i$ .

6. Let these numbers be represented on the argand plane by the points A, B and C respectively.

Then,  $AB = |(2 - i) - (3 + 2i)| = |-1 - 3i| = \sqrt{10}$   
 $BC = |-7i - (2 - i)| = |-2 - 6i| = \sqrt{40} = 2\sqrt{10}$   
 and  $AC = |-7i - (3 + 2i)| = |-3 - 9i| = \sqrt{90} = 3\sqrt{10}$

Clearly,  $AB + BC = AC$

Hence, the points A, B, C are collinear.

7. We have,  $(4 - 3i)^3 = 4^3 - (3i)^3 - 3 \times 4 \times 3i \times (4 - 3i)$   
 $= 64 - 27i^3 - 36i(4 - 3i) = (64 - 108) + i(27 - 144)$   
 $= (-44 - 117i)$

$\therefore (4 - 3i)^3 = (-44 - 117i)$

8. We have,  $x^2 - 14x + 58 = 0$

The two complex roots of the given equation are given by

$$\alpha = \frac{14 + \sqrt{(14)^2 - 4 \cdot 1 \cdot 58}}{2} \text{ and } \beta = \frac{14 - \sqrt{(14)^2 - 4 \cdot 1 \cdot 58}}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \alpha = \frac{14 - i\sqrt{232 - 196}}{2} \text{ and } \beta = \frac{14 + i\sqrt{232 - 196}}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \alpha = \frac{14 - 6i}{2} \text{ and } \beta = \frac{14 + 6i}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \alpha = 7 - 3i \text{ and } \beta = 7 + 3i$$

Hence, the roots of the given equation are  $7 - 3i$  and  $7 + 3i$ .

9. We have,  $x^2 - (3\sqrt{2} + 2i)x + 6\sqrt{2}i = 0$   
 $\Rightarrow (x^2 - 3\sqrt{2}x) - 2ix + 6\sqrt{2}i = 0$   
 $\Rightarrow x(x - 3\sqrt{2}) - 2i(x - 3\sqrt{2}) = 0$   
 $\Rightarrow (x - 2i)(x - 3\sqrt{2}) = 0$   
 $\Rightarrow x = 2i \text{ or } x = 3\sqrt{2}$

Hence, the roots of the given equation are  $2i$  and  $3\sqrt{2}$ .

## Only 14 girls in top 500 of JEE Advanced

A mere fourteen girls have made the cut to the top 500 ranks of the IIT JEE Advanced exam, underscoring the gender divide in technical education at the elite IITs. The number of females rises to just 46 even when the list is expanded to include the top 1,000 (as compared to 68 last year).

However, under the HRD ministry's gender diversity plan, at least 8% more seats (800 in all) will be added to IIT this year to accommodate more girls, thus enhancing female representation in popular streams like computer science and electrical engineering. For instance, the seven older IITs will have 3% girls in computer science with the female-only seats.

Data from IIT-Kanpur shows 3,000-odd girls have been shortlisted by the Joint Admission Board from the top 24,500 ranks. Among the top 5,000 students, there are 410 girls, and in the top 10,000 ranks of the common rank list, there are 935 of them. Excluding the girls-only quota,

### Girls SCORE in JEE (Advanced)

|                   |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| <b>TOP 1,000</b>  | <b>46</b>    |
| <b>Top 5,000</b>  | <b>410</b>   |
| <b>Top 10,000</b> | <b>935</b>   |
| <b>Top 12,000</b> | <b>1,202</b> |

the 23 IITs have 11,279 seats; the number of girls in the top 12,000 are about 1,202.

A JEE chairman pointed out that mandatory reservation and addition of seats for girls was to ensure "14% girls in every programme".

According to the IITs, female candidates are eligible for a seat from the female-only pool as well as the gender-neutral pool of a program. A female candidate can compete for a seat in the gender-neutral pool only if she fails to get a seat from the female-only pool.

"But if you see the number of female candidates in the top ranks, they are very few and most will opt for the female-only pool to get into a

popular course and a better institute," said an IIT Bombay faculty member.

Under business rules set by the IIT for seat allocation, the 800-odd seats for females will also follow quota norms. For example, consider an OBC-NCL female candidate with a general rank. She will be first considered for a seat from the female-only pool of general seats, followed by the gender-neutral pool of general seats for that programme. If she does not make it, she will be eligible under the OBC category.

Several attempts have been made in the past to ensure a larger share of girls at the IITs. Even the admission form's cost was reduced on the C N R Rao committee's recommendations. But that did not boost the numbers. Next year, according to the decision of the Joint Admission Board, more seats would be added to ensure that girls constitute 17% of total students. By 2020, the ministry aims to increase percentage of girl students at IITs to 20.



**10.** We have,  $-3 \leq 3 - 2x < 9 \Rightarrow -3 \leq 3 - 2x$  and  $3 - 2x < 9$ .

Now,  $-3 \leq 3 - 2x$

$$\Rightarrow -3 + 2x \leq 3 \Rightarrow 2x \leq 6 \Rightarrow x \leq 3 \quad \dots(i)$$

Again,  $3 - 2x < 9$

$$\Rightarrow -2x < 6 \Rightarrow x > -3 \quad \dots(ii)$$

From (ii) and (i), we get  $-3 < x \leq 3$ .

$\therefore$  Solution set =  $\{x \in R : -3 < x \leq 3\}$

**11.** Given,  $2x - 1 > x + \frac{7-x}{3} > 2$

$$\Rightarrow 2x - 1 > x + \frac{7-x}{3} \text{ and } x + \frac{7-x}{3} > 2$$

$$\text{Now, } 2x - 1 > x + \frac{7-x}{3} \Rightarrow 6x - 3 > 3x + 7 - x$$

[Multiplying both sides by 3]

$$\Rightarrow 6x - 3 > 2x + 7 \Rightarrow 4x - 3 > 7$$

$$\Rightarrow 4x > 10 \Rightarrow x > \frac{5}{2} \quad \dots(i)$$

$$\text{Again, } x + \frac{7-x}{3} > 2 \Rightarrow 3x + 7 - x > 6$$

[Multiplying both sides by 3]

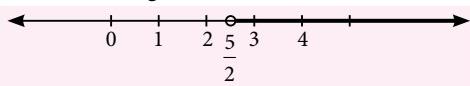
$$\Rightarrow 2x + 7 > 6 \Rightarrow 2x > -1 \Rightarrow x > \frac{-1}{2} \quad \dots(ii)$$

From (ii) and (i), we get  $x > -\frac{1}{2}$  and  $x > \frac{5}{2}$  respectively.

So, we must have  $x > \frac{5}{2}$ .

$\therefore$  Solution set =  $\{x \in R : x > \frac{5}{2}\}$

Graph of this set is given below.



**12.** Let  $z = (-1 + i\sqrt{3})$ . Now,  $(-1, \sqrt{3})$  lies in quadrant II.

Let  $z = r(\cos \theta + i\sin \theta)$ .

Then,  $r\cos \theta = -1$  and  $r\sin \theta = \sqrt{3}$

On squaring and adding, we get  $r^2 = 4$

$$\therefore r = 2$$

$$\therefore \cos \theta = \frac{-1}{2} \text{ and } \sin \theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \Rightarrow \tan \theta = -\sqrt{3}$$

$$\text{Now, } \tan \alpha = |\tan \theta| = \sqrt{3} \Rightarrow \alpha = \frac{\pi}{3}$$

Now,  $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{3}$  and  $z$  lies in quadrant II.

$$\therefore \theta = (\pi - \alpha) = \left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{2\pi}{3}$$

Thus,  $z = 2 \left( \cos \frac{2\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{2\pi}{3} \right)$  is the required polar form.

**13.** The given equation is of the form  $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$

Here,  $a = \sqrt{3}$ ,  $b = -\sqrt{2}$  and  $c = 3\sqrt{3}$

$\therefore$  The roots are given by

$$\frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a} = \frac{\sqrt{2} \pm \sqrt{(-\sqrt{2})^2 - 4 \times \sqrt{3} \times 3\sqrt{3}}}{2 \times \sqrt{3}} \\ = \frac{\sqrt{2} \pm \sqrt{2-36}}{2\sqrt{3}} = \frac{\sqrt{2} \pm \sqrt{-34}}{2\sqrt{3}} = \frac{\sqrt{2} \pm i\sqrt{34}}{2\sqrt{3}}$$

Hence, the roots of given equation are

$$\frac{\sqrt{2} + i\sqrt{34}}{2\sqrt{3}} \text{ and } \frac{\sqrt{2} - i\sqrt{34}}{2\sqrt{3}}.$$

$$\text{14. We have, } \frac{(1+i)(3+i)}{(3-i)} = \frac{(3-1)+(3+1)i}{(3-i)}$$

$$= \frac{(2+4i)}{(3-i)} = \frac{(2+4i)}{(3-i)} \times \frac{(3+i)}{(3+i)}$$

$$= \frac{(2+4i)(3+i)}{(9+1)} = \frac{(6-4)+(12+2)i}{10} = \frac{(2+14i)}{10} = \frac{(1+7i)}{5}$$

$$\text{Also, } \frac{(1-i)(3-i)}{(3+i)} = \frac{(3-1)-4i}{(3+i)}$$

$$= \frac{(2-4i)}{(3+i)} \times \frac{(3-i)}{(3-i)} = \frac{(6-4)-14i}{(9+1)} = \frac{(2-14i)}{10} = \frac{(1-7i)}{5}$$

$$\therefore \text{Given expression} = \frac{(1+7i)}{5} - \frac{(1-7i)}{5}$$

$$= \frac{(1+7i)-(1-7i)}{5} = \frac{14}{5}i$$

$$\text{15. Let } \sqrt{16-30i} = x - iy \quad \dots(i)$$

On squaring both sides of (i), we get

$$(16-30i) = (x - iy)^2$$

$$\Rightarrow (16-30i) = (x^2 - y^2) - i(2xy) \quad \dots(ii)$$

On comparing real part and imaginary part, we get

$$x^2 - y^2 = 16 \text{ and } 2xy = 30$$

$$\therefore (x^2 + y^2) = \sqrt{(x^2 - y^2)^2 + 4x^2y^2} = \sqrt{(16)^2 + (30)^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{256 + 900} = \sqrt{1156} = 34$$

$$\text{Thus, } x^2 - y^2 = 16 \quad \dots(iii)$$

$$\text{and } x^2 + y^2 = 34 \quad \dots(iv)$$

On solving (iii) and (iv), we get :  $x^2 = 25$  and  $y^2 = 9$

$$\therefore x = \pm 5 \text{ and } y = \pm 3$$

Since  $xy > 0$ , so  $x$  and  $y$  are of the same sign.

$$\therefore (x = 5, y = 3) \text{ or } (x = -5, y = -3)$$

$$\text{Hence, } \sqrt{16-30i} = (5-3i) \text{ or } (-5+3i)$$

$$\text{16. We have, } \frac{|x+1|-x}{x} < 1$$

$$\text{Now, } x+1=0 \Rightarrow x=-1$$

**Case I.** When  $x \leq -1$  :



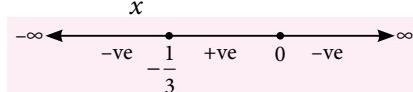
In this case,  $x + 1 \leq 0 \Rightarrow |x + 1| = -(x + 1)$

$$\text{Now, } \frac{|x+1|-x}{x} < 1 \Rightarrow \frac{-(x+1)-x}{x} < 1$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-2x-1}{x} < 1 \Rightarrow \frac{-2x-1}{x} - 1 < 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-2x-1-x}{x} < 0 \Rightarrow \frac{-3x-1}{x} < 0.$$

Sign scheme for  $\frac{-3x-1}{x}$  is



$$\Rightarrow -\infty < x < -\frac{1}{3} \text{ or } 0 < x < 1$$

But in this case,  $x \leq -1 \Rightarrow -\infty < x \leq -1$

**Case II.** When  $x > -1$ :

In this case,  $x + 1 > 0 \Rightarrow |x + 1| = x + 1$

$$\text{Now, } \frac{|x+1|-x}{x} < 1 \Rightarrow \frac{x+1-x}{x} < 1$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{x} < 1 \Rightarrow \frac{1}{x} - 1 < 0 \Rightarrow \frac{1-x}{x} < 0$$

Sign scheme for  $\frac{1-x}{x}$  is

$$\Rightarrow -\infty < x < 0 \text{ or } 1 < x < \infty$$

But in this case,  $x > -1$

$$\Rightarrow -1 < x < 0 \text{ or } 1 < x < \infty \quad \dots(\text{ii})$$

From (i) and (ii), all possible values of  $x$  are given by

$$-\infty < x \leq -1 \text{ or } -1 < x < 0 \text{ or } 1 < x < \infty$$

$\therefore$  Solution set =  $(-\infty, 0) \cup (1, \infty)$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{17. We have, } \frac{1}{(1-2i)} &= \frac{1}{(1-2i)} \times \frac{(1+2i)}{(1+2i)} \\ &= \frac{(1+2i)}{(1^2 - 4i^2)} = \frac{(1+2i)}{5} = \left( \frac{1}{5} + \frac{2}{5}i \right) \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Also, } \frac{3}{(1+i)} = \frac{3}{(1+i)} \times \frac{(1-i)}{(1-i)}$$

$$= \frac{3(1-i)}{(1^2 - i^2)} = \frac{3(1-i)}{2} = \left( \frac{3}{2} - \frac{3}{2}i \right)$$

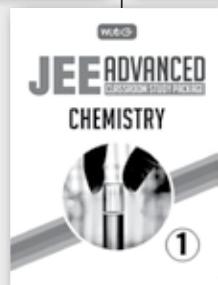
$$\text{Now, } \frac{(3+4i)}{(2-4i)} = \frac{(3+4i)}{(2-4i)} \times \frac{(2+4i)}{(2+4i)}$$

$$= \frac{(6-16)+(12+8)i}{(4-16i^2)} = \frac{-10+20i}{20} = \left( \frac{-1}{2} + i \right)$$

$$\therefore \text{ Given expression} = \left\{ \left( \frac{1}{5} + \frac{2}{5}i \right) + \left( \frac{3}{2} - \frac{3}{2}i \right) \right\} \left( -\frac{1}{2} + i \right)$$

**ATTENTION  
COACHING  
INSTITUTES :**  
a great offer from  
MTG

## CLASSROOM STUDY MATERIAL



MTG offers "Classroom Study Material" for JEE (Main & Advanced), NEET and FOUNDATION MATERIAL for Class 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 & 12 **with YOUR BRAND NAME & COVER DESIGN.**

This study material will save your lots of money spent on teachers, typing, proof-reading and printing. Also, you will save enormous time. Normally, a good study material takes 2 years to develop. But you can have the material printed with your logo delivered at your doorstep.

Profit from associating with MTG Brand – the most popular name in educational publishing for JEE (Main & Advanced)/NEET/PMT....

Order sample chapters on Phone/Fax/e-mail.

Phone : 0124-6601200 | 09312680856  
e-mail : sales@mtg.in | www.mtg.in



$$\begin{aligned}
&= \left\{ \left( \frac{1}{5} + \frac{3}{2} i \right) + \left( \frac{2}{5} - \frac{3}{2} i \right) i \right\} \left\{ \frac{-1+2i}{2} \right\} \\
&= \left( \frac{17}{10} - \frac{11}{10} i \right) \left( \frac{-1+2i}{2} \right) = \frac{(17-11i)}{10} \times \frac{(-1+2i)}{2} \\
&= \frac{(-17+22)+(34+11)i}{20} = \frac{(5+45i)}{20} \\
&= \left( \frac{5}{20} + \frac{45}{20} i \right) = \left( \frac{1}{4} + \frac{9}{4} i \right)
\end{aligned}$$

**18.** Let  $z = (x + iy)$ . Then,  $|z| + z = (2 + i)$

$$\Rightarrow |x + iy| + (x + iy) = (2 + i)$$

$$\Rightarrow \sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + x} + iy = (2 + i)$$

$$\Rightarrow \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} + x = 2 \text{ and } y = 1$$

[Equating real and imaginary parts separately]

$$\Rightarrow \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = (2 - x) \text{ and } y = 1$$

$$\Rightarrow \sqrt{x^2 + 1} = (2 - x) \text{ and } y = 1 \quad [ \because y = 1 ]$$

$$\Rightarrow (x^2 + 1) = (2 - x)^2 \text{ and } y = 1$$

$$\Rightarrow (x^2 + 1) = (4 + x^2 - 4x) \text{ and } y = 1$$

$$\Rightarrow 4 - 4x = 1 \text{ and } y = 1 \Rightarrow x = \frac{3}{4} \text{ and } y = 1.$$

$$\text{Hence, } z = \left( \frac{3}{4} + i \right).$$

**19.** Given inequations are

$$3x + 2y \leq 24 \quad \dots(\text{i}), \quad x + 2y \leq 16 \quad \dots(\text{ii}),$$

$$x + y \leq 10 \quad \dots(\text{iii}), \quad x \geq 0 \quad \dots(\text{iv})$$

$$\text{and } y \geq 0 \quad \dots(\text{v})$$

Equations corresponding to inequations (i), (ii) and (iii) are

$$3x + 2y = 24 \quad \dots(\text{vi}), \quad x + 2y = 16 \quad \dots(\text{vii})$$

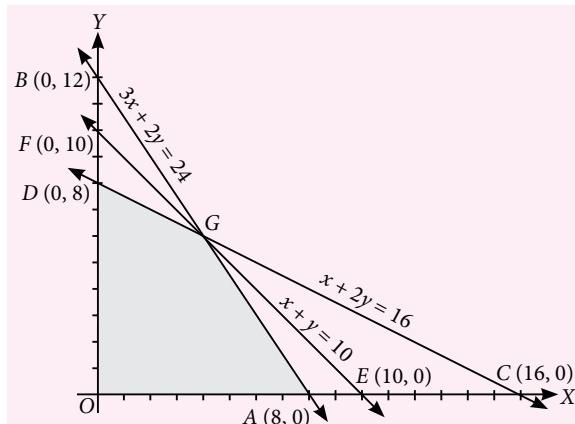
$$\text{and } x + y = 10 \quad \dots(\text{viii})$$

Line (vi) cuts  $x$ -axis at  $A(8, 0)$  and  $y$ -axis at  $B(0, 12)$

Line (vii) cuts  $x$ -axis at  $C(16, 0)$  and  $y$ -axis at  $D(0, 8)$

Line (viii) cuts  $x$ -axis at  $E(10, 0)$  and  $y$ -axis at  $F(0, 10)$

Graph of given equation is represented as shown:



Inequations  $x \geq 0$  and  $y \geq 0$  represents the solution in 1<sup>st</sup> quadrant only.

$\therefore$  Solution set i.e., set of all points in the common region is represented by ODGA.

It is the set of all points in the shaded region.

**20.** We have,  $|z_1| = |z_2| = |z_3| = \dots = |z_n| = 1$

$$\Rightarrow |z_1|^2 = |z_2|^2 = |z_3|^2 = \dots = |z_n|^2 = 1$$

$$\Rightarrow z_1 \bar{z}_1 = 1, z_2 \bar{z}_2 = 1, z_3 \bar{z}_3 = 1, \dots, z_n \bar{z}_n = 1$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{z_1} = \bar{z}_1, \frac{1}{z_2} = \bar{z}_2, \frac{1}{z_3} = \bar{z}_3, \dots, \frac{1}{z_n} = \bar{z}_n$$

$$\Rightarrow \left| \frac{1}{z_1} + \frac{1}{z_2} + \frac{1}{z_3} + \dots + \frac{1}{z_n} \right| = |\bar{z}_1 + \bar{z}_2 + \bar{z}_3 + \dots + \bar{z}_n|$$

$$= \left| \frac{z_1 + z_2 + z_3 + \dots + z_n}{z_1 z_2 z_3 \dots z_n} \right|$$

$$= \left| \frac{z_1 + z_2 + z_3 + \dots + z_n}{1} \right|$$

$$\therefore \left| \frac{1}{z_1} + \frac{1}{z_2} + \frac{1}{z_3} + \dots + \frac{1}{z_n} \right| = |z_1 + z_2 + z_3 + \dots + z_n|$$

$$[\because |\bar{z}| = |z|]$$



## SAMURAI SUDOKU

SOLUTION - JULY 2018



|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | 1 | 8 | 7 | 9 | 4 | 6 | 3 | 2 |
| 9 | 6 | 7 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 8 |
| 2 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 1 | 8 | 7 | 5 | 9 |
| 7 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 6 | 9 | 8 | 1 |
| 4 | 8 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 9 | 2 | 7 | 3 |
| 1 | 9 | 2 | 3 | 8 | 7 | 5 | 6 | 4 |
| 8 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 1 | 3 | 9 | 6 |
| 3 | 7 | 9 | 8 | 6 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 5 |
| 6 | 5 | 1 | 9 | 4 | 3 | 8 | 2 | 7 |

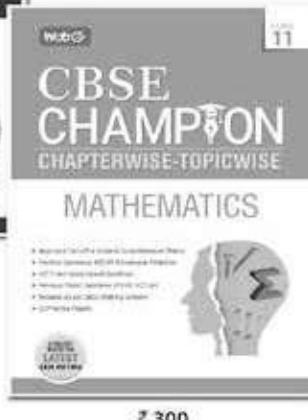
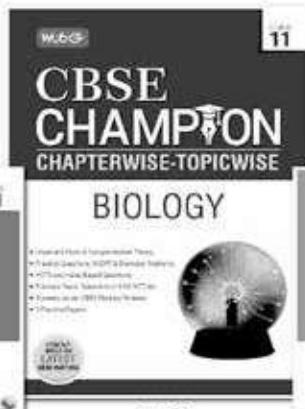
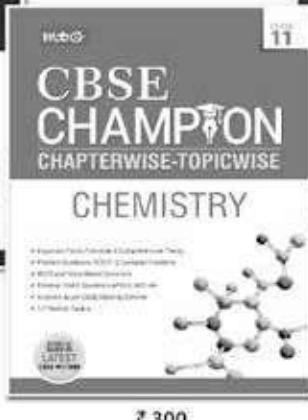
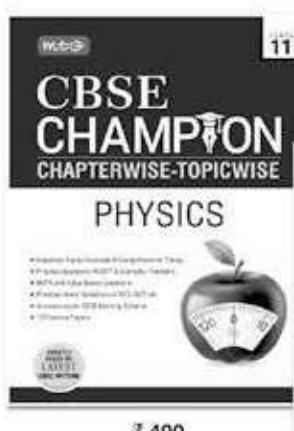
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | 8 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 5 |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | 8 | 9 | 7 | 3 | 6 | 2 |
| 6 | 7 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 1 | 9 | 4 | 8 |

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | 1 | 8 | 2 | 3 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 9 |
| 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 5 | 7 | 3 | 1 |
| 9 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 7 | 2 | 6 | 8 |
| 3 | 8 | 2 | 9 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 7 | 6 |
| 4 | 6 | 9 | 1 | 7 | 3 | 8 | 2 | 5 |
| 1 | 5 | 7 | 6 | 2 | 8 | 9 | 4 | 3 |
| 8 | 9 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 7 |
| 6 | 2 | 3 | 7 | 8 | 1 | 5 | 9 | 4 |
| 5 | 7 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 6 | 8 | 2 |

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | 2 | 9 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 7 | 8 | 1 |
| 1 | 5 | 7 | 9 | 8 | 6 | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| 4 | 8 | 3 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 9 | 5 |
| 9 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 7 | 1 | 6 | 8 |
| 3 | 1 | 8 | 5 | 6 | 4 | 9 | 7 | 2 |
| 7 | 6 | 2 | 8 | 9 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 3 |
| 8 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 9 |
| 6 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 7 | 9 | 8 | 4 | 6 |
| 9 | 8 | 3 | 6 | 7 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 5 |

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 7 | 9 | 8 |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | 8 | 9 | 6 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| 9 | 3 | 8 | 5 | 7 | 2 | 1 | 6 | 4 |
| 8 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 9 | 5 | 7 |
| 3 | 9 | 2 | 6 | 5 | 7 | 4 | 8 | 1 |
| 5 | 7 | 1 | 9 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 6 |
| 2 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 7 | 9 | 8 |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | 8 | 9 | 6 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| 9 | 3 | 8 | 5 | 7 | 2 | 1 | 6 | 4 |

The only thing you NEED for excellence in Class -11



## CBSE CHAMPION Chapterwise -Topicwise Series

CBSE CHAMPION Chapterwise -Topicwise Series contains topicwise practice questions and solutions. Questions are freshly framed as well as question of NCERT, Exemplar and exams like KVS and NCT have also been incorporated.

Important feature of these books is that the solutions to all the questions have been given according to CBSE marking scheme and practice papers are also supplemented.

To excel, studying right is therefore more important than studying hard, which is why we created this series.



Available at all leading book shops throughout India.  
For more information or for help in placing your order:  
Call 0124-6601200 or email info@mtg.in

Visit  
[www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in)  
for latest offers  
and to buy  
online!

# MPP-4

# MONTHLY Practice Problems

This specially designed column enables students to self analyse their extent of understanding of specified chapters. Give yourself four marks for correct answer and deduct one mark for wrong answer. Self check table given at the end will help you to check your readiness.

## **Permutations and Combinations, Mathematical Reasoning, Mathematical Induction**

---

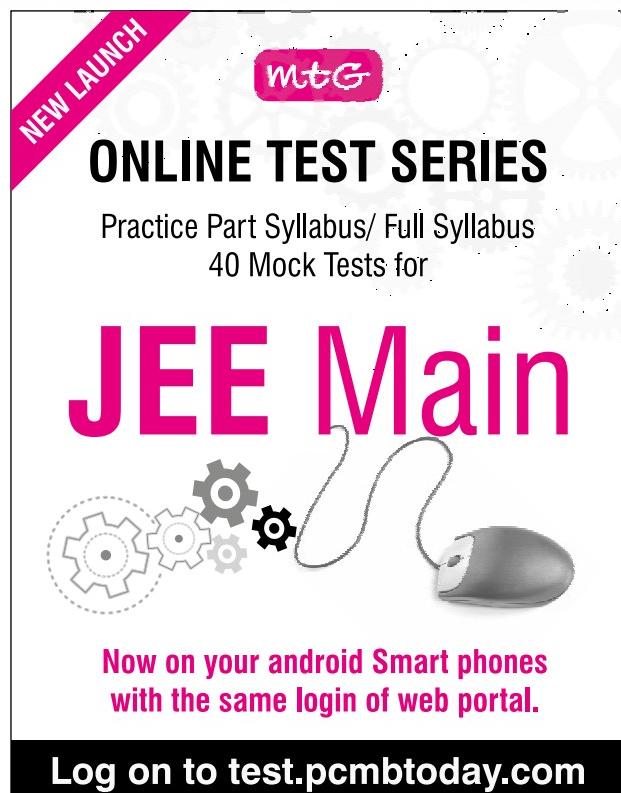
**Total Marks : 80**

**Time Taken : 60 Min.**

### **Only One Option Correct Type**



## **One or More Than One Option(s) Correct Type**



9. Two players  $P_1$  and  $P_2$  plays a series of  $2n$  games. Each game can result in either a win or loss for  $P_1$ . Total number of ways in which  $P_1$  can win the series of these games, is equal to
- (a)  $\frac{1}{2}(2^{2n} - 2^n C_n)$       (b)  $\frac{1}{2}(2^{2n} - 2 \cdot 2^n C_n)$   
 (c)  $\frac{1}{2}\left(2^n - \frac{2n!}{n! n!}\right)$       (d) none of these
10. For all positive integers  $n$ ,  $\frac{n^7}{7} + \frac{n^5}{5} + \frac{2n^3}{3} - \frac{n}{105}$  is a/an
- (a) integer      (b) rational number  
 (c) irrational number      (d) none of these
11. The proposition  $\sim(p \Rightarrow q) \Rightarrow (\sim p \vee \sim q)$  is
- (a) a tautology      (b) a contradiction  
 (c) either (a) or (b)      (d) neither (a) nor (b)
12. All the five-digit numbers in which each successive digit exceeds its predecessor are arranged in the increasing order. The  $105^{\text{th}}$  number does not contain the digit
- (a) 1      (b) 3      (c) 4      (d) 5
13. If  $p$  and  $q$  are simple propositions, then  $(\sim p \wedge q) \vee (\sim q \wedge p)$  is false when  $p$  and  $q$  are respectively
- (a) T, T      (b) F, T  
 (c) F, F      (d) none of these

#### Comprehension Type

Two numbers  $x$  and  $y$  are drawn without replacement from the set of the first 15 natural numbers. The number of ways of drawing the numbers such that

14.  $x^3 + y^3$  is divisible by 3, is
- (a) 21      (b) 33      (c) 35      (d) 69
15.  $x^2 - y^2$  is divisible by 5, is
- (a) 21      (b) 33      (c) 35      (d) 69

#### Matrix Match Type

16. Match the following:

|    | Column-I  | Column-II |
|----|---|-----------|
| P. | The greatest positive integer, which divides $(n+2)(n+3)(n+4)(n+5)(n+6)$ for all $n \in N$ , is | 1. 120    |

|    |  |    |      |
|----|--|----|------|
| Q. | A man moves one unit distance for each step he takes either along the positive $x$ -direction or negative $x$ -direction. The number of ways he moves from the point $(0, 0)$ to $(2, 0)$ in at most 10 steps is | 2. | 3720 |
| R. | Given 5 different green dyes, 4 different blue dyes and 3 different red dyes, the number of combinations of dyes taking atleast one green dye and one blue dye, is   | 3. | 286  |
| S. | Total number of words formed by 2 vowels and 3 consonants taken from 4 vowels and 5 consonants is equal to   | 4. | 7200 |

| P     | Q | R | S |
|-------|---|---|---|
| (a) 1 | 3 | 4 | 2 |
| (b) 2 | 4 | 1 | 3 |
| (c) 4 | 2 | 3 | 1 |
| (d) 1 | 3 | 2 | 4 |

#### Integer Answer Type

17. For each natural number, the statement  $P(n) = 2^{3n} - 1$  is divisible by
18. The number of ordered pairs of natural numbers  $(a, b)$  such that  $\frac{ab}{a+b} = 511$  is
19. The number of ways in which we can choose 5 letters from the word 'INTERNATIONAL' is  $N$ . Then  $\frac{N}{128}$  is equal to
20. Let  $T_n$  denote the number of triangles which can be formed using the vertices of a regular polygon of  $n$  sides. If  $T_{n+1} - T_n = 21$ , then value of  $n$  is



Keys are published in this issue. Search now! ☺

## SELF CHECK

#### Check your score! If your score is

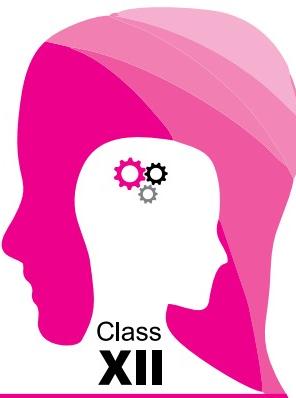
No. of questions attempted .....  
 No. of questions correct .....  
 Marks scored in percentage .....

|        |                   |  |
|--------|-------------------|--|
| > 90%  | EXCELLENT WORK !  | You are well prepared to take the challenge of final exam. |
| 90-75% | GOOD WORK !       | You can score good in the final exam.                      |
| 74-60% | SATISFACTORY !    | You need to score more next time.                          |
| < 60%  | NOT SATISFACTORY! | Revise thoroughly and strengthen your concepts.            |

# CONCEPT BOOSTERS




## Matrices and Determinants



This column is aimed at Class XII students so that they can prepare for competitive exams such as JEE Main/Advanced, etc. and be also in command of what is being covered in their school as part of NCERT syllabus. The problems here are a happy blend of the straight and the twisted, the simple and the difficult and the easy and the challenging.

\*ALOK KUMAR, B.Tech, IIT Kanpur

### MATRICES

#### DEFINITION

A rectangular arrangement of numbers (which may be real or complex numbers) in rows and columns, is called a matrix. This arrangement is enclosed within small ( ) or big [ ] brackets. The numbers are called the elements or entries of the matrix.

#### ORDER OF A MATRIX

A matrix having  $m$  rows and  $n$  columns is called a matrix of order  $m \times n$ .

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} & \dots & a_{1j} & \dots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} & \dots & a_{2j} & \dots & a_{2n} \\ \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots \\ a_{i1} & a_{i2} & a_{i3} & \dots & a_{ij} & \dots & a_{in} \\ \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots \\ a_{m1} & a_{m2} & a_{m3} & \dots & a_{mj} & \dots & a_{mn} \end{bmatrix}_{m \times n} \text{ or } A = [a_{ij}]_{m \times n},$$

where  $i = 1, 2, \dots, m$  and  $j = 1, 2, \dots, n$ .

#### TYPES OF MATRICES

- (1) **Row matrix :** A matrix is said to be a row matrix if it has only one row and any number of columns.
- (2) **Column matrix :** A matrix is said to be a column matrix if it has only one column and any number of rows.
- (3) **Singleton matrix :** If in a matrix there is only one element then it is called singleton matrix.  
 $A = [a_{ij}]_{m \times n}$  is a singleton matrix, if  $m = n = 1$
- (4) **Null or zero matrix :** If in a matrix all the elements are zero then it is called a zero matrix and it is generally denoted by  $O$ .

- (5) **Square matrix:** If number of rows and number of columns in a matrix are equal, then it is called a square matrix.  
 $A = [a_{ij}]_{m \times n}$  is a square matrix if  $m = n$ .
- (6) **Rectangular matrix :** If in a matrix number of rows and number of columns are not equal, then it is called rectangular matrix.  
 $A = [a_{ij}]_{m \times n}$  is a rectangular matrix if  $m \neq n$ .
- (7) **Diagonal matrix :** If all elements except the principal diagonal in a square matrix are zero, it is called a diagonal matrix. Thus a square matrix  $A = [a_{ij}]$  is a diagonal matrix if  $a_{ij} = 0$ , when  $i \neq j$ .
- (8) **Equal matrices :** Two matrices  $A$  and  $B$  are said to be equal if and only if they are of same order and their corresponding elements are equal.
- (9) **Identity matrix :** A square matrix in which elements in the main diagonal are all '1' and rest are all zero is called an identity matrix or unit matrix. We denote the identity matrix of order  $n$  by  $I_n$ .
- (10) **Scalar matrix :** A square matrix whose all non diagonal elements are zero and diagonal elements are equal is called a scalar matrix.
- (11) **Triangular matrix :** A square matrix  $[a_{ij}]$  is said to be triangular matrix if each element above or below the principal diagonal is zero. It is of two types :
  - **Upper triangular matrix :** A square matrix  $[a_{ij}]$  is called the upper triangular matrix, if  $a_{ij} = 0$  when  $i > j$ .
  - **Lower triangular matrix :** A square matrix  $[a_{ij}]$  is called the lower triangular matrix, if  $a_{ij} = 0$  when  $i < j$ .

\* Alok Kumar is a winner of INDIAN NATIONAL MATHEMATICS OLYMPIAD (INMO-91).  
He trains IIT and Olympiad aspirants.

## TRACE OF A MATRIX

The sum of diagonal elements of a square matrix  $A$  is called the trace of matrix  $A$ , which is denoted by  $\text{tr}(A)$ .

$$\text{tr}(A) = \sum_{i=1}^n a_{ii} = a_{11} + a_{22} + \dots + a_{nn}$$

### Properties of trace of a matrix

Let  $A = [a_{ij}]_{m \times n}$  and  $B = [b_{ij}]_{m \times n}$  and  $\lambda$  be a scalar

- $\text{tr}(\lambda A) = \lambda \text{tr}(A)$
- $\text{tr}(A - B) = \text{tr}(A) - \text{tr}(B)$
- $\text{tr}(AB) = \text{tr}(BA)$
- $\text{tr}(A) = \text{tr}(A')$  or  $\text{tr}(A^T)$
- $\text{tr}(I_n) = n$
- $\text{tr}(O) = 0$
- $\text{tr}(AB) \neq \text{tr}A \cdot \text{tr}B$

## ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION OF MATRICES

If  $A = [a_{ij}]_{m \times n}$  and  $B = [b_{ij}]_{m \times n}$  are two matrices of the same order then their sum  $A + B$  is a matrix whose each element is the sum of corresponding elements i.e.,  $A = [a_{ij} + b_{ij}]_{m \times n}$ .

Similarly, their subtraction  $A - B$  is defined as  $A - B = [a_{ij} - b_{ij}]_{m \times n}$

**Note :** Matrix addition and subtraction can be possible only when matrices are of the same order.

### Properties of matrix addition

If  $A$ ,  $B$  and  $C$  are matrices of same order, then

- $A + B = B + A$  (Commutative law)
- $(A + B) + C = A + (B + C)$  (Associative law)
- $A + O = O + A$ , where  $O$  is zero matrix which is additive identity of the matrix.
- $A + (-A) = O = (-A) + A$ , where  $(-A)$  is obtained by changing the sign of every element of  $A$ , which is additive inverse of the matrix.
- $$\begin{aligned} A + B &= A + C \\ B + A &= C + A \end{aligned} \Rightarrow B = C$$
 (Cancellation law)

## SCALAR MULTIPLICATION OF MATRICES

Let  $A = [a_{ij}]_{m \times n}$  be a matrix and  $k$  be a scalar, then the matrix which is obtained by multiplying every element of  $A$  by  $k$  is called scalar multiplication of  $A$  by  $k$  and it is denoted by  $ka$ .

Thus, if  $A = [a_{ij}]_{m \times n}$ , then  $ka = Ak = [ka_{ij}]_{m \times n}$ .

### Properties of scalar multiplication

If  $A$ ,  $B$  are matrices of the same order and  $\lambda$ ,  $\mu$  are any two scalars, then

- $\lambda(A + B) = \lambda A + \lambda B$
- $(\lambda + \mu)A = \lambda A + \mu A$
- $\lambda(\mu A) = (\lambda\mu)A = \mu(\lambda A)$
- $(-\lambda A) = -(\lambda A) = \lambda(-A)$

## MULTIPLICATION OF MATRICES

Two matrices  $A$  and  $B$  are conformable for the product  $AB$  if the number of columns in  $A$  (pre-multiplier) is same as the number of rows in  $B$  (post multiplier). Thus, if  $A = [a_{ij}]_{m \times n}$  and  $B = [b_{ij}]_{n \times p}$  are two matrices of order  $m \times n$  and  $n \times p$  respectively, then their product  $AB$  is of order  $m \times p$  and is defined as

$$(AB)_{ij} = \sum_{r=1}^n a_{ir}b_{rj} = [a_{i1} a_{i2} \dots a_{in}] \begin{bmatrix} b_{1j} \\ b_{2j} \\ \vdots \\ b_{nj} \end{bmatrix} = (i^{\text{th}} \text{ row of } A)(j^{\text{th}} \text{ column of } B) \quad \dots \text{(i)}$$

where  $i = 1, 2, \dots, m$  and  $j = 1, 2, \dots, p$

Now we define the product of a row matrix and a column matrix.

$$\text{Let } A = [a_1 \ a_2 \ \dots \ a_n] \text{ be a row matrix and } B = \begin{bmatrix} b_1 \\ b_2 \\ \vdots \\ b_n \end{bmatrix} \text{ be a column matrix.}$$

Then  $AB = [a_1 b_1 + a_2 b_2 + \dots + a_n b_n]$

Thus, from (i),  $(AB)_{ij} = \text{Sum of the product of elements of } i^{\text{th}} \text{ row } A \text{ with the corresponding elements of } j^{\text{th}} \text{ column of } B$ .

### Properties of matrix multiplication

If  $A$ ,  $B$  and  $C$  are three matrices such that their product is defined, then

- $AB \neq BA$  (Commutative law)
- $(AB)C = A(BC)$  (Associative Law)
- $IA = A = AI$ , where  $I$  is identity matrix of same order
- $A(B + C) = AB + AC$  (Distributive law)
- If  $AB = AC \Rightarrow B = C$  (Cancellation law is not applicable)
- If  $AB = 0$ , it does not mean that  $A = 0$  or  $B = 0$ , again product of two non zero matrix may be a zero matrix.

## POSITIVE INTEGRAL POWERS OF A MATRIX

The positive integral powers of a matrix  $A$  are defined only when  $A$  is a square matrix.

Also then  $A^2 = A \cdot A$ ,  $A^3 = A \cdot A \cdot A = A^2 A$

Also for any positive integers  $m$  and  $n$ ,

- $A^m A^n = A^{m+n}$
- $(A^m)^n = A^{mn} = (A^n)^m$
- $I^n = I$ ,  $I^m = I$
- $A^0 = I_n$ , where  $A$  is a square matrix of order  $n$ .

## TRANSPOSE OF A MATRIX

The matrix obtained from a given matrix  $A$  by changing its rows into columns or columns into rows is called transpose of matrix  $A$  and is denoted by  $A^T$  or  $A'$ .

### Properties of transpose

Let  $A$  and  $B$  be two matrices of same order  $m \times n$  and  $A^T, B^T$  be their transpose respectively, then,

- $(A^T)^T = A$
- $(A + B)^T = A^T + B^T$
- $(kA)^T = kA^T$ ,  $k$  be any scalar (real or complex).
- $(AB)^T = B^T A^T$ ,  $A$  and  $B$  being conformable for the product  $AB$ .
- $(A_1 A_2 A_3 \dots A_{n-1} A_n)^T = A_n^T A_{n-1}^T \dots A_3^T A_2^T A_1^T$
- $I^T = I$

### SPECIAL TYPES OF MATRICES

- (1) **Symmetric matrix** : A square matrix  $A = [a_{ij}]$  is called symmetric matrix if  $a_{ij} = a_{ji}$  for all  $i, j$  or  $A^T = A$ .
- (2) **Skew-symmetric matrix** : A square matrix  $A = [a_{ij}]$  is called skew-symmetric matrix if  $a_{ij} = -a_{ji}$  for all  $i, j$  or  $A^T = -A$ .

All principal diagonal elements of a skew-symmetric matrix are always zero because for any diagonal element.  $a_{ii} = -a_{ii} \Rightarrow a_{ii} = 0$

### Properties of symmetric and skew-symmetric matrices

- If  $A$  is a square matrix, then  $A + A^T, AA^T, A^TA$  are symmetric matrices, while  $A - A^T$  is skew-symmetric matrix.
- If  $A$  is a symmetric matrix, then  $-A, kA, A^T, A^n, A^{-1}, B^T AB$  are also symmetric matrices, where  $n \in N$ ,  $k \in R$  and  $B$  is a square matrix of order that of  $A$ .
- If  $A$  is a skew-symmetric matrix, then
  - (i)  $A^{2n}$  is a symmetric matrix for  $n \in N$ .
  - (ii)  $A^{2n+1}$  is a skew-symmetric matrix for  $n \in N$ .
  - (iii)  $kA$  is also skew-symmetric matrix, where  $k \in R$ .
  - (iv)  $B^T AB$  is also skew-symmetric matrix where  $B$  is a square matrix of order that of  $A$ .
- If  $A, B$  are two symmetric matrices, then  $A \pm B, AB + BA$  are symmetric matrices and  $AB - BA$  is a skew-symmetric matrix.
- $AB$  is a symmetric matrix when  $AB = BA$ .
- If  $A, B$  are two skew-symmetric matrices, then  $A \pm B, AB - BA$  are skew-symmetric matrices and  $AB + BA$  is a symmetric matrix.
- If  $A$  is a skew-symmetric matrix and  $C$  is a column matrix, then  $C^T AC$  is a zero matrix.
- Every square matrix  $A$  can be uniquely expressed as sum of a symmetric and skew-symmetric matrix  
i.e.,  $A = \left[ \frac{1}{2}(A + A^T) \right] + \left[ \frac{1}{2}(A - A^T) \right]$

- (3) **Orthogonal matrix** : A square matrix  $A$  is called orthogonal if  $AA^T = I = A^T A$  i.e., if  $A^{-1} = A^T$
- (4) **Idempotent matrix** : A square matrix  $A$  is called an idempotent matrix if  $A^2 = A$ .  
In fact, every unit matrix is idempotent.
- (5) **Involutory matrix** : A square matrix  $A$  is called an involutory matrix if  $A^2 = I$  or  $A^{-1} = A$ .  
Every unit matrix is involutory.
- (6) **Nilpotent matrix** : A square matrix  $A$  is called a nilpotent matrix, if there exists  $p$ ,  $p \in N$  such that  $A^p = O$ .

### DETERMINANTS

To every square matrix  $A = [a_{ij}]$   $m \times n$  is associated a number of function called the determinant of  $A$  and denoted by  $|A|$ .

Consider three homogeneous linear equations

$$a_1x + b_1y + c_1z = 0, a_2x + b_2y + c_2z = 0$$

$$\text{and } a_3x + b_3y + c_3z = 0$$

Eliminating  $x, y, z$  from above three equations, we obtain  $a_1(b_2c_3 - b_3c_2) - b_1(a_2c_3 - a_3c_2) + c_1(a_2b_3 - a_3b_2) = 0 \dots (\text{i})$

$$\text{So, (i) can be also represented by } \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\text{i.e., } a_1 \begin{vmatrix} b_2 & c_2 \\ b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} - b_1 \begin{vmatrix} a_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} + c_1 \begin{vmatrix} a_2 & b_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

As, it contains three rows and three columns, it is called a determinant of third order.

### Properties of determinants

- The value of determinant remains unchanged, if the rows and the columns are interchanged.
- If each element of any row (or column) of determinant can be expressed as a sum of two terms, then the determinant can also be expressed as the sum of two determinants.
- If any two rows (or columns) of a determinant be interchanged, the determinant is unaltered in numerical value but is changed in sign only.
- If all the elements of any row (or column) be multiplied by the same number, then the value of determinant is multiplied by that number.
- If a determinant has two rows (or columns) identical, then its value is zero.
- The value of a determinant is not altered by adding to the elements of any row (or column) the same multiples of the corresponding elements of any other row (or column).

- If any row (or column) of determinant is multiplied by a non-zero number, then the determinant is also divided by that number.
- If a determinant  $D$  becomes zero on putting  $x = \alpha$ , then we say that  $(x - \alpha)$  is factor of determinant.

### PRODUCT OF TWO DETERMINANTS

Let the two determinants of third order be,

$$D_1 = \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} \text{ and } D_2 = \begin{vmatrix} \alpha_1 & \beta_1 & \gamma_1 \\ \alpha_2 & \beta_2 & \gamma_2 \\ \alpha_3 & \beta_3 & \gamma_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

Let  $D$  be their product.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Then, } D &= \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} \times \begin{vmatrix} \alpha_1 & \beta_1 & \gamma_1 \\ \alpha_2 & \beta_2 & \gamma_2 \\ \alpha_3 & \beta_3 & \gamma_3 \end{vmatrix} \\ &= \begin{vmatrix} a_1\alpha_1 + b_1\beta_1 + c_1\gamma_1 & a_1\alpha_2 + b_1\beta_2 + c_1\gamma_2 & a_1\alpha_3 + b_1\beta_3 + c_1\gamma_3 \\ a_2\alpha_1 + b_2\beta_1 + c_2\gamma_1 & a_2\alpha_2 + b_2\beta_2 + c_2\gamma_2 & a_2\alpha_3 + b_2\beta_3 + c_2\gamma_3 \\ a_3\alpha_1 + b_3\beta_1 + c_3\gamma_1 & a_3\alpha_2 + b_3\beta_2 + c_3\gamma_2 & a_3\alpha_3 + b_3\beta_3 + c_3\gamma_3 \end{vmatrix} \end{aligned}$$

### SINGULAR AND NON-SINGULAR MATRIX

Any square matrix  $A$  is said to be non-singular if  $|A| \neq 0$ , and a square matrix  $A$  is said to be singular if  $|A| = 0$ .

### CONJUGATE OF A MATRIX

The matrix obtained from any given matrix  $A$  containing complex number as its elements, on replacing its elements by the corresponding conjugate complex numbers is called conjugate of  $A$  and is denoted by  $\bar{A}$ .

### Properties of conjugates

- $\overline{(\bar{A})} = A$
- $\overline{(A + B)} = \bar{A} + \bar{B}$
- $\overline{(\alpha A)} = \bar{\alpha}\bar{A}$ ,  $\alpha$  being any number
- $\overline{(AB)} = \bar{A}\bar{B}$ ,  $A$  and  $B$  being conformable for multiplication.

### MINOR OF AN ELEMENT

If we take the element of the determinant and delete (remove) the row and column containing that element, the determinant left is called the minor of that element. It is denoted by  $M_{ij}$ .

### COFACTOR OF AN ELEMENT

The cofactor of an element  $a_{ij}$  (i.e. the element in the  $i^{\text{th}}$  row and  $j^{\text{th}}$  column) is defined as  $(-1)^{i+j}$  times the minor of that element. It is denoted by  $C_{ij}$

$$C_{ij} = (-1)^{i+j} M_{ij}$$

### ADJOINT OF A SQUARE MATRIX

Let  $A = [a_{ij}]$  be a square matrix of order  $n$  and let  $C_{ij}$  be cofactor of  $a_{ij}$  in  $A$ . Then the transpose of the matrix

of cofactors of elements of  $A$  is called the adjoint of  $A$  and is denoted by  $\text{adj } A$ .

$$\text{Thus, } \text{adj } A = [C_{ij}]^T$$

$$\Rightarrow (\text{adj } A)_{ij} = C_{ij} = \text{cofactor of } a_{ji} \text{ in } A.$$

### Properties of adjoint matrix

If  $A, B$  are square matrices of order  $n$  and  $I_n$  is corresponding unit matrix, then

- $A(\text{adj } A) = |A| I_n = (\text{adj } A)A$
- $|\text{adj } A| = |A|^{n-1}$
- $\text{adj}(\text{adj } A) = |A|^{n-2}A$
- $|\text{adj}(\text{adj } A)| = |A|^{(n-1)^2}$
- $\text{adj}(A^T) = (\text{adj } A)^T$
- $\text{adj}(AB) = (\text{adj } B)(\text{adj } A)$
- $\text{adj}(A^m) = (\text{adj } A)^m, m \in N$
- $\text{adj}(kA) = k^{n-1}(\text{adj } A), k \in R$
- $\text{adj}(I_n) = I_n$

### INVERSE OF A MATRIX

A non-singular square matrix  $A$  of order  $n$  is invertible, if there exists a square matrix  $B$  of the same order such that  $AB = I_n = BA$ .

In such a case, we say that the inverse of  $A$  is  $B$  and we write  $A^{-1} = B$ . The inverse of  $A$  is given by

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{|A|} \cdot \text{adj } A$$

The necessary and sufficient condition for the existence of the inverse of a square matrix  $A$  is that  $|A| \neq 0$ .

### Properties of inverse matrix

If  $A$  and  $B$  are invertible matrices of the same order, then

- $(A^{-1})^{-1} = A$
- $(A^T)^{-1} = (A^{-1})^T$
- $(AB)^{-1} = B^{-1}A^{-1}$
- $(A^k)^{-1} = (A^{-1})^k, k \in N$
- $\text{adj}(A^{-1}) = (\text{adj } A)^{-1}$
- $|A^{-1}| = \frac{1}{|A|}$
- Every invertible matrix possesses a unique inverse.

### RANK OF A MATRIX

The rank of a given matrix  $A$  is said to be  $r$  if

- Every minor of  $A$  of order  $r+1$  is zero.
- There is atleast one minor of  $A$  of order  $r$  which does not vanish.
- The rank  $r$  of matrix  $A$  is written as  $\rho(A) = r$ .

**Rank of a matrix in Echelon form :** The rank of a matrix in Echelon form is equal to the number of non-zero rows in that matrix.

## HOMOGENEOUS AND NON-HOMOGENEOUS SYSTEMS OF LINEAR EQUATIONS

A system of equations  $AX = B$  is called a homogeneous system if  $B = O$ . If  $B \neq O$ , then it is called a non-homogeneous system of equations.

## SOLUTION OF NON-HOMOGENEOUS SYSTEM OF LINEAR EQUATIONS

### Matrix method

If  $AX = B$ , then  $X = A^{-1}B$  gives a unique solution, provided  $A$  is non-singular (i.e.,  $|A| \neq 0$ ).

But if  $|A| = 0$  and  $(\text{adj } A)B = 0$ , then system is consistent with infinitely many solutions otherwise system is inconsistent.

## SOLUTION OF A HOMOGENEOUS SYSTEM OF LINEAR EQUATIONS

- Let  $AX = O$  be a homogeneous system of three linear equations in three unknowns.
- Write the given system of equations in the form  $AX = O$  and write  $A$ .
- Find  $|A|$ .
- If  $|A| \neq 0$ , then the system is consistent and  $x = y = z = 0$  is the unique solution.
- If  $|A| = 0$ , then the system has infinitely many solutions. In order to find these solution put  $z = k$  (any real number) and solve any two equations for  $x$  and  $y$  by matrix method. The values of  $x$  and  $y$  so obtained with  $z = k$  give a solution of the given system of equations.

## SOLUTION OF SYSTEM OF LINEAR EQUATIONS IN THREE VARIABLES BY CRAMER'S RULE

- The solution of the system of linear equation given by  $a_1x + b_1y + c_1z = d_1$ ,  $a_2x + b_2y + c_2z = d_2$  and  $a_3x + b_3y + c_3z = d_3$  is given by  $x = \frac{D_1}{D}$ ,  $y = \frac{D_2}{D}$  and  $z = \frac{D_3}{D}$ ,

$$\text{where } D = \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}, D_1 = \begin{vmatrix} d_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ d_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ d_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$D_2 = \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & d_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & d_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & d_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} \text{ and } D_3 = \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & d_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & d_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & d_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

provided that  $D \neq 0$

### Conditions for consistency

- If  $D \neq 0$ , then the given system of equations is consistent and has a unique solution given by  $x = \frac{D_1}{D}$ ,  $y = \frac{D_2}{D}$  and  $z = \frac{D_3}{D}$
- If  $D = 0$  and atleast one of the determinants  $D_1$ ,  $D_2$ ,  $D_3$  is non-zero, then given system of equations is inconsistent.

## PROBLEMS

### Single Correct Answer Type

- If  $a \neq b \neq c$ , then the value of  $x$  which satisfies the equation  $\begin{vmatrix} 0 & x-a & x-b \\ x+a & 0 & x-c \\ x+b & x+c & 0 \end{vmatrix} = 0$ , is
 

(a)  $x = 0$    (b)  $x = a$    (c)  $x = b$    (d)  $x = c$
- If  $\begin{vmatrix} x+1 & 3 & 5 \\ 2 & x+2 & 5 \\ 2 & 3 & x+4 \end{vmatrix} = 0$ , then  $x =$ 

(a) 1, 9   (b) -1, 9   (c) -1, -9   (d) 1, -9
- $\begin{vmatrix} 0 & a & -b \\ -a & 0 & c \\ b & -c & 0 \end{vmatrix} =$ 

(a)  $-2abc$    (b)  $abc$   
(c) 0   (d)  $a^2 + b^2 + c^2$
- If  $\begin{vmatrix} y+z & x & y \\ z+x & z & x \\ x+y & y & z \end{vmatrix} = k(x+y+z)(x-z)^2$ , then  $k =$ 

(a)  $2xyz$    (b) 1   (c)  $xyz$    (d)  $x^2y^2z^2$
- Value of  $\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} b+c & a-b & a \\ c+a & b-c & b \\ a+b & c-a & c \end{vmatrix}$  equals
 

(a)  $a^3 + b^3 + c^3 - 3abc$   
(b)  $3abc - a^3 - b^3 - c^3$   
(c)  $a^3 + b^3 + c^3 - a^2b - b^2c - c^2a$   
(d)  $(a+b+c)(a^2 + b^2 + c^2 + ab + bc + ca)$
- If  $\omega$  is a complex cube root of unity, then the value of  $\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 2\omega & -\omega^2 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} =$ 

(a) 0   (b) 1  
(c) -1   (d) None of these

7. If  $\omega$  be a complex cube root of unity, then

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & \omega & -\omega^2/2 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} =$$

- (a) 0 (b) 1 (c)  $\omega$  (d)  $\omega^2$

$$8. \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & ma_1 & b_1 \\ a_2 & ma_2 & b_2 \\ a_3 & ma_3 & b_3 \end{vmatrix} =$$

- (a) 0 (b)  $ma_1a_2a_3$  (c)  $ma_1a_2b_3$  (d)  $mb_1a_2a_3$

$$9. \begin{vmatrix} 11 & 12 & 13 \\ 12 & 13 & 14 \\ 13 & 14 & 15 \end{vmatrix} =$$

- (a) 1 (b) 0 (c) -1 (d) 67

$$10. \text{ A root of the equation } \begin{vmatrix} 3-x & -6 & 3 \\ -6 & 3-x & 3 \\ 3 & 3 & -6-x \end{vmatrix} = 0 \text{ is}$$

- (a) 6 (b) 3  
(c) 0 (d) None of these

11. The roots of the equation

$$\begin{vmatrix} x-1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & x-1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & x-1 \end{vmatrix} = 0 \text{ are}$$

- (a) 1, 2 (b) -1, 2 (c) 1, -2 (d) -1, -2

12. The roots of the determinant equation (in  $x$ )

$$\begin{vmatrix} a & a & x \\ m & m & m \\ b & x & b \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

- (a)  $x = a, b$  (b)  $x = -a, -b$   
(c)  $x = -a, b$  (d)  $x = a, -b$

13. If  $a, b, c$  are in A.P., then the value of

$$\begin{vmatrix} x+2 & x+3 & x+a \\ x+4 & x+5 & x+b \\ x+6 & x+7 & x+c \end{vmatrix}$$

- (a)  $x - (a + b + c)$  (b)  $9x^2 + a + b + c$   
(c)  $a + b + c$  (d) 0

$$14. \text{ If } a (\neq 6), b, c \text{ satisfy } \begin{vmatrix} a & 2b & 2c \\ 3 & b & c \\ 4 & a & b \end{vmatrix} = 0, \text{ then } abc =$$

- (a)  $a + b + c$  (b) 0  
(c)  $b^3$  (d)  $ab + bc$

$$15. \text{ If } A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 2 & 0 \end{bmatrix}, B = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 12 \end{bmatrix}, \text{ then}$$

- (a)  $AB = O, BA = O$  (b)  $AB = O, BA \neq O$   
(c)  $AB \neq O, BA = O$  (d)  $AB \neq O, BA \neq O$

16. If  $\omega$  is a complex cube root of unity, then

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & \omega^2 & \omega \\ 1 & \omega & \omega^2 \end{vmatrix} =$$

- (a)  $3\sqrt{3}i$  (b)  $-2\sqrt{3}i$   
(c)  $i\sqrt{3}$  (d) 3

$$17. \begin{vmatrix} (a^x + a^{-x})^2 & (a^x - a^{-x})^2 & 1 \\ (b^x + b^{-x})^2 & (b^x - b^{-x})^2 & 1 \\ (c^x + c^{-x})^2 & (c^x - c^{-x})^2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} =$$

- (a) 0 (b)  $2abc$   
(c)  $a^2b^2c^2$  (d) None of these

$$18. \text{ If } \begin{vmatrix} x+1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & x+2 & 2 \\ 3 & 3 & x+3 \end{vmatrix} = 0, \text{ then } x \text{ is}$$

- (a) 0, -6 (b) 0, 6  
(c) 6 (d) None of these

$$19. \text{ The roots of the equation } \begin{vmatrix} x & 0 & 8 \\ 4 & 1 & 3 \\ 2 & 0 & x \end{vmatrix} = 0 \text{ are equal to}$$

- (a) -4, 4 (b) 2, -4 (c) 2, 4 (d) 2, 8

$$20. \text{ If } \begin{vmatrix} 5 & 3 & -1 \\ -7 & x & -3 \\ 9 & 6 & -2 \end{vmatrix} = 0, \text{ then } x \text{ is equal to}$$

- (a) 3 (b) 5 (c) 7 (d) 9

21.  $A, B$  are  $n$ -rowed square matrices such that  $AB = O$  and  $B$  is non-singular. Then

- (a)  $A \neq O$  (b)  $A = O$   
(c)  $A = I$  (d) None of these

$$22. \text{ The solutions of the equation } \begin{vmatrix} x & 2 & -1 \\ 2 & 5 & x \\ -1 & 2 & x \end{vmatrix} = 0 \text{ are}$$

- (a) 3, -1 (b) -3, 1 (c) 3, 1 (d) -3, -1

**23.** If  $f(x) = \begin{vmatrix} x-3 & 2x^2-18 & 3x^3-81 \\ x-5 & 2x^2-50 & 4x^3-500 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$

then  $f(1) \cdot f(3) + f(3) \cdot f(5) + f(5) \cdot f(1) =$

- (a)  $f(1)$  (b)  $f(3)$
- (c)  $f(1) + f(3)$  (d)  $f(1) + f(5)$

**24.** The value of  $k$  for which the set of equations  $x + ky + 3z = 0, 3x + ky - 2z = 0, 2x + 3y - 4z = 0$  has a non-trivial solution is

- (a) 15 (b)  $31/2$
- (c) 16 (d)  $33/2$

**25.** If the system of equations,  $x + 2y - 3z = 1, (k+3)z = 3, (2k+1)x + z = 0$  is inconsistent, then the value of  $k$  is

- (a) -3 (b)  $1/2$  (c) 0 (d) 2

**26.** The system of linear equations  $x + y + z = 2, 2x + y - z = 3, 3x + 2y + kz = 4$  has a unique solution if

- (a)  $k \neq 0$  (b)  $-1 < k < 1$
- (c)  $-2 < k < 2$  (d)  $k = 0$

**27.** The system of equations  $x + y + z = 2, 3x - y + 2z = 6$  and  $3x + y + z = -18$  has

- (a) a unique solution
- (b) no solutions
- (c) an infinite number of solutions
- (d) zero solution as the only solution

**28.** The system of equations

$$\alpha x + y + z = \alpha - 1$$

$$x + \alpha y + z = \alpha - 1$$

$$x + y + \alpha z = \alpha - 1$$

has no solution, if  $\alpha$  is

- (a) not equal to -2 (b) 1
- (c) -2 (d) either -2 or 1

**29.** If  $A$  is a square matrix of order  $n$  and  $A = k B$ , where  $k$  is a scalar, then  $|A| =$

- (a)  $|B|$  (b)  $k|B|$
- (c)  $k^n|B|$  (d)  $n|B|$

**30.** If  $A = [a \ b], B = [-b \ -a]$  and  $C = \begin{bmatrix} a \\ -a \end{bmatrix}$ , then the correct statement is

- (a)  $A = -B$  (b)  $A + B = A - B$
- (c)  $AC = BC$  (d)  $CA = CB$

### Assertion & Reason Type

**Directions :** In the following questions, Statement-1 is followed by Statement-2. Mark the correct choice as :

- (a) Statement-1 is true, Statement-2 is true, Statement-2 is a correct explanation for Statement-1.
- (b) Statement-1 is true, Statement-2 is true, Statement-2 is not a correct explanation for Statement-1
- (c) Statement-1 is true, Statement-2 is false
- (d) Statement-1 is false, Statement-2 is true

**31. Statement-1:** The determinants

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & a & bc \\ 1 & b & ca \\ 1 & c & ab \end{vmatrix} \text{ and } \begin{vmatrix} 1 & a & a^2 \\ 1 & b & b^2 \\ 1 & c & c^2 \end{vmatrix} \text{ are not identical.}$$

**Statement-2:** The first two columns in both the determinants are identical and third column is different.

**32. Statement-1:** If  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1+2i \\ 1-2i & 7 \end{bmatrix}$ , then  $\det(A)$  is real.

**Statement-2 :** If  $A = \begin{bmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{bmatrix}$ ,  $a_{ij}$  being complex numbers when  $i \neq j$ , then  $\det(A)$  is always real.

**33. Statement-1 :** If  $A$  is a matrix of order  $2 \times 2$ , then  $|\text{adj}A| = |A|$ .

**Statement-2 :**  $|A| = |A^T|$ .

**34. Statement-1 :** If  $a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n, \dots$  are in G.P. ( $a_i > 0$

$$\text{for all } i), \text{ then } \Delta = \begin{vmatrix} \log a_n & \log a_{n+1} & \log a_{n+2} \\ \log a_{n+3} & \log a_{n+4} & \log a_{n+5} \\ \log a_{n+6} & \log a_{n+7} & \log a_{n+8} \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

**Statement-2 :** The three elements in any row of the determinant are in H.P.

**35. Statement-1 :** If  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -1 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ , then  $|A| = 0$

**Statement-2 :** The value of the determinant of a skew symmetric matrix is always zero.

**36. Statement-1 :** The inverse of the matrix

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 & -1 \\ 3 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \text{ does not exist.}$$

**Statement-2 :** If determinant of matrix is zero, then the inverse of that matrix does not exist.

### Comprehension Type

**Paragraph for Q. No. 37-39**

Let  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 \\ 3 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ . If  $U_1, U_2$  and  $U_3$  are column matrices satisfying

$$AU_1 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}, AU_2 = \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ 3 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} \text{ and } AU_3 = \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ 3 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}, U \text{ is } 3 \times 3 \text{ matrix}$$

whose columns are  $U_1, U_2, U_3$ . Then,

**37.** The value of  $|U|$  is

- (a) 3      (b) -3      (c)  $3/2$       (d) 2

**38.** The sum of the elements of  $U^{-1}$  is

- (a) -1      (b) 0      (c) 1      (d) 3

**39.** The value of  $[3 \ 2 \ 0] \ U \begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ 2 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$  is

- (a) [5]      (b)  $\begin{bmatrix} 5 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$       (c) [4]      (d)  $\begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$

### Matrix-Match Type

**40.** Match the following :

|    | Column-I   | Column-II |
|----|--|-----------|
| A. | Let $ A  =  a_{ij} _{3 \times 3} \neq 0$ . Each element $a_{ij}$ is multiplied by $k^{i-j}$ . Let $ B $ be the resulting determinant, where $k_1 A  + k_2 B  = 0$ . Then $k_1 + k_2 =$   | p. 0      |
| B. | The maximum value of a third order determinant each of its entries are $\pm 1$ equals  | q. 4      |
| C. | $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & \cos\alpha & \cos\beta \\ \cos\alpha & 1 & \cos\gamma \\ \cos\beta & \cos\gamma & 1 \end{vmatrix} \\ = \begin{vmatrix} 0 & \cos\alpha & \cos\beta \\ \cos\alpha & 0 & \cos\gamma \\ \cos\beta & \cos\gamma & 0 \end{vmatrix}$<br>if $\cos^2\alpha + \cos^2\beta + \cos^2\gamma =$ | r. 1      |

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{D. } \begin{vmatrix} x^2+x & x+1 & x-2 \\ 2x^2+3x-1 & 3x & 3x-3 \\ x^2+2x+3 & 2x-1 & 2x-1 \end{vmatrix} \quad \text{s. } \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 2 & 4 \end{vmatrix} \\ = Ax + B \text{ then } A + 2B \text{ is} \end{array}$$

### SOLUTIONS

**1. (a)** : On putting  $x = 0$ , the determinant ( $\Delta$ ) becomes,

$$\Delta_{x=0} = \begin{vmatrix} 0 & -a & -b \\ a & 0 & -c \\ b & c & 0 \end{vmatrix} = a(bc) - b(ac) = 0$$

$\therefore x = 0$  is a root of the given equation.

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{2. (d)} : \text{We have, } \begin{vmatrix} x+1 & 3 & 5 \\ 2 & x+2 & 5 \\ 2 & 3 & x+4 \end{vmatrix} = 0 \\ \text{Apply } C_1 \rightarrow C_1 + C_2 + C_3, \text{ we get} \end{array}$$

$$(9+x) \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 3 & 5 \\ 1 & x+2 & 5 \\ 1 & 3 & x+4 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

Apply  $R_1 \rightarrow R_1 - R_2$ , we get

$$(x+9) \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1-x & 0 \\ 1 & x+2 & 5 \\ 1 & 3 & x+4 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

Apply  $R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - R_3$ , we get

$$\Rightarrow (x+9) \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1-x & 0 \\ 0 & -(1-x) & 1-x \\ 1 & 3 & x+4 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (x+9)(1-x) \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 1-x \\ 1 & 3 & x+4 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (x+9)(1-x)(1-x) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow x = 1, 1, -9$$

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{3. (c)} : \begin{vmatrix} 0 & a & -b \\ -a & 0 & c \\ b & -c & 0 \end{vmatrix} = 0 \\ \text{(Since value of determinant of skew-symmetric matrix of odd order is 0).} \end{array}$$

4. (b) : 
$$\begin{vmatrix} y+z & x & y \\ z+x & z & x \\ x+y & y & z \end{vmatrix} = (x+y+z) \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 & 1 \\ z+x & z & x \\ x+y & y & z \end{vmatrix}$$
 [Using  $R_1 \rightarrow R_1 + R_2 + R_3$ ]

$$= (x+y+z) \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ x & z & x \\ x & y & z \end{vmatrix}; \quad [\text{Using } C_1 \rightarrow C_1 - C_2]$$

$$= (x+y+z)\{(z^2 - xy) - (xz - x^2) + (xy - xz)\}$$

$$= (x+y+z)(x-z)^2$$

Compare with given condition, we get  $k = 1$ .

5. (b) :  $\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} 2(a+b+c) & 0 & a+b+c \\ c+a & b-c & b \\ a+b & c-a & c \end{vmatrix}$  [Using  $R_1 \rightarrow R_1 + R_2 + R_3$ ]

$$\Delta = (a+b+c) \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 1 \\ c+a & b-c & b \\ a+b & c-a & c \end{vmatrix}$$

On expanding,  $\Delta = -(a+b+c)(a^2 + b^2 + c^2 - ab - bc - ca)$   
 $= -(a^3 + b^3 + c^3 - 3abc) = 3abc - a^3 - b^3 - c^3$ .

6. (a) : Let  $\Delta \equiv \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 2\omega & -\omega^2 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \end{vmatrix}$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} 2+2\omega+2\omega^2 & 2\omega & -\omega^2 \\ 1+1-2 & 1 & 1 \\ 1-1-0 & -1 & 0 \end{vmatrix}$$

[Applying  $C_1 \rightarrow C_1 + C_2 - 2C_3$ ].

$$= \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 2\omega & -\omega^2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = 0 \quad [\because 1 + \omega + \omega^2 = 0]$$

7. (a) :  $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & \omega & -\omega^2/2 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = -\frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & \omega & \omega^2 \\ 1 & 1 & -2 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \end{vmatrix}$

$$= -\frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} 0 & \omega & \omega^2 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} \quad (\text{Applying } C_1 \rightarrow C_1 + C_2 + C_3) = 0$$

8. (a) :  $\begin{vmatrix} a_1 & ma_1 & b_1 \\ a_2 & ma_2 & b_2 \\ a_3 & ma_3 & b_3 \end{vmatrix} = m \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & a_1 & b_1 \\ a_2 & a_2 & b_2 \\ a_3 & a_3 & b_3 \end{vmatrix} = 0$

$\{\because C_1 \equiv C_2\}$

9. (b) : Let  $\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} 11 & 12 & 13 \\ 12 & 13 & 14 \\ 13 & 14 & 15 \end{vmatrix}$

Apply  $C_3 \rightarrow C_3 - C_2$ , we get

$$\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} 11 & 12 & 1 \\ 12 & 13 & 1 \\ 13 & 14 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$

Apply  $C_2 \rightarrow C_2 - C_1$ , we get

$$\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} 11 & 1 & 1 \\ 12 & 1 & 1 \\ 13 & 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 0 \quad [\because C_2 \equiv C_3]$$

10. (c) : Applying  $C_1 \rightarrow C_1 + C_2 + C_3$ , we obtain

$$-\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -6 & 3 \\ 1 & 3-x & 3 \\ 1 & 3 & -6-x \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

Applying  $R_1 \rightarrow R_2 - R_1$  &  $R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_1$ , we get

$$\Rightarrow -x \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -6 & 3 \\ 0 & 9-x & 0 \\ 0 & 9 & -9-x \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow -x(9-x)(-9-x) = 0 \Rightarrow x = 0, 9, -9.$$

11. (b) : We have,  $\begin{vmatrix} x-1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & x-1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & x-1 \end{vmatrix} = 0$

Applying  $C_1 \rightarrow C_1 + C_2 + C_3$ , we get

$$(x+1) \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & x-1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & x-1 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

Applying  $R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - R_1$ ,  $R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_1$ , we get

$$(x+1) \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & x-2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & x-2 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (x+1)(x-2)^2 = 0 \Rightarrow x = -1, 2.$$

12. (a) : Obviously, the determinant is satisfied for  $x = a, b$ .

13. (d) : Let  $A = \begin{vmatrix} x+2 & x+3 & x+a \\ x+4 & x+5 & x+b \\ x+6 & x+7 & x+c \end{vmatrix}$

Applying  $C_2 \rightarrow C_2 - C_1$ , we get

$$A = \begin{vmatrix} x+2 & 1 & x+a \\ x+4 & 1 & x+b \\ x+6 & 1 & x+c \end{vmatrix}$$

Applying  $R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - R_1$  and  $R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_1$

$$\Rightarrow A = \begin{vmatrix} x+2 & 1 & x+a \\ 2 & 0 & b-a \\ 4 & 0 & c-a \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= -1(2c - 2a - 4b + 4a) = 2(2b - c - a)$$

Since,  $a, b, c$  are in A.P.  $\Rightarrow A = 0$ .

$$14. (c) : \text{We have, } \begin{vmatrix} a & 2b & 2c \\ 3 & b & c \\ 4 & a & b \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{vmatrix} a-6 & 0 & 0 \\ 3 & b & c \\ 4 & a & b \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

[Applying  $R_1 \rightarrow R_1 - 2R_2$ ]

$$\Rightarrow (a-6)(b^2 - ac) = 0 \Rightarrow b^2 - ac = 0 (\because a \neq 6)$$

$$\therefore ac = b^2 \Rightarrow abc = b^3.$$

$$15. (b) : AB = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 2 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 12 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = O$$

$$\text{while } BA = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 12 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 2 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 25 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \neq O$$

$$16. (a) : \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & \omega^2 & \omega \\ 1 & \omega & \omega^2 \end{vmatrix} = 3(\omega - \omega^2)$$

$$= 3 \left[ \frac{-1+\sqrt{3}i}{2} - \frac{-1-\sqrt{3}i}{2} \right] = 3\sqrt{3}i$$

17. (a) : Put  $x = 0$ , in given determinant, we get

$$\begin{vmatrix} 4 & 0 & 1 \\ 4 & 0 & 1 \\ 4 & 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

18. (a)

$$19. (a) : \text{Let } \Delta = \begin{vmatrix} x & 0 & 8 \\ 4 & 1 & 3 \\ 2 & 0 & x \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\therefore \Delta = x(x-0) - 0(4x-6) + 8(0-2)$$

$$\text{or } x^2 - 16 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow x = 4, -4.$$

$$20. (d) : \text{Given, } \begin{vmatrix} 5 & 3 & -1 \\ -7 & x & -3 \\ 9 & 6 & -2 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 5(-2x+18) - 3(14+27) - 1(-42-9x) = 0 \\ \therefore -10x + 90 - 42 - 81 + 42 + 9x = 0 \Rightarrow x = 9.$$

21. (b) : Since  $|B| \neq 0 \Rightarrow B^{-1}$  exists.

Now,  $AB = O$

$$\Rightarrow (AB)B^{-1} = OB^{-1} \Rightarrow A(BB^{-1}) = O$$

$$\Rightarrow AI = O \Rightarrow A = O$$

So,  $AB$  and  $BA$  are defined only.

$$22. (a) : \begin{vmatrix} x & 2 & -1 \\ 2 & 5 & x \\ -1 & 2 & x \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow x(5x-2x) - 2(2x+x) - 1(4+5) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 3x^2 - 6x - 9 = 0$$

$$\text{or } x^2 - 2x - 3 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (x+1)(x-3) = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad x = -1, 3.$$

23. (b) : Taking out  $(x-3)$ ,  $(x-5)$  and 2 from I row, II row and II column respectively, we get

$$f(x) = 2(x-3)(x-5) \begin{vmatrix} 1 & x+3 & 3(x^2+3x+9) \\ 1 & x+5 & 4(x^2+5x+25) \\ 1 & 1 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\Rightarrow f(x) = 2(x-3)(x-5) \begin{vmatrix} 0 & x+2 & 3(x^2+3x+8) \\ 0 & 2 & x^2+11x+73 \\ 1 & 1 & 3 \end{vmatrix},$$

Applying  $R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - R_1$

$$= 2(x-3)(x-5) \begin{vmatrix} 1 & x+3 & 3(x^2+3x+9) \\ 0 & 2 & x^2+11x+73 \\ 1 & 1 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$

Applying  $R_1 \rightarrow R_1 - R_3$ , we get

$$= 2(x-3)(x-5)[1(x+2)(x^2+11x+73) - 6(x^2+3x+8)]$$

$$= 2(x^2-8x+15)(x^3+13x^2+95x+146-6x^2-18x-48)$$

$$= 2(x^2-8x+15)(x^3+7x^2+77x+98)$$

$$= 2(x^5-x^4+36x^3-413x^2+371x+1470)$$

$$f(1) = 2928, f(3) = 0, f(5) = 0$$

$$\therefore f(1) \cdot f(3) \cdot f(5) + f(3) \cdot f(5) + f(5) \cdot f(1) = 0 + 0 + 0 = 0 = f(3)$$

24. (d) : Given set of equations will have a non-trivial solution, if the determinant of coefficient of  $x, y, z$  is zero.

$$\text{i.e., } \begin{vmatrix} 1 & k & 3 \\ 3 & k & -2 \\ 2 & 3 & -4 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 2k-33=0 \Rightarrow k=\frac{33}{2}.$$

**25. (a) :** For the equation to be inconsistent  $D = 0$

$$\therefore D = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & k+3 \\ 2k+1 & 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow k = -3$$

$$\text{and } D_1 = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 3 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \neq 0$$

$\therefore$  System is inconsistent for  $k = -3$ .

**26. (a) :** The given system of equations has a unique

$$\text{solution, if } \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 \\ 3 & 2 & k \end{vmatrix} \neq 0 \Rightarrow k \neq 0.$$

**27. (a) :** Given system of equations can be written as

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 3 & -1 & 2 \\ 3 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ 6 \\ -18 \end{bmatrix}$$

On solving the above system, we get the unique solution as  $x = -10$ ,  $y = -4$ ,  $z = 16$ .

**28. (c) :** For no solution or infinitely many solutions,

$$\begin{vmatrix} \alpha & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & \alpha & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & \alpha \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \alpha = 1, \alpha = -2$$

But for  $\alpha = 1$ , there are infinitely many solutions and when we put  $\alpha = -2$  in given system of equations and add them together, L.H.S  $\neq$  R.H.S. i.e., no solution.

**29. (c) :**  $\because A = kB \Rightarrow |A| = k^n |B|$ , by fundamental concept.

$$30. (c) : AC = [a \ b] \begin{bmatrix} a \\ -a \end{bmatrix} = [a^2 - ab]$$

$$BC = [-b \ -a] \begin{bmatrix} a \\ -a \end{bmatrix} = [a^2 - ab]$$

$$\therefore AC = BC.$$

**31. (d) :** The first determinant can be shown to be equal to second.

$$32. (c) : \text{Clearly, } |A| = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1+2i \\ 1-2i & 7 \end{vmatrix} = 9, \text{ which is real.}$$

$$33. (b) : \because |\text{adj } A| = |A|^{n-1} = |A| \text{ (Here } n=2)$$

**34. (c) :** Let  $r$  be the common ratio of given G.P.

$$\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} \log a_1 + (n-1)\log r & \log a_1 + (n)\log r & \log a_1 + (n+1)\log r \\ \log a_1 + (n+2)\log r & \log a_1 + (n+3)\log r & \log a_1 + (n+4)\log r \\ \log a_1 + (n+5)\log r & \log a_1 + (n+6)\log r & \log a_1 + (n+7)\log r \end{vmatrix}$$

Applying  $R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_2$ , we get

$$= \begin{vmatrix} \log a_1 + (n-1)\log r & \log a_1 + n\log r & \log a_1 + (n+1)\log r \\ \log a_1 + (n+2)\log r & \log a_1 + (n+3)\log r & \log a_1 + (n+4)\log r \\ 3\log r & 3\log r & 3\log r \end{vmatrix}$$

Applying  $R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - R_1$ , we get

$$= \begin{vmatrix} \log a_1 + (n-1)\log r & \log a_1 + n\log r & \log a_1 + (n+1)\log r \\ 3\log r & 3\log r & 3\log r \\ 3\log r & 3\log r & 3\log r \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

**35. (c) :** The value of the determinant of skew-symmetric matrix of odd order is zero.

**36. (a) :** Since,  $\det A = 0$ , so inverse of the matrix does not exist.

$$37. (a) : \text{Let } U = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{Given, } AU_1 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} \Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 \\ 3 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} x \\ 2x+y \\ 3x+2y+z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} \quad \dots(i)$$

From (i), we get

$$x = 1 \quad \dots(ii), \quad 2x + y = 0 \quad \dots(iii), \quad (3x + 2y + z) \dots(iv)$$

Using (ii), (iii) and (iv), we get  $x = 1$ ,  $y = -2$ ,  $z = 1$

$$\therefore U_1 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ -2 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{Now, } AU_2 = \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ 3 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} \Rightarrow U_2 = \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ -1 \\ -4 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{and } AU_3 = \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ 3 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} \Rightarrow U_3 = \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ -1 \\ -3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{Hence, } U = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 2 \\ -2 & -1 & -1 \\ 1 & -4 & -3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\therefore |U| = 1(3-4) - 2(6+1) + 2(8+1) = -1 - 14 + 18 = 3$$

38. (b) :  $\text{adj } U = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -2 & 0 \\ -7 & -5 & -3 \\ 9 & 6 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$  and  $|U| = 3$

$$\therefore U^{-1} = \frac{\text{adj } U}{|U|} = \frac{1}{3} \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -2 & 0 \\ -7 & -5 & -3 \\ 9 & 6 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$\therefore$  Sum of elements of  $U^{-1} = 0$

39. (a) :

$$\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 2 & 0 \end{bmatrix} U \begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ 2 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 2 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 2 \\ -2 & -1 & -1 \\ 1 & -4 & -3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ 2 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 4 & 4 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ 2 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} = [-3+8] = [5]$$

40. (a) : (A)-(p, s); (B)-(q); (C)-(r); (D)-(p, s)

$$(A) |A| = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} \quad |B| = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & k^{-1}a_{12} & k^{-2}a_{13} \\ ka_{21} & a_{22} & k^{-1}a_{23} \\ k^2a_{31} & ka_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{k^3} \begin{vmatrix} k^2a_{11} & ka_{12} & a_{13} \\ k^2a_{21} & ka_{22} & a_{23} \\ k^2a_{31} & ka_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = |A|$$

$$k_1|A| + k_2|B| = 0 \Rightarrow k_1 + k_2 = 0$$

$$(B) \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & -1 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 4$$

$$(C) \begin{vmatrix} 1 & \cos\alpha & \cos\beta \\ \cos\alpha & 1 & \cos\gamma \\ \cos\beta & \cos\gamma & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 0 & \cos\alpha & \cos\beta \\ \cos\alpha & 0 & \cos\gamma \\ \cos\beta & \cos\gamma & 0 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin^2\gamma - \cos\alpha(\cos\alpha - \cos\beta\cos\gamma) + \cos\beta(\cos\alpha\cos\gamma - \cos\beta)$$

$$= -\cos\alpha(-\cos\beta\cos\gamma) + \cos\beta(\cos\alpha\cos\gamma)$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin^2\gamma - \cos^2\alpha + 2\cos\alpha\cos\beta\cos\gamma - \cos^2\beta$$

$$= 2\cos\alpha\cos\beta\cos\gamma \Rightarrow \sin^2\gamma = \cos^2\alpha + \cos^2\beta$$

$$\Rightarrow \cos^2\alpha + \cos^2\beta + \cos^2\gamma = 1$$

$$(D) \text{ Let } \Delta = \begin{vmatrix} x^2+x & x+1 & x-2 \\ 2x^2+3x-1 & 3x & 3x-3 \\ x^2+2x+3 & 2x-1 & 2x-1 \end{vmatrix}$$

Applying  $R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - (R_1 + R_3)$ , we get

$$\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} x^2+x & x+1 & x-2 \\ -4 & 0 & 0 \\ x^2+2x+3 & 2x-1 & 2x-1 \end{vmatrix} = 4 \begin{vmatrix} x+1 & x-2 \\ 2x-1 & 2x-1 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 4 \begin{vmatrix} x+1 & -3 \\ 2x-1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = 24x-12$$

$$\therefore A = 24, B = -12 \text{ So, } A + 2B = 0$$

## Top Offbeat Picks Post Class-XII

Marks are not the final decision makers after all.

Here is a list of careers you can pursue even with minimum passing marks in class XII.

### ◆ INDIAN RAILWAYS INSTITUTE (SCRA)

Special Class Railway Apprentice (SCRA) exam for admission to four-year Mechanical Engineering course at Indian Railways Institute of Mechanical and Electrical Engineering, Jamalpur, is conducted every year by the UPSC. On successful completion of course candidates are posted directly as Group A officer on the post of Assistant Mechanical Engineer (AME) in Indian Railway Service.

**Eligibility** - Selection would be on basis of entrance exam. Candidates with at least 50% marks in class XII can apply.

**Deadline** - While the deadline is not out yet, the exam is expected to be held in January.

### ◆ ENGLISH AND FOREIGN LANGUAGES UNIVERSITY (EFLU)

The EFLU offers BA (Honours) in English and other foreign languages including Arabic, French, German, Japanese, Russian and Spanish. The candidate is not only exposed to linguistics knowledge and literature but also the course opens avenues for diplomatic jobs.

**Eligibility** - Admissions are granted on the basis of entrance exam. Candidates must clear class XII or its equivalent.

**Deadline** - Application forms are released around December-January and exam is conducted in February.

### ◆ INSTITUTE OF COMPANY SECRETARIES OF INDIA (ICSI)

ICSI conducts courses to create Company Secretaries throughout the year. After class XII you can join the eight-month long Foundation Programme. This can be pursued along with graduation studies. Candidates who clear the entrance exam can take admission to Executive Programme.

**Eligibility** - Candidate must clear the Foundation Programme. Anyone who has cleared class XII is eligible to apply for the same.

**Deadline** - Last date to submit application is September 30, 2018.



# CBSE DRILL



Synopsis and Chapter wise Practice questions for CBSE Exams as per the latest pattern and marking scheme issued by CBSE for the academic session 2018-19.

## Continuity and Differentiability | Application of Derivatives

### Continuity and Differentiability

#### CONTINUITY

- **At a point :** A function  $f(x)$  is said to be continuous at a point  $x = a$  in the domain of  $f(x)$  if all  $f(a)$ ,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a^-} f(x)$  and  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} f(x)$  exists and  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} f(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow a^-} f(x) = f(a)$ .
- **On an Open Interval :** A function  $f(x)$  is said to be continuous on an open interval  $(a, b)$ , if it is continuous at each point of  $(a, b)$ .

- **On a Closed Interval :** A function  $f(x)$  is said to be continuous on a closed interval  $[a, b]$ , if
  - (i)  $f(x)$  is continuous from right at  $x = a$ , i.e.  $\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} f(a + h) = f(a)$
  - (ii)  $f(x)$  is continuous from left at  $x = b$ , i.e.  $\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} f(b - h) = f(b)$
  - (iii)  $f(x)$  is continuous at each point of the open interval  $(a, b)$ .

#### DISCONTINUITY OF A FUNCTION AND ITS TYPES

|    |                       |   |
|----|-----------------------|---|
| 1. | <b>At a point</b>     | A real valued function $f(x)$ is said to be discontinuous at $x = a$ , if it is not continuous at $x = a$ . The discontinuity may be due to any of the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) <math>\lim_{x \rightarrow a^-} f(x)</math> and <math>\lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} f(x)</math> both exist but are not equal. This type of discontinuity is non removable of first kind.</li> <li>(ii) <math>\lim_{x \rightarrow a^-} f(x)</math> or <math>\lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} f(x)</math> or both may not exist. This type of discontinuity is non removable of second kind.</li> <li>(iii) <math>\lim_{x \rightarrow a^-} f(x)</math> and <math>\lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} f(x)</math> exist and are equal but both may not be equal to <math>f(a)</math>. It is called removable discontinuity.</li> </ul> |
| 2. | <b>In an interval</b> | A real valued function $f(x)$ is said to be discontinuous if it is not continuous at atleast one point in the given interval.   |

**Note :** If  $f(x)$  and  $g(x)$  are continuous functions at  $x = c$  (real number). Then,

- (i)  $f + g$  is continuous at  $x = c$ .
- (ii)  $af(x)$  is continuous at  $x = c$ , where  $a$  is any real number.
- (iii)  $fg$  is continuous at  $x = c$ .
- (iv)  $\frac{f}{g}$  is continuous at  $x = c$ , provided  $g(c) \neq 0$ .

## DIFFERENTIABILITY

Let  $f(x)$  be a real valued function and  $a$  be any real number. Then, we define :

- (i) **Right-hand derivative :**  $\lim_{h \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{f(a+h) - f(a)}{h}$ , if it exists, is called the right-hand derivative of  $f(x)$  at  $x = a$ , and is denoted by  $Rf'(a)$ .

it exists, is called the right-hand derivative of  $f(x)$  at  $x = a$ , and is denoted by  $Rf'(a)$ .

- (ii) **Left-hand derivative :**  $\lim_{h \rightarrow 0^-} \frac{f(a-h) - f(a)}{-h}$ , if it exists, is called the left-hand derivative of  $f(x)$  at  $x = a$ , and is denoted by  $Lf'(a)$ .

A function  $f(x)$  is said to be differentiable at  $x = a$ , if  $Rf'(a) = Lf'(a)$ .

The common value of  $Rf'(a)$  and  $Lf'(a)$  is denoted by  $f'(a)$  and it is known as the derivative of  $f(x)$  at  $x = a$ . If, however,  $Rf'(a) \neq Lf'(a)$ , we say that  $f(x)$  is not differentiable at  $x = a$ .

**Note :** (i) Every differentiable function is continuous but converse is not true in general.

(ii) A function  $f$  is said to be differentiable if it is differentiable at every point in its domain.

## Some properties of derivatives

Let  $u(x)$  and  $v(x)$  be two differentiable functions.

|    |  |   |
|----|--|---|
| 1. | <b>Sum or Difference Rule</b>              | $(u \pm v)' = u' \pm v'$  |
| 2. | <b>Product Rule</b>                        | $(uv)' = u'v + uv'$   |
| 3. | <b>Quotient Rule</b>                       | $\left(\frac{u}{v}\right)' = \frac{u'v - uv'}{v^2}, v \neq 0$   |
| 4. | <b>Composite Function<br/>(Chain Rule)</b> | <p>(a) Let <math>y = f(t)</math> and <math>t = g(x)</math>, then <math>\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dt} \times \frac{dt}{dx}</math></p> <p>(b) Let <math>y = f(t)</math>, <math>t = g(u)</math> and <math>u = m(x)</math>, then <math>\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dt} \times \frac{dt}{du} \times \frac{du}{dx}</math></p> |
| 5. | <b>Implicit Function</b>                   | Here, we differentiate the function of type $f(x, y) = 0$ .   |
| 6. | <b>Logarithmic Function</b>                | If $y = u^v$ , where $u$ and $v$ are the functions of $x$ , then $\log y = v \log u$ . Differentiating w.r.t. $x$ , we get $\frac{d}{dx}(u^v) = u^v \left[ \frac{v}{u} \frac{du}{dx} + \log u \frac{dv}{dx} \right]$  |
| 7. | <b>Parametric Function</b>                 | If $x = f(t)$ and $y = g(t)$ , then $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt} = \frac{g'(t)}{f'(t)}, f'(t) \neq 0$   |
| 8. | <b>Second Order Derivative</b>             | <p>Let <math>y = f(x)</math>, then <math>\frac{dy}{dx} = f'(x)</math></p> <p>If <math>f'(x)</math> is differentiable, then <math>\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = f''(x)</math> or <math>\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = f''(x)</math></p>  |

## Some general derivatives

| Function                 | Derivative                       | Function | Derivative                  | Function | Derivative      |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| $x^n$                    | $nx^{n-1}$                       | $\sin x$ | $\cos x$                    | $\cos x$ | $-\sin x$       |
| $\tan x$                 | $\sec^2 x$                       | $\cot x$ | $-\operatorname{cosec}^2 x$ | $\sec x$ | $\sec x \tan x$ |
| $\operatorname{cosec} x$ | $-\operatorname{cosec} x \cot x$ | $e^{ax}$ | $ae^{ax}$                   | $e^x$    | $e^x$           |

|               |  |               |  |                               |  |
|---------------|--|---------------|--|-------------------------------|--|
| $\sin^{-1} x$ | $\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}; x \in (-1,1)$ | $\cos^{-1} x$ | $\frac{-1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}; x \in (-1,1)$        | $\tan^{-1} x$                 | $\frac{1}{1+x^2}; x \in R$                       |
| $\cot^{-1} x$ | $-\frac{1}{1+x^2}; x \in R$            | $\sec^{-1} x$ | $\frac{1}{ x \sqrt{x^2-1}}; x \in R - [-1, 1]$ | $\operatorname{cosec}^{-1} x$ | $-\frac{1}{ x \sqrt{x^2-1}}; x \in R - [-1, 1]$  |
| $\log_e x$    | $\frac{1}{x}; x > 0$                   | $a^x$         | $a^x \log_e a; a > 0$                          | $\log_a x$                    | $\frac{1}{x \log_e a}; x > 0 \text{ and } a > 0$ |

## MEAN VALUE THEOREMS

- Rolle's theorem :** If  $f: [a,b] \rightarrow R$  is continuous on  $[a,b]$ , differentiable on  $(a,b)$ , such that  $f(a) = f(b)$ , then there exists at least one  $c \in (a,b)$  such that  $f'(c) = 0$ .
- Geometrical meaning :** The tangent at point  $(c, f(c))$  on the curve  $y = f(x)$  is parallel to  $x$ -axis.

- Lagrange's mean value theorem :** If  $f: [a, b] \rightarrow R$  is continuous on  $[a, b]$  and differentiable on  $(a, b)$  then there exists at least one  $c \in (a, b)$  such that  $f'(c) = \frac{f(b)-f(a)}{b-a}$
- Geometrical meaning :** The tangent at point  $(c, f(c))$  on the curve  $y = f(x)$  is parallel to the chord joining  $(a, f(a))$  and  $(b, f(b))$ .

## Application of Derivatives

### RATE OF CHANGE OF QUANTITIES

Let  $y = f(x)$  be a function. Then  $dy/dx$  denotes the rate of change of  $y$  w.r.t.  $x$ .

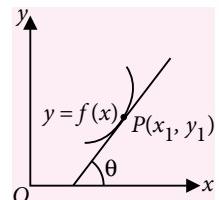
Further,  $\frac{dy}{dx}$  is positive if  $y$  increases as  $x$  increases and  $dy/dx$  is negative if  $y$  decreases as  $x$  increases.

### INCREASING AND DECREASING FUNCTIONS

|                                     | Using definition  | Using derivative test                       |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>Increasing Function</b>          | If $x_1 < x_2 \Rightarrow f(x_1) \leq f(x_2)$ or $x_1 > x_2 \Rightarrow f(x_1) \geq f(x_2)$ for all $x_1, x_2 \in (a, b)$ where $(a, b)$ is an open interval contained in domain of $f$ . | If $f'(x) \geq 0$ for each $x \in (a, b)$ . |
| <b>Strictly Increasing Function</b> | If $x_1 < x_2 \Rightarrow f(x_1) < f(x_2)$ or $x_1 > x_2 \Rightarrow f(x_1) > f(x_2)$ for all $x_1, x_2 \in (a, b)$ .   | If $f'(x) > 0$ for each $x \in (a, b)$ .    |
| <b>Decreasing Function</b>          | If $x_1 < x_2 \Rightarrow f(x_1) \geq f(x_2)$ or $x_1 > x_2 \Rightarrow f(x_1) \leq f(x_2)$ for all $x_1, x_2 \in (a, b)$ .   | If $f'(x) \leq 0$ for each $x \in (a, b)$ . |
| <b>Strictly Decreasing Function</b> | If $x_1 < x_2 \Rightarrow f(x_1) > f(x_2)$ or $x_1 > x_2 \Rightarrow f(x_1) < f(x_2)$ for all $x_1, x_2 \in (a, b)$ .   | If $f'(x) < 0$ for each $x \in (a, b)$ .    |

### TANGENTS AND NORMALS

- Slope of a line :** Consider a curve  $y = f(x)$  and a point  $P(x_1, y_1)$  on this curve as shown. If tangent to the curve at  $P(x_1, y_1)$  makes an angle  $\theta$  with the positive direction of  $x$ -axis, then  $\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)_{(x_1, y_1)} = \tan \theta = m = \text{gradient or slope of tangent to the curve at } P(x_1, y_1)$ .



- Equation of Tangent :** The equation of tangent to the curve  $y = f(x)$  at a given point  $P(x_1, y_1)$  is given by

$$y - y_1 = \left( \frac{dy}{dx} \right)_{(x_1, y_1)} (x - x_1)$$

- Equation of Normal :** Slope of normal at  $(x_1, y_1)$

$$= \frac{-1}{\text{Slope of tangent at } (x_1, y_1)} = \frac{-1}{(dy/dx)_{(x_1, y_1)}}$$

$\therefore$  The equation of normal to the curve  $y = f(x)$  at a given point  $P(x_1, y_1)$  is given by

$$y - y_1 = \frac{-1}{(dy/dx)_{(x_1, y_1)}} (x - x_1)$$

**Note:** (i) If  $\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$  at  $(x_1, y_1)$ , then tangent is parallel to  $x$ -axis. In this case, the equation of the tangent at the point  $(x_1, y_1)$  is given by  $y = y_1$ .

(ii) If  $\frac{dy}{dx} = \infty$  at  $(x_1, y_1)$ , then tangent is perpendicular to  $x$ -axis. In this case, the equation of the tangent at the point  $(x_1, y_1)$  is given by  $x = x_1$ .

## ERROR AND APPROXIMATIONS

Let  $y = f(x)$  be a differentiable function and  $\Delta x, \Delta y$  be the small changes in  $x$  and  $y$  respectively. Then, we find the approximate value of certain quantity as follows:

(i) Find  $\Delta x$  and  $x$     (ii)  $\Delta y = \frac{dy}{dx}(\Delta x)$

(iii)  $\Delta y = f(x + \Delta x) - f(x)$

## MAXIMA AND MINIMA

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Maximum value of <math>f(x)</math></b> | Let $f(x)$ be a function with domain $D \subset R$ . $f(x)$ is said to attain the maximum value $f(a)$ at point ' $a$ ' in $D$ , if $f(x) < f(a)$ , for all $x \in D$ . |
| <b>Minimum value of <math>f(x)</math></b> | Let $f(x)$ be a function with domain $D \subset R$ . $f(x)$ is said to attain the minimum value $f(a)$ at point ' $a$ ' in $D$ , if $f(x) > f(a)$ , for all $x \in D$ . |

- Critical or stationary point :** The value of  $x$  for which  $f'(x) = 0$

## Methods of finding local maxima and minima

- First derivative test :** Let  $f$  be a function defined on an open interval  $I$ . Let  $f$  be continuous at a critical point  $c$  in  $I$ . Then,

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Local maxima</b>       | If $f'(x)$ changes its sign from + ve to - ve as $x$ increases through $c$ , then $c$ is a point of local maxima.                                   |
| <b>Local minima</b>       | If $f'(x)$ changes its sign from - ve to + ve as $x$ increase through $c$ , then $c$ is a point of local minima.                                    |
| <b>Point of inflexion</b> | If $f'(x)$ does not changes sign, then $c$ is neither point of local maxima nor a point of local minima. Such a point is called point of inflexion. |

- Second derivative test :** Let  $f$  be a function defined on an interval  $I$ . Let  $f$  be twice differentiable at  $c \in I$ . Then

- If  $f'(c) = 0$  and  $f''(c) < 0$ , then  $f(x)$  has local maxima at  $c$  and  $f(c)$  is local maximum value of  $f(x)$ .
- If  $f'(c) = 0$  and  $f''(c) > 0$ , then  $f(x)$  has local minima at  $c$  and  $f(c)$  is local minimum value of  $f(x)$ .

**Note:** The test fails if  $f''(c) = 0$ . In this case, we go back to the first derivative test to find whether  $c$  is a point of maxima, local minima or a point of inflection.

- Absolute maxima and Absolute minima of a function :** Let  $f$  be a differentiable function on a closed interval  $[a, b]$ , then it attains the absolute maximum (absolute minimum) at stationary points (points where  $f'(x) = 0$ ) or at the end points of the interval  $[a, b]$ .

## WORK IT OUT

### VERY SHORT ANSWER TYPE

- Find the approximate change in the volume  $V$  of a cube of side  $x$  metres caused by increasing the side by 2%.
- Prove that  $\frac{2}{x} + 5, x \in R - \{0\}$  is a strictly decreasing function.
- Find the normal at the point  $(1, 1)$  on the curve  $2y + x^2 = 3$ .
- Find  $\frac{dy}{dx}$ , when  $x = a(t + \sin t)$  and  $y = a(1 - \cos t)$ .
- A stone is dropped into a quiet lake and waves move in a circle at a speed of 3.5 cm/sec. At the instant when the radius of circular wave is 7.5 cm, how fast is the enclosed area increasing?

### SHORT ANSWER TYPE

- Find a point on the parabola  $y = (x - 3)^2$ , where the tangent is parallel to the line joining  $(3, 0)$  and  $(4, 1)$ .
- Verify Lagrange's mean value theorem for  $f(x) = x^2 + 2x + 3, x \in [4, 6]$ .

8. Show that the function  $f(x) = 2x - |x|$  is continuous at  $x = 0$ .
9. Find the approximate value of  $f(3.02)$ , where  $f(x) = 3x^2 + 5x + 3$ .
10. Show that  $f(x) = [x]$  is not differentiable at  $x = 1$ , where  $[ \cdot ]$  is a greatest integer function.

**LONG ANSWER TYPE - I**

11. If  $y = a \cos(\log x) + b \sin(\log x)$ , show that  $x^2 \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + x \frac{dy}{dx} + y = 0$ .
12. Find the points on the curve  $4x^2 + 9y^2 = 1$ , where the tangents are perpendicular to the line  $2y + x = 0$ .
13. Find the approximate volume of the metal in a hollow spherical shell whose internal and external radii are 3 cm and 3.0005 cm respectively.
14. Prove that  $\sin x (1 + \cos x)$  has a maximum value for  $x = \frac{\pi}{3}$ .

15. Show that the function

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} \left( \frac{e^{1/x} - 1}{e^{1/x} + 1} \right), & \text{when } x \neq 0 \\ 0, & \text{when } x = 0 \end{cases}$$

is discontinuous at  $x = 0$ .

**LONG ANSWER TYPE - II**

16. If  $y = e^x \sin x^3 + (\tan x)^x$ , then find  $\frac{dy}{dx}$ .
  17. Determine the values of  $a$ ,  $b$ ,  $c$  for which the function  $f$  defined by
- $$f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{\sin(a+1)x + \sin x}{x}, & \text{when } x < 0 \\ c, & \text{when } x = 0 \\ \frac{\sqrt{x+bx^2} - \sqrt{x}}{bx^{3/2}}, & \text{when } x > 0 \end{cases}$$
- is continuous at  $x = 0$ .
18. Show that the function  $f(x) = \cot^{-1}(\sin x + \cos x)$  is a strictly decreasing function in the interval  $\left(0, \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$ .
  19. Verify Lagrange's mean value theorem for the following functions on the indicated intervals.
    - (i)  $f(x) = 2 \sin x + \sin 2x$  on  $[0, \pi]$
    - (ii)  $f(x) = \log_e x$  on  $[1, 2]$

20. Show that the semi-vertical angle of a cone of maximum volume and of given slant height is  $\tan^{-1} \sqrt{2}$ .

**SOLUTIONS**

1. We have,  $V = x^3$

Differentiating w.r.t.  $x$ , we get  $\frac{dV}{dx} = 3x^2$ .

We know that  $\delta V = \frac{dV}{dx} \delta x$ .

Now,  $\delta x = \text{change in side} = 2\% \text{ of } x = 0.02 x$ .

$\therefore \delta V = 3x^2 \times 0.02 x = 0.06 x^3$  cubic m.

2. Let  $f(x) = \frac{2}{x} + 5, x \in R - \{0\}$ . ... (i)

Diff. (i) w.r.t.  $x$ , we get  $f'(x) = -\frac{2}{x^2}$ .

Since  $x^2 > 0$  for all  $x \in R, x \neq 0$ , therefore,  $-\frac{2}{x^2} < 0$  for all  $x \in R - \{0\}$

$\Rightarrow f'(x) < 0$  for all  $x \in R - \{0\}$

$\therefore$  Given function is strictly decreasing.

3. We have,  $2y + x^2 = 3$  ... (i)

Differentiating w.r.t.  $x$ , we get

$$2 \frac{dy}{dx} + 2x = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = -x$$

At  $P(1, 1)$ ,  $\frac{dy}{dx} = -1$

$\therefore$  Slope of tangent to the curve (i) at  $(1, 1) = -1$

$\Rightarrow$  Slope of normal to the curve (i) at  $(1, 1) = 1$

Now, equation of normal at  $(1, 1)$  is

$$y - 1 = 1(x - 1) \text{ or } x - y = 0$$

4. We have,  $x = a(t + \sin t) \Rightarrow \frac{dx}{dt} = a(1 + \cos t)$ ;

$$y = a(1 - \cos t) \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dt} = a \sin t.$$

$$\therefore \frac{dy}{dx} = \left( \frac{dy}{dt} \times \frac{dt}{dx} \right) = \frac{a \sin t}{a(1 + \cos t)} = \frac{2a \sin(t/2) \cos(t/2)}{2a \cos^2(t/2)} = \tan \frac{t}{2}$$

5. Let  $r$  be the radius and  $A$  be area enclosed by the circular wave at any time  $t$ , then

$$A = \pi r^2 \quad \dots \text{(i)}$$

Given,  $\frac{dr}{dt} = 3.5 \text{ cm/sec}$

$$\text{From (i), } \frac{dA}{dt} = 2\pi r \frac{dr}{dt} \Rightarrow \frac{dA}{dt} = 2\pi r(3.5) = 7\pi r$$

$$\Rightarrow \left( \frac{dA}{dt} \right)_{r=7.5} = 7\pi (7.5) = 52.5 \pi \text{ cm}^2/\text{sec}.$$

Hence the enclosed area is increasing at the rate  $52.5\pi \text{ cm}^2/\text{sec}$  when  $r = 7.5 \text{ cm}$ .

**6.** Given curve is  $y = (x - 3)^2$  ... (i)

Let  $A \equiv (3, 0)$  and  $B \equiv (4, 1)$

$$\text{Slope of } AB = \frac{1-0}{4-3} = 1 \quad \dots (\text{ii})$$

$$\text{From (i), } \frac{dy}{dx} = 2(x-3) \quad \dots (\text{iii})$$

$\therefore$  Tangent is parallel to line  $AB$

$$\therefore \frac{dy}{dx} = 1 \quad \dots (\text{iv})$$

From (ii) and (iii), we have

$$2(x-3) = 1 \Rightarrow x = \frac{7}{2}$$

$$\text{From (i), when } x = \frac{7}{2}, y = \frac{1}{4}$$

Hence, the required point is  $\left(\frac{7}{2}, \frac{1}{4}\right)$ .

**7.** Given,  $f(x) = x^2 + 2x + 3$  ... (i)

$f(x)$  being a polynomial function is continuous in  $[4, 6]$  and derivable in  $(4, 6)$ . Thus, both the conditions of Lagrange's mean value theorem are satisfied.

$\therefore$  There exists atleast one real number  $c$  in  $(4, 6)$  such

$$\text{that } f'(c) = \frac{f(6) - f(4)}{6 - 4} \quad \dots (\text{ii})$$

Now,  $f(6) = 51, f(4) = 27$ .

Differentiating (i) w.r.t.  $x$ , we get

$$f'(x) = 2x + 2 \Rightarrow f'(c) = 2c + 2.$$

$$\Rightarrow 2c + 2 = \frac{51 - 27}{2} = 12 \text{ (From (ii))}$$

$$\Rightarrow c = 5$$

Hence, Lagrange's mean value theorem is verified for  $c = 5$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \text{8. We have, } f(x) &= 2x - |x| = \begin{cases} 2x - x, & \text{if } x \geq 0 \\ 2x - (-x), & \text{if } x < 0 \end{cases} \\ &= \begin{cases} x, & \text{if } x \geq 0 \\ 3x, & \text{if } x < 0 \end{cases} \end{aligned}$$

Here,  $f(0) = 0$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} f(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} 3x = 0$$

$$\text{and } \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} f(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} x = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} f(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} f(x) = f(0)$$

Thus  $f(x)$  is continuous at  $x = 0$ .

**9.** Let  $x = 3$  and  $x + \Delta x = 3.02$ . Then,  $\Delta x = 0.02$ .

We have,  $y = f(x) = 3x^2 + 5x + 3$

$$\therefore \frac{dy}{dx} = 6x + 5 \quad \dots (\text{i})$$

Also,  $f(3) = 45$

$$\text{Now, } y = f(x) \Rightarrow \Delta y = \frac{dy}{dx} \Delta x$$

$$\Rightarrow \Delta y = (6x + 5) \Delta x \quad [\text{Using (i)}]$$

$$\Rightarrow \Delta y = (6 \times 3 + 5)(0.02) = 0.46$$

$$\therefore f(3.02) = f(x + \Delta x) = y + \Delta y = 45 + 0.46 = 45.46$$

$$\text{10. We have, } Rf'(1) = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(1+h) - f(1)}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{[1+h] - [1]}{h} = 0 \quad \{ \because [1+h] = 1 \text{ and } [1] = 1 \}$$

$$\text{and } Lf'(1) = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(1-h) - f(1)}{-h} = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{[1-h] - [1]}{-h} = \infty$$

$$\{ \because [1-h] = 0 \text{ and } [1] = 1 \}$$

Thus,  $Rf'(1) \neq Lf'(1)$

Hence,  $f(x) = [x]$  is not differentiable at  $x = 1$ .

**11.** Given,  $y = a \cos(\log x) + b \sin(\log x)$  ... (i)

$$\therefore \frac{dy}{dx} = -a \sin(\log x) \cdot \frac{1}{x} + b \cos(\log x) \cdot \frac{1}{x}$$

$$\text{or } x \cdot \frac{dy}{dx} = -a \sin(\log x) + b \cos(\log x)$$

Differentiating again w.r.t.  $x$ , we get

$$x \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + \frac{dy}{dx} = -a \cos(\log x) \cdot \frac{1}{x} - b \sin(\log x) \cdot \frac{1}{x}$$

$$\text{or } x^2 \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + x \frac{dy}{dx} = -[a \cos(\log x) + b \sin(\log x)] = -y \quad [\text{From (i)}]$$

$$\text{or } x^2 \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + x \frac{dy}{dx} + y = 0$$

**12.** The equation of the given line is  $y = -\frac{1}{2}x$ .

$$\therefore \text{Slope of given line} = -\frac{1}{2} \quad \dots (\text{i})$$

Let the required point be  $(x_1, y_1)$ .

Now,  $4x^2 + 9y^2 = 1$  On differentiating w.r.t.  $x$ , we get

$$\Rightarrow 8x + 18y \cdot \frac{dy}{dx} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = \left( \frac{-4x}{9y} \right)$$

$$\therefore \text{Slope of the tangent at } (x_1, y_1) = \frac{-4x_1}{9y_1} \quad \dots (\text{ii})$$

According to question,  $\frac{-4x_1}{9y_1} \times \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) = -1$   
or  $y_1 = -\frac{2}{9}x_1$  ... (iii)

Since  $(x_1, y_1)$  lies on the curve  $4x^2 + 9y^2 = 1$   
 $\therefore 4x_1^2 + 9y_1^2 = 1 \Rightarrow 4x_1^2 + 9 \times \frac{4}{81}x_1^2 = 1$  [Using (iii)]  
 $\Rightarrow x_1^2 = \frac{9}{40}$  or  $x_1 = \pm \frac{3}{2\sqrt{10}}$ .

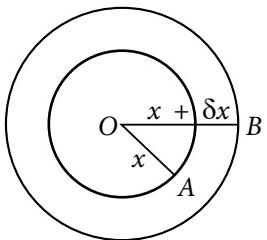
So,  $y_1 = \mp \frac{2}{9} \times \frac{3}{2\sqrt{10}} = \mp \frac{1}{3\sqrt{10}}$

Hence, the required points are  $\left(\frac{3}{2\sqrt{10}}, \frac{-1}{3\sqrt{10}}\right)$  and  $\left(\frac{-3}{2\sqrt{10}}, \frac{1}{3\sqrt{10}}\right)$ .

13. Let  $x$  be the radius and  $y$  the volume of the solid sphere, then

$$y = \frac{4}{3}\pi x^3 \quad \dots \text{(i)}$$

$$\therefore \frac{dy}{dx} = 4\pi x^2 \quad \dots \text{(ii)}$$



Now, volume of the metal in hollow spherical shell = Change in volume of the solid sphere when its radius increases from 3 cm to 3.0005 cm.

Let  $x = 3$  cm and  $x + \delta x = 3.0005$  cm

Then,  $\delta x = 0.0005$  cm

Now, change in the volume of solid sphere i.e., volume of the hollow spherical shell is given by

$$\delta y = \frac{dy}{dx} \cdot \delta x = 4\pi x^2 \delta x = 4\pi(3)^2 (0.0005) = 0.018 \pi \text{ cm}^3$$

14. Let  $y = f(x) = \sin x (1 + \cos x)$  ... (i)

$$\therefore \frac{dy}{dx} = \cos x (1 + \cos x) + \sin x (-\sin x) \\ = \cos x + (\cos^2 x - \sin^2 x) = \cos x + \cos 2x \quad \dots \text{(ii)}$$

$$\therefore \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = -\sin x - 2 \sin 2x \quad \dots \text{(iii)}$$

$$\text{At } x = \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{dy}{dx} = \cos \frac{\pi}{3} + \cos \frac{2\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} = 0 \quad (\text{Using (ii)})$$

$$\text{At } x = \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = -\sin \frac{\pi}{3} - 2 \sin \frac{2\pi}{3} \\ = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - 2 \left( \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \right) = \frac{-3\sqrt{3}}{2} < 0$$

Hence,  $f(x)$  has maximum value at  $x = \frac{\pi}{3}$

15. We have,  $f(x) = \begin{cases} \left( \frac{e^{1/x} - 1}{e^{1/x} + 1} \right), & \text{when } x \neq 0 \\ 0, & \text{when } x = 0 \end{cases}$

Clearly,  $f(0) = 0$ .

$$\text{Now, R.H.L.} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} f(x) = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} f(0 + h)$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} f(h) = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \left( \frac{e^{1/h} - 1}{e^{1/h} + 1} \right)$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{e^{1/h} \left( 1 - \frac{1}{e^{1/h}} \right)}{e^{1/h} \left( 1 + \frac{1}{e^{1/h}} \right)} = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \left( \frac{1 - \frac{1}{e^{1/h}}}{1 + \frac{1}{e^{1/h}}} \right) = 1$$

$$\text{Also, L.H.L.} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} f(x) = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} f(0 - h)$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} f(-h) = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \left( \frac{e^{-1/h} - 1}{e^{-1/h} + 1} \right) = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \left( \frac{\frac{1}{e^{1/h}} - 1}{\frac{1}{e^{1/h}} + 1} \right) = -1$$

Thus,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} f(x) \neq \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} f(x)$

Hence,  $f(x)$  is discontinuous at  $x = 0$ .

16. Let  $u = e^x \sin x^3$  and  $v = (\tan x)^x$  ... (i)

Now,  $u = e^x \sin x^3$

Differentiating (i) w.r.t.  $x$ , we get

$$\frac{du}{dx} = e^x \cdot \frac{d\{\sin(x^3)\}}{dx} + \sin x^3 \cdot \frac{d}{dx}(e^x) \\ = e^x \cdot \cos x^3 \cdot 3x^2 + \sin x^3 \cdot e^x$$

$$\text{Hence, } \frac{du}{dx} = 3x^2 e^x \cos x^3 + e^x \sin x^3$$

Again,  $v = (\tan x)^x$

$$\Rightarrow \log v = x \log(\tan x)$$

Differentiating w.r.t.  $x$ , we get

$$\frac{1}{v} \frac{dv}{dx} = 1 \cdot \log(\tan x) + x \cdot \frac{1}{\tan x} \sec^2 x$$

$$\therefore \frac{dv}{dx} = v [\log(\tan x) + x \cot x \sec^2 x]$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dv}{dx} = (\tan x)^x [\log(\tan x) + x \cot x \sec^2 x]$$

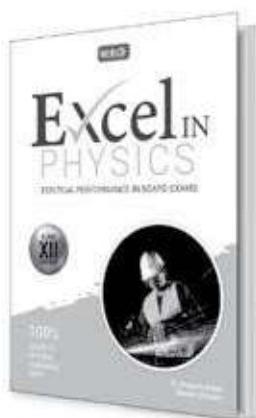
Now,  $y = u + v$

$$\therefore \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{du}{dx} + \frac{dv}{dx} = 3x^2 e^x \cos(x^3) + e^x \sin(x^3) + (\tan x)^x [\log(\tan x) + x \cot x \sec^2 x]$$

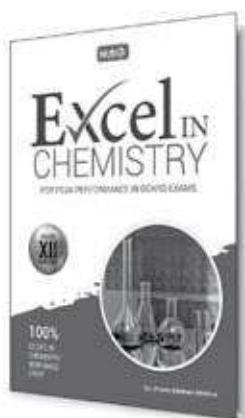
#### MPP-4 CLASS XII ANSWER KEY

1. (b) 2. (d) 3. (b) 4. (b) 5. (a)  
6. (c) 7. (b, c) 8. (a, b) 9. (b, d) 10. (c, d)  
11. (a, b) 12. (a, c) 13. (b, c) 14. (a) 15. (b)  
16. (d) 17. (2) 18. (4) 19. (2) 20. (7)

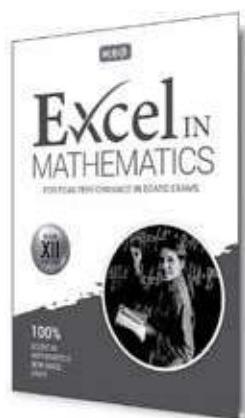
# Concerned about your performance in Class XII Boards?



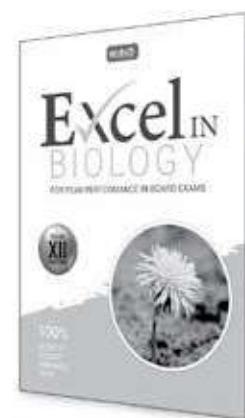
₹ 495



₹ 495



₹ 575



₹ 450

Well, fear no more, JOIN ME FOR EASY ACCESS TO EBOOKS & NOTES

To excel, studying in right way is the best way. Which is why we created the Excel Series. These books - for Physics, Chemistry, Biology & Mathematics - have been put together totally keeping in mind the present board syllabus and the latest CBSE Board examinations, so that students prepare and practice with just the right study material to excel in board exams.



+92-310-545-450-3

Css Aspirants ebooks & Notes

<https://m.facebook.com/groups/458184410965870>

Did you know nearly all questions in CBSE's 2018 Board Examination were a part of our Excel books?

That too fully solved!



Css Aspirants Forum

<http://tiny.cc/meyarw>

Rules of the group.

\*No irrelevant text/pic Islamic pic/videos

\*No Smiley No Pm otherwise Removed + Blocked

\*Personal text w/o Mutual consent Consider harassment.

Separate Group For Females with verification

The CSS Group does not hold any rights on shared the Books & Notes.

I'm not responsible for Copyrights.

This work notes down made from the internet.

## HIGHLIGHTS

- Comprehensive theory strictly based on CBSE compartmentalized with illustrations, activities, work sheets, etc.
- Practice questions & Model Test Papers for Board Exams
- Previous years' CBSE Board Examination Papers (Solved)
- CBSE Board Paper 2018 Included



Scan now with your smartphone or tablet\*

Visit  
[www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in)  
for latest offers  
and to buy online!



Available at all leading book shops throughout the country.

For more information or for help in placing your order:

Call 0124-6601200 or email: [info@mtg.in](mailto:info@mtg.in)

\*Application to read QR codes required

$$\begin{aligned}
17. \text{ L.H.L.} &= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} f(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin(a+1)x + \sin x}{x} \\
&= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left[ \frac{\sin(a+1)x}{x} + \frac{\sin x}{x} \right] \\
&= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin(a+1)x}{(a+1)x} (a+1) + \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin x}{x} \\
&= (a+1) + 1 = a+2 \\
\text{R.H.L.} &= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} f(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sqrt{x+bx^2} - \sqrt{x}}{bx^2} \\
&= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{(\sqrt{x+bx^2} - \sqrt{x})(\sqrt{x+bx^2} + \sqrt{x})}{bx^2(\sqrt{x+bx^2} + \sqrt{x})} \\
&= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{x+bx^2 - x}{bx^2(\sqrt{x+bx^2} + \sqrt{x})} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{bx^2}{bx^2(\sqrt{1+bx} + 1)} \\
&= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+bx} + 1} = \frac{1}{2}, b \neq 0
\end{aligned}$$

Given,  $f(0) = c$ .

Since  $f(x)$  is continuous at  $x = 0$

$$\therefore \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} f(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} f(x) = f(0)$$

$$\therefore a+2 = \frac{1}{2} = c \Rightarrow a = -\frac{3}{2}, c = \frac{1}{2} \text{ and } b \in R - \{0\}.$$

18. We have,  $f(x) = \cot^{-1}(\sin x + \cos x)$

$$\begin{aligned}
\Rightarrow f'(x) &= \frac{-1}{1+(\sin x + \cos x)^2} \cdot \frac{d}{dx} (\sin x + \cos x) \\
\Rightarrow f'(x) &= \frac{-1}{1+(\sin x + \cos x)^2} \cdot (\cos x - \sin x) \\
\Rightarrow f'(x) &= \frac{-1}{1+2\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\sin x + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\cos x\right)^2} \cdot \\
&\quad \sqrt{2}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\cos x - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\sin x\right) \\
\Rightarrow f'(x) &= \frac{-\sqrt{2}\left(\cos \frac{\pi}{4}\cos x - \sin \frac{\pi}{4}\sin x\right)}{1+2\left(\cos \frac{\pi}{4}\sin x + \sin \frac{\pi}{4}\cos x\right)^2} \\
\Rightarrow f'(x) &= \frac{-\sqrt{2}\cos\left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)}{1+2\sin^2\left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)}
\end{aligned}$$

Since  $x \in (0, \pi/4)$ , then  $0 < x < \frac{\pi}{4}$

$$\begin{aligned}
\Rightarrow 0 + \frac{\pi}{4} < x + \frac{\pi}{4} < \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} &\Rightarrow \frac{\pi}{4} < x + \frac{\pi}{4} < \frac{\pi}{2} \\
\text{Since } \sin\left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) > 0 \text{ in } \frac{\pi}{4} < x + \frac{\pi}{4} < \frac{\pi}{2} \\
\text{and } \cos\left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) > 0 \text{ in } \frac{\pi}{4} < x + \frac{\pi}{4} < \frac{\pi}{2} \\
\Rightarrow \begin{cases} 1+2\sin^2\left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) > 0 \text{ in } \frac{\pi}{4} < x + \frac{\pi}{4} < \frac{\pi}{2} \\ \cos\left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) > 0 \text{ in } \frac{\pi}{4} < x + \frac{\pi}{4} < \frac{\pi}{2} \end{cases} \\
\Rightarrow \begin{cases} \cos\left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) \\ 1+2\sin^2\left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) \end{cases} > 0 \text{ in } \frac{\pi}{4} < x + \frac{\pi}{4} < \frac{\pi}{2} \\
\Rightarrow \begin{cases} -\sqrt{2}\cos\left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) \\ 1+2\sin^2\left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) \end{cases} < 0 \text{ in } \frac{\pi}{4} < x + \frac{\pi}{4} < \frac{\pi}{2} \\
\Rightarrow f'(x) < 0 \text{ in } \frac{\pi}{4} < x + \frac{\pi}{4} < \frac{\pi}{2} \text{ or in } 0 < x < \frac{\pi}{4}
\end{aligned}$$

Hence,  $f(x)$  is strictly decreasing in  $\left(0, \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$ .

19. (i) Since  $\sin x$  and  $\sin 2x$  are everywhere continuous and differentiable, therefore  $f(x)$  is continuous on  $[0, \pi]$  and differentiable on  $(0, \pi)$ . Thus,  $f(x)$  satisfies both the conditions of Lagrange's mean value theorem. Consequently, there exists atleast one  $c \in (0, \pi)$  such that  $f'(c) = \frac{f(\pi) - f(0)}{\pi - 0}$ . ... (i)

Now,  $f(x) = 2 \sin x + \sin 2x$

$$\Rightarrow f'(x) = 2 \cos x + 2 \cos 2x$$

$$\therefore f(0) = 0 \text{ and } f(\pi) = 2 \sin \pi + \sin 2\pi = 0$$

∴ (i) becomes,

$$2 \cos c + 2 \cos 2c = \frac{0-0}{\pi-0}$$

$$\Rightarrow 2 \cos c + 2 \cos 2c = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \cos 2c = -\cos c \Rightarrow \cos 2c = \cos(\pi - c)$$

$$\Rightarrow 2c = \pi - c \Rightarrow 3c = \pi \Rightarrow c = \pi/3$$

Thus,  $c = \pi/3 \in (0, \pi)$  such that  $f'(c) = \frac{f(\pi) - f(0)}{\pi - 0}$ .

Hence, Lagrange's mean value theorem is verified.

(ii) Since  $f(x) = \log_e x$  is differentiable and so continuous for all  $x > 0$ . So,  $f(x)$  is continuous on  $[1, 2]$  and differentiable on  $(1, 2)$ . Thus, both the conditions of Lagrange's mean value theorem are satisfied. Consequently, there must exist some  $c \in (1, 2)$  such that

$$f'(c) = \frac{f(2) - f(1)}{2-1}$$

$$\text{Now, } f(x) = \log_e x \Rightarrow f'(x) = \frac{1}{x}$$

$$\Rightarrow f(2) = \log_e 2 \text{ and } f(1) = \log_e 1 = 0$$

$$\therefore f'(c) = \frac{f(2)-f(1)}{2-1}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{c} = \frac{\log_e 2 - 0}{2-1} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{c} = \log_e 2$$

$$\Rightarrow c = \frac{1}{\log_e 2} = \log_2 e \quad [\because \log_b a = \frac{1}{\log_a b}]$$

Now,  $2 < e < 4 \Rightarrow \log_2 2 < \log_2 e < \log_2 4 \Rightarrow 1 < \log_2 e < 2$ .  
Thus,  $c = \log_2 e \in (1, 2)$  such that  $f'(c) = \frac{f(2)-f(1)}{2-1}$ .

Hence, Lagrange's mean value theorem is verified.

**20.** Let  $\alpha$  be the semi-vertical angle of a cone of given slant height  $l$ .

In  $\triangle AOV$ ,

$$\cos \alpha = \frac{VO}{VA} \text{ and } \sin \alpha = \frac{OA}{VA}$$

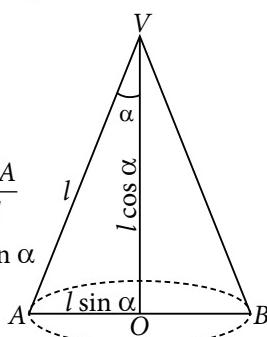
$$\Rightarrow \cos \alpha = \frac{VO}{l} \text{ and } \sin \alpha = \frac{OA}{l}$$

$$\Rightarrow VO = l \cos \alpha \text{ and } OA = l \sin \alpha$$

Let  $V$  be the volume of the cone. Then,

$$V = \frac{1}{3} \pi (OA)^2 (VO) = \frac{1}{3} \pi (l \sin \alpha)^2 (l \cos \alpha)$$

$$\Rightarrow V = \frac{1}{3} \pi l^3 \sin^2 \alpha \cos \alpha$$



$$\Rightarrow \frac{dV}{d\alpha} = \frac{\pi l^3}{3} (-\sin^3 \alpha + 2 \sin \alpha \cos^2 \alpha)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dV}{d\alpha} = \frac{\pi l^3}{3} \sin \alpha (-\sin^2 \alpha + 2 \cos^2 \alpha) \quad \dots(i)$$

The critical points of  $V$  are given by  $\frac{dV}{d\alpha} = 0$ .

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\pi l^3}{3} \sin \alpha (-\sin^2 \alpha + 2 \cos^2 \alpha) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 2 \cos^2 \alpha = \sin^2 \alpha$$

$$\Rightarrow \tan^2 \alpha = 2 \Rightarrow \tan \alpha = \sqrt{2} \quad [\because \alpha \text{ is acute} \Rightarrow \sin \alpha \neq 0]$$

$$\therefore \cos \alpha = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+\tan^2 \alpha}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$$

Differentiating (i) with respect to  $\alpha$ , we get

$$\frac{d^2V}{d\alpha^2} = \frac{\pi l^3}{3} (-3 \sin^2 \alpha \cos \alpha + 2 \cos^3 \alpha - 4 \sin^2 \alpha \cos \alpha)$$

$$= \frac{\pi l^3}{3} \cos^3 \alpha (2 - 7 \tan^2 \alpha)$$

$$\therefore \left( \frac{d^2V}{d\alpha^2} \right)_{\tan \alpha = \sqrt{2}} = \frac{1}{3} \pi l^3 \left( \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \right)^3 (2 - 7 \times 2)$$

$$= \frac{-4\pi l^3}{3\sqrt{3}} < 0$$

Thus,  $V$  is maximum, when  $\tan \alpha = \sqrt{2}$  or  $\alpha = \tan^{-1} \sqrt{2}$ . i.e. when the semi-vertical angle of the cone is  $\tan^{-1} \sqrt{2}$ .



## National Testing Agency (NTA) To Conduct JEE Main Exam Twice From Next Year

Union education minister Prakash Javadekar has announced that the national level engineering entrance examination JEE Main will be held twice a year from 2019 in online mode. The minister announced this on 7<sup>th</sup> July. According to the minister, Joint Entrance Examination (JEE) Main will be held by newly formed examination conducting agency, National Testing Agency (NTA). This competitive exam will be held on multiple dates. JEE Main exam will be held in January and April.

Central Board of Secondary Education (CBSE) is currently the nodal agency responsible for organising JEE Main Exam. According to the minister, the candidates who will be appearing for this test will be allowed to use the best score from the examination in counselling process. The minister also

said that syllabus, question formats, language and fees for the exam would not be changed. The exam will be more secure and at par with international norms. There will be no issues of leakage and it would be more student friendly, open, scientific and a leak-proof system.

The NTA will benefit the students and they will have the option of going to computer centres from August 2018 to practice for the exams. The tests will be computer-based. The exams will be held on multiple days and students will have the option of choosing the dates. The time table of the exams to be conducted by NTA would be uploaded on the ministry's website.



# MPP-4 | MONTHLY Practice Problems

Class XII

This specially designed column enables students to self analyse their extent of understanding of specified chapters. Give yourself four marks for correct answer and deduct one mark for wrong answer. Self check table given at the end will help you to check your readiness.

## Continuity and Differentiability

Total Marks : 80

Time Taken : 60 Min.

### Only One Option Correct Type

1. Let  $f: R \rightarrow R$  be a function satisfying  $f(x+y) = f(x) + \lambda xy + 3x^2y^2$  for all  $x, y \in R$ .

If  $f(3) = 4$  and  $f(5) = 52$ , then  $f'(x)$  is equal to

- (a)  $10x$    (b)  $-10x$    (c)  $20x$    (d)  $128x$

2. If  $x = \sin t - \operatorname{cosec} t$ ,  $y = \sin^5 t - \operatorname{cosec}^5 t$ , then  $(x^2 + 4)y'' =$

- (a)  $y' - 5y$    (b)  $-y' + 5y$   
 (c)  $y' 25y$    (d)  $-y' 25y$

3. For  $x \in R$ ,  $f(x) = |\log 2 - \sin x|$  and  $g(x) = f(f(x))$ , then

- (a)  $g$  is not differentiable at  $x = 0$   
 (b)  $g'(0) = \cos(\log 2)$   
 (c)  $g'(0) = -\cos(\log 2)$   
 (d)  $g$  is differentiable at  $x = 0$  and  $g'(0) = -\sin(\log 2)$

4. If  $f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{\sin \{ \cos x \}}{x - x/2}, & x \neq \frac{\pi}{2} \\ 1, & x = \pi/2 \end{cases}$  where  $\{ \cdot \}$

represents the fractional part function, then  $f(x)$  is

- (a) continuous at  $x = \pi/2$   
 (b)  $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pi/2} f(x)$  exists,  $f(x)$  is not continuous at  $x = \pi/2$   
 (c)  $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pi/2^+} f(x)$  does not exist  
 (d) none of these

5. The derivative of  $f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{x-1}{2x^2-7x+5}, & x \neq 1 \\ -\frac{1}{3}, & x=1 \end{cases}$  at  $x = 1$  is

- (a)  $-\frac{2}{9}$    (b)  $-\frac{2}{44}$   
 (c) 0   (d) none of these

6. If  $f(x) = \left[ \frac{(x-2)^3}{a} \right] \sin(x-2) + a \cos(x-2)$ ,  $[ \cdot ]$

denotes the greatest integer function, is continuous and differentiable in  $(4, 6)$ , then

- (a)  $a \in [8, 64]$    (b)  $a \in (0, 8]$   
 (c)  $a \in [64, \infty)$    (d)  $a \in (0, 6) \cup (6, 10]$

### One or More Than One Option(s) Correct Type

7. If  $f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{x}{1-e^x}, & x \neq 0 \\ 0, & x=0 \end{cases}$ , then

- (a)  $f'(0^+) = 1$    (b)  $f'(0^+) = 0$   
 (c)  $f'(0^-) = 1$    (d)  $f'(0^-) = 0$

8. If  $f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{x}{1+|x|}, & |x| \geq 1 \\ \frac{x}{1-|x|}, & |x| < 1 \end{cases}$ , then which of the following is false?

- (a)  $f(x)$  is discontinuous and non-differentiable at  $x = -1, 1, 0$   
 (b)  $f(x)$  is discontinuous and non-differentiable at  $x = -1$ , whereas continuous and differentiable at  $x = 0, 1$   
 (c)  $f(x)$  is discontinuous and non-differentiable at  $x = -1, 1$ , whereas continuous and differentiable at  $x = 0$ .  
 (d) none of these

9. If the function

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} x + a^2 \sqrt{2} \sin x, & 0 \leq x < \pi/4 \\ x \cot x + b, & \pi/4 \leq x < \pi/2 \\ b \sin 2x - a \cos 2x, & \pi/2 \leq x \leq \pi \end{cases}$$

is continuous in the interval  $[0, \pi]$ , then the ordered pair  $(a, b)$  is

- (a)  $(-1, -1)$    (b)  $(0, 0)$   
 (c)  $(-1, 1)$    (d)  $(1, 1)$

10. If  $f(x) = \frac{x}{2} - 1$ , then on the interval  $[0, \pi]$
- $\tan f(x)$  and  $\frac{1}{f(x)}$  are continuous
  - $\tan f(x)$  and  $\frac{1}{f(x)}$  are discontinuous
  - $\tan f(x)$  and  $\frac{1}{f^{-1}(x)}$  are continuous
  - $\tan f(x)$  is continuous but  $\frac{1}{f(x)}$  is not continuous

11. If  $f(x) = x(\sqrt{x} + \sqrt{x+1})$ , then which of the following statements is (are) false?
- $f(x)$  is not continuous at  $x = 0$
  - $f(x)$  is continuous at  $x = 0$ , but not differentiable at  $x = 0$
  - $f(x)$  is differentiable at  $x = 0$
  - none of these

12. Identify the false statement for

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{x^2}{2}, & 0 \leq x < 1 \\ 2x^2 - 3x + \frac{3}{2}, & 1 \leq x \leq 2 \end{cases}$$

- $f, f'$  and  $f''$  are continuous in  $[0, 2]$
- $f$  and  $f'$  are continuous in  $[0, 2]$  whereas  $f''$  is continuous in  $[0, 1) \cup (1, 2]$
- $f$  and  $f'$  are differentiable in  $[0, 2]$
- none of these

13. If  $f(x) = \cos\left[\frac{\pi}{x}\right]\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}(x-1)\right)$ , where  $[\cdot]$  denotes the greatest integer function, then  $f(x)$  is continuous at
- $x = 0$
  - $x = 1$
  - $x = 2$
  - none of these

#### Comprehension Type

If  $f(x+y) = f(x) + f(y)$  for all  $x, y \in R$  and  $f(1) = 1$  and  $g(0) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{2^{f(\tan x)} - 2^{f(\sin x)}}{x^2 f(\sin x)}$ . then,

14. The value of  $f(x)$  is
- $x$
  - $x^2$
  - $3x$
  - none of these

15. The value of  $g(0)$  is

- $\log_e 2$
- $\frac{1}{2} \log_e 2$
- $2 \log_e 2$
- $\log_e\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)$

#### Matrix Match Type

16. Match the following:

|    | Column-I   | Column-II |
|----|--|-----------|
| P. | If $f(x) = \begin{cases} x, & x \text{ is rational} \\ x^2, & x \text{ is irrational} \end{cases}$<br>then the number of points at which $f(x)$ is continuous is | 1. 0      |
| Q. | The number of solutions of the equation $[x-1] + [x+1] = 0$ is   | 2. 1      |
| R. | $f(x) = x^2 \sin\left(\frac{1}{x}\right), x \neq 0, f(0) = 0$ ,<br>then $f'(0^-)$ is   | 3. 2      |
| S. | $f(x) =  x-1  +  x  +  x+1 $ ,<br>then $f'(0^+)$ is  | 4. $> 3$  |

| P     | Q | R | S |
|-------|---|---|---|
| (a) 1 | 3 | 4 | 2 |
| (b) 2 | 4 | 3 | 1 |
| (c) 4 | 2 | 3 | 1 |
| (d) 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 |

#### Integer Answer Type

17. If the function  $f(x) = x^3 + e^{x/2}$  and  $g(x) = f^{-1}(x)$ , then the value of  $g'(1)$  is

18. If  $y = e^{\sqrt{x}} + e^{-\sqrt{x}}$  and  $kx \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + 2 \frac{dy}{dx} - y = 0$ , then the value of constant  $k$  must be

19. If  $f(x) = \operatorname{sgn}(x^2 - ax + 1)$  has exactly one point of discontinuity, then the value of  $|a|$  equals

20. If Rolle's theorem holds for the function  $f(x) = 2x^3 + bx^2 + cx$ ,  $x \in [-1, 1]$ , at the point  $x = 1/2$ , then  $2b - 3c$  equals



Keys are published in this issue. Search now! ☺

## SELF CHECK

#### Check your score! If your score is

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| > 90%  | EXCELLENT WORK ! You are well prepared to take the challenge of final exam. |
| 90-75% | GOOD WORK ! You can score good in the final exam.                           |
| 74-60% | SATISFACTORY ! You need to score more next time.                            |
| < 60%  | NOT SATISFACTORY ! Revise thoroughly and strengthen your concepts.          |

# Challenging PROBLEMS



# Differential Calculus






By : Tapas Kr. Yogi, Visakhapatnam Mob : 09533632105

- 13.** Assume that  $f(0) = 0$  and  $f$  is differentiable at zero.  
For a positive integer  $k$ ,

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1}{x} \cdot \left[ f(x) + f\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) + f\left(\frac{x}{3}\right) + \dots + f\left(\frac{x}{k}\right) \right] =$$

(a)  $\left(1 + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} + \dots + \frac{1}{k}\right) f'(0)$

(b)  $\left(1 + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} + \dots + \frac{1}{k}\right) f''(0)$

(c)  $\left(1 - \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} - \dots + \frac{(-1)^k}{k+1}\right) f'(0)$

(d)  $\left(1 - \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} - \dots + \frac{(-1)^k}{k+1}\right) f''(0)$

- 14.** Let  $f: R \rightarrow (0, \infty)$  be such that  $f(x) + \frac{e^{x+x^2}}{f(x)} \leq e^x + e^{x^2}$

$\forall x > 0$  then  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} f(x) =$

- (a)  $e$       (b)  $\frac{e}{2}$       (c)  $2e$       (d)  $\sqrt{e}$

$$15. \lim_{x \rightarrow \pi} \frac{2^{\cot x} + 3^{\cot x} - 5^{1+\cot x} + 2}{2^{2\cot x} + 3^{\cot x} - 5^{\cot x} + 1} =$$

- (a)  $-2$       (b)  $2$   
(c)  $5$       (d) does not exist

### SOLUTIONS

- 1. (b):** We have,

$$0 < (\sqrt{2} - \sqrt[3]{2})(\sqrt{2} - \sqrt[5]{2}) \dots (\sqrt{2} - \sqrt[2n+1]{2}) < (\sqrt{2} - 1)^n$$

So, limit of the sequence = 0

- 2. (c):** Simplifying given limit, we get

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} & \left[ \frac{n-1}{n} a^2 + \frac{n(n-1)}{n^2} a + \frac{1+2^2+3^2+\dots+(n-1)^2}{n^3} \right] \\ &= a^2 + a + \frac{1}{3} \end{aligned}$$

- 3. (c):** Using,  $1 - \frac{2}{k(k+1)} = \frac{(k+2)(k-1)}{k(k+1)}$

The given terms simplify to  $\frac{1}{3} \cdot \frac{n+3}{n+1} \rightarrow \frac{1}{3}$  as  $n \rightarrow \infty$

- 4. (d):**  $k^3 + 6k^2 + 11k + 5 = (k+1)(k+2)(k+3) - 1$   
Hence, given limit becomes

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sum_{k=1}^n \left( \frac{1}{k!} - \frac{1}{(k+3)!} \right) = \frac{5}{3}$$

- 5. (a):** Let  $a_n = \prod_{k=0}^n \left(1 + \frac{2}{x^{2^k} + x^{-2^k}}\right), |x| > 1$

$$\begin{aligned} \Rightarrow a_n &= \prod_{k=0}^n \frac{(x^{2^k} + 1)^2}{x^{2^{k+1}} + 1} \\ &= \frac{(x+1)(x-1)(x+1)(x^2+1)\dots(x^{2^n}+1)}{(x-1)(x^{2^{n+1}}+1)} \end{aligned}$$

$$= \frac{x+1}{x-1} \cdot \frac{x^{2^{n+1}}-1}{x^{2^{n+1}}+1}$$

So, for  $|x| > 1$ ,

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = \left( \frac{x+1}{x-1} \right) \left( \frac{1-0}{1+0} \right) = \frac{x+1}{x-1}$$

- 6. (b):** Since,  $1 \leq \sqrt[n]{2 \sin^2 \frac{n^{21}}{n+1} + \cos^2 \frac{n^{21}}{n+1}} \leq \sqrt[2]{2}$

Hence, required limit (as  $n \rightarrow \infty$ ) = 1

- 7. (a):** The given numerator

$$\begin{aligned} &= a(1 + 11 + 111 + \dots + \underbrace{111\dots1}_{n \text{ times}}) \\ &= \frac{a}{9} [(10-1) + (10^2-1) + \dots + (10^n-1)] \\ &= \frac{a}{81} \cdot [10(10^n-1) - 9n] \end{aligned}$$

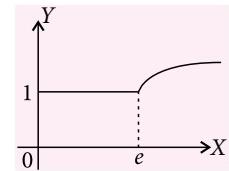
So, given limit =  $\frac{10a}{81}$

- 8. (b):** We have,

$$\begin{aligned} \sin^2(\pi \sqrt{n^2+n}) &= \sin^2[\pi \sqrt{n^2+n} - n\pi + n\pi] \\ &= \sin^2\left(\frac{\pi}{1 + \sqrt{1 + \frac{1}{n}}}\right) \rightarrow 1 \text{ as } n \rightarrow \infty \end{aligned}$$

- 9. (b):**  $f(x) = \lim_{m \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\log(e^m + x^m)}{m}$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \lim_{m \rightarrow \infty} \frac{m + \log\left(1 + \left(\frac{x}{e}\right)^m\right)}{m} \\ &= \begin{cases} 1, & \text{if } 0 \leq x \leq e \\ \log x, & \text{if } x > e \end{cases} \end{aligned}$$



- 10. (a):** Consider the equality,

$$\sum_{k=0}^{2n} (-1)^k \cdot {}^{2n} C_k \cdot e^{kx} = (e^x - 1)^{2n} \quad \dots(i)$$

Now, differentiating (i)  $n$  times and putting  $x = 0$

gives,  $\sum_{k=0}^{2n} (-1)^k \cdot {}^{2n} C_k \cdot k^n = 0$

**11. (a) :** The given limit can be re-written as

$$L = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left[ \frac{f\left(a + \frac{1}{n}\right) - f(a)}{\frac{1}{n}} + 2 \cdot \frac{f\left(a + \frac{2}{n}\right) - f(a)}{\frac{2}{n}} + \dots + k \cdot \frac{f\left(a + \frac{k}{n}\right) - f(a)}{\frac{k}{n}} \right]$$

$$= (1 + 2 + 3 + \dots + k)f'(a)$$

[Limit definition from first principle]

$$= \frac{k(k+1)}{2} f'(a)$$

**12. (a) :** Rewrite the given limit expression as

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left[ \frac{\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^m - 1}{\frac{1}{n}} + 2 \cdot \frac{\left(1 + \frac{2}{n}\right)^m - 1}{\frac{2}{n}} + \dots + k \cdot \frac{\left(1 + \frac{k}{n}\right)^m - 1}{\frac{k}{n}} \right]$$

$$= \frac{k(k+1)}{2} \cdot m$$

**13. (a) :** Given limit

$$= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left[ \frac{f(x) - f(0)}{x} + \frac{f\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) - f(0)}{x} + \dots + \frac{f\left(\frac{x}{k}\right) - f(0)}{x} \right]$$

$$= \left(1 + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} + \dots + \frac{1}{k}\right) f'(0)$$

**14. (a) :** Simplifying the inequality, we get

$$(f(x) - e^x)(f(x) - e^{x^2}) \leq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow e^{x^2} \leq f(x) \leq e^x \text{ when } x \in (0, 1)$$

$$\Rightarrow e^x \leq f(x) \leq e^{x^2} \text{ when } x > 1$$

$$\text{So, } \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} f(x) = e$$

**15. (d) :** At  $x = \pi^+$ ,  $\cot x \rightarrow \infty$

So,  $2^{\cot x}$ ,  $3^{\cot x}$  and  $5^{\cot x} \rightarrow \infty$

At  $x = \pi^-$ ,  $\cot x \rightarrow -\infty$

$\Rightarrow 2^{\cot x}$ ,  $3^{\cot x}$  and  $5^{\cot x} \rightarrow 0$

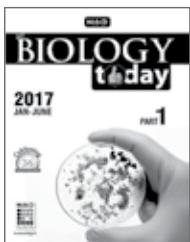
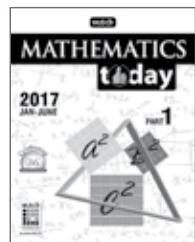
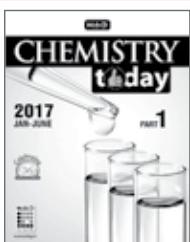
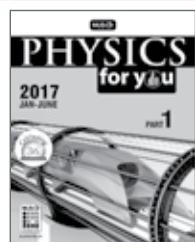
$$\text{So, R.H.L} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \pi^+} \frac{\left(\frac{2}{5}\right)^{\cot x} + \left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^{\cot x} - 5 + \frac{2}{5^{\cot x}}}{\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^{\cot x} + \left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^{\cot x} - 1 + \frac{1}{5^{\cot x}}} = 5$$

and L.H.L = 2

So, limit does not exist at  $x = \pi$ .



## AVAILABLE BOUND VOLUMES



buy online at [www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in)

|  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| Physics For You 2017<br>(January - December)   | ₹ 325<br>12 issues |
| Chemistry Today 2017<br>(January - December)   | ₹ 325<br>12 issues |
| Mathematics Today 2017<br>(January - December) | ₹ 325<br>12 issues |
| Biology Today 2017<br>(January - December)     | ₹ 325<br>12 issues |
| Physics For You 2016<br>(January - December)   | ₹ 325<br>12 issues |
| Mathematics Today 2016<br>(January - December) | ₹ 325<br>12 issues |
| Biology Today 2016<br>(January - June)         | ₹ 175<br>6 issues  |
| Chemistry Today 2016<br>(January - June)       | ₹ 175<br>6 issues  |
| Mathematics Today 2013<br>(January - December) | ₹ 300<br>12 issues |

of your favourite magazines

**How to order :** Send money by demand draft/money order. Demand Draft should be drawn in favour of **MTG Learning Media (P) Ltd.** Mention the volume you require along with your name and address.

**Add ₹ 60 as postal charges**

Older issues can be accessed on [digital.mtg.in](http://digital.mtg.in) in digital form.

**Mail your order to :**

Circulation Manager, MTG Learning Media (P) Ltd.  
Plot No. 99, Sector 44 Institutional Area, Gurgaon, (HR)  
Tel.: (0124) 6601200  
E-mail : [info@mtg.in](mailto:info@mtg.in) Web : [www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in)

# MATH archives



Math Archives, as the title itself suggests, is a collection of various challenging problems related to the topics of JEE Main & Advanced Syllabus. This section is basically aimed at providing an extra insight and knowledge to the candidates preparing for JEE Main & Advanced. In every issue of MT, challenging problems are offered with detailed solution. The reader's comments and suggestions regarding the problems and solutions offered are always welcome.

- 1.** A bag contains 10 white and 3 black balls. Balls are drawn one by one without replacement till all the black balls are drawn. The probability that the procedure of drawing balls will come to an end at the seventh draw is  
 (a)  $\frac{15}{286}$    (b)  $\frac{105}{286}$    (c)  $\frac{35}{286}$    (d)  $\frac{7}{286}$
- 2.** Let  $f: R \rightarrow R$  be a differentiable function satisfying  $f(y)f(x-y) = f(x) \forall x, y \in R$  and  $f'(0) = p, f'(5) = q$ , then  $f'(-5)$  is  
 (a)  $\frac{p^2}{q}$    (b)  $\frac{p}{q}$    (c)  $\frac{q}{p}$    (d)  $q$
- 3.** The sum of all divisors of the least natural number having 12 divisors is  
 (a) 168   (b) 188  
 (c) 156   (d) none of these
- 4.** The number of ordered triplets  $(p, q, r)$  where  $1 \leq p, q, r \leq 10$  such that  $2^p + 3^q + 5^r$  is a multiple of 4, is  $(p, q, r \in N)$   
 (a) 1000   (b) 500   (c) 250   (d) 125
- 5.** A variable triangle is inscribed in a circle of radius  $R$ . If the rate of change of a side is  $R$  times the rate of change of the opposite angle, then that angle is  
 (a)  $\frac{\pi}{6}$    (b)  $\frac{\pi}{4}$    (c)  $\frac{\pi}{3}$    (d)  $\frac{\pi}{2}$
- 6.** The value of  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (\sqrt[3]{n^2 - n^3} + n)$  is  
 (a)  $\frac{1}{3}$    (b)  $-\frac{1}{3}$    (c)  $\frac{2}{3}$    (d)  $-\frac{2}{3}$
- 7.**  $ABCD$  and  $PQRS$  are two variable rectangles such that  $A, B, C$  and  $D$  lie on  $PQ, QR, RS$  and  $SP$  respectively and perimeter ' $x$ ' of  $ABCD$  is constant. If the maximum area of  $PQRS$  is 32, then  $x$  is equal to  
 (a) 8   (b) 10   (c) 12   (d) 16
- 8.** In  $\Delta ABC$ , least value of  $\frac{e^A}{A} + \frac{e^B}{B} + \frac{e^C}{C}$  is equal to  
 (a)  $\frac{\pi}{3} e^{\pi/3}$    (b)  $\frac{\pi}{9} e^{\pi/3}$   
 (c)  $\frac{9}{\pi} e^{\pi/3}$    (d) none of these
- 9.** The probability that the birth days of six different persons will fall in exactly two calendar months is  
 (a)  $\frac{341}{12^5}$    (b)  $\frac{66}{12^5}$   
 (c)  $\frac{352}{12^5}$    (d) none of these
- 10.** The number of solutions of the equation  $\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1+x^2}{2x}\right) = \frac{\pi}{2}(\sec(x-1))$  is/are  
 (a) 1   (b) 2   (c) 3   (d) infinite

## SOLUTIONS

- 1. (a)** : Required probability = Probability of getting exactly two black balls and 4 white balls from 1 to 6<sup>th</sup> draw  $\times$  probability of getting 3<sup>rd</sup> black ball in 7<sup>th</sup> draw.  

$$= \frac{^3C_2 \cdot ^{10}C_4}{^{13}C_6} \times \frac{1}{7} = \frac{15}{286}.$$

**2. (a)**: Differentiating the functional equation with respect to  $x$ , we get  $f(y)f'(x-y) = f'(x)$ . ... (i)  
Put  $x = y$  in (i), we get  $f'(x) = pf(x)$  ... (ii)

$$\int \frac{f'(x)}{f(x)} dx = \int p dx \Rightarrow \log_e f(x) = px + C$$

At  $x = 0$ , (ii) becomes  $f'(0) = pf(0) \Rightarrow f(0) = 1$   
 $\Rightarrow \log_e f(0) = C \Rightarrow C = 0$

$$\therefore f(x) = e^{px} \Rightarrow f'(x) = pe^{px}$$

$$\Rightarrow f'(5) = pe^{5p} = q \Rightarrow e^{5p} = \frac{q}{p}$$

$$\text{and } f'(-5) = pe^{-5p} = \frac{p^2}{q}$$

**3. (a)**:  $12 = 4 \times 3 = 2 \times 2 \times 3$

The number should be of the form  $a^1 b^1 c^2$  where  $a, b, c$  are prime numbers. For number to be least,

$$c = 2, b = 3, a = 5$$

$$\therefore \text{Least number} = 2^2 3^1 5^1 = 60$$

Sum of all divisors

$$= (2^0 + 2^1 + 2^2)(3^0 + 3^1)(5^0 + 5^1) = (7)(4)(6) = 168.$$

**4. (b)**:  $2^p + 3^q + 5^r = 2^p + (4-1)^q + (4+1)^r$   
 $= 2^p + 4\lambda_1 + (-1)^q + 4\lambda_2 + 1^r$  ( $\lambda_1, \lambda_2$  are integers)

If  $p = 1$ ,  $q$  should be even and  $r$  can be any number.  
On the other hand if  $p \neq 1$ ,  $q$  should be odd and  $r$  can be any number.

Total number of ordered triplets

$$= 5 \times 10 + 9 \times 5 \times 10 = 500.$$

**5. (c)**: Let side  $BC = a$  and  $A$  be the opposite angle.

$$\text{Now, } R = \frac{a}{2 \sin A} \Rightarrow a = 2R \sin A$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{da}{dt} = 2R \cos A \frac{dA}{dt}$$

$$\Rightarrow R \frac{dA}{dt} = 2R \cos A \frac{dA}{dt} \quad \left[ \because \frac{da}{dt} = R \frac{dA}{dt} \right]$$

$$\therefore \cos A = \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow A = \frac{\pi}{3}$$

**6. (a)**: We have,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left( n \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{n} - 1} + n \right)$

$$= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} n \left[ \left( \frac{1}{n} - 1 \right)^{1/3} + 1^{1/3} \right]$$

$$= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} n \left[ \frac{\left( \frac{1}{n} - 1 \right) + 1}{\left( \frac{1}{n} - 1 \right)^{2/3} - \left( \frac{1}{n} - 1 \right)^{1/3} + 1} \right] \left\{ \because a+b = \frac{a^3 + b^3}{a^2 - ab + b^2} \right\}$$

$$= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left[ \frac{1}{\left( \frac{1}{n} - 1 \right)^{2/3} - \left( \frac{1}{n} - 1 \right)^{1/3} + 1} \right] = \frac{1}{3}.$$

**7. (d)**: Here,  $2a + 2b = x$

$$\text{i.e., } a+b = \frac{x}{2} \quad \dots \text{(i)}$$

Area ( $A'$ ) of rectangle

$$PQRS = PQ \times QR$$

$$= (PA + AQ) \cdot (QB + BR)$$

$$= (b \sin \theta + a \cos \theta) (a \sin \theta + b \cos \theta)$$

$$= ab + \frac{(a^2 + b^2) \sin 2\theta}{2}$$

$$\therefore A' \leq ab + \frac{a^2 + b^2}{2} \text{ or } A' \leq \frac{(a+b)^2}{2}$$

$$A'_{\max} = \frac{(a+b)^2}{2} = 32 \Rightarrow \frac{x^2}{8} = 32 \text{ [From (i)]}$$

$$\therefore x = 16.$$

**8. (c)**: Using A.M. and G.M. inequality, we get

$$\frac{e^A}{A} + \frac{e^B}{B} + \frac{e^C}{C} \geq 3 \left( \frac{e^{A+B+C}}{ABC} \right)^{1/3} \quad \dots \text{(i)}$$

$$\text{and } A + B + C \geq 3(ABC)^{1/3} \quad \dots \text{(ii)}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\pi}{3} \geq (ABC)^{1/3} \Rightarrow \left( \frac{1}{ABC} \right)^{1/3} \geq \frac{3}{\pi}$$

$$\Rightarrow \left( \frac{e^\pi}{ABC} \right)^{1/3} \geq \frac{3}{\pi} e^{\pi/3} \Rightarrow 3 \left( \frac{e^\pi}{ABC} \right)^{1/3} \geq \frac{9}{\pi} e^{\pi/3} \quad \dots \text{(iii)}$$

$$\therefore \text{From (i) and (iii), we get } \frac{e^A}{A} + \frac{e^B}{B} + \frac{e^C}{C} \geq \frac{9}{\pi} e^{\pi/3}.$$

**9. (a)**: Total number of ways in which 6 persons can have their birth days =  $12^6$

Out of 12 months, 2 months can be chosen in  ${}^{12}C_2$  ways. Now, birth days of six persons can fall in these two months in  $2^6$  ways. Out of these  $2^6$  ways, there are two ways when all six birth days fall in one month.

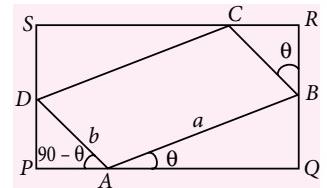
So, there are  $(2^6 - 2)$  ways in which six birth days fall in chosen 2 months.

$$\therefore \text{Required probability} = \frac{{}^{12}C_2(2^6 - 2)}{12^6} = \frac{341}{12^5}$$

**10. (a)**:  $\sin^{-1} \left( \frac{1+x^2}{2x} \right)$  is defined for  $\left| \frac{1+x^2}{2x} \right| \leq 1$

$$\Rightarrow x = \pm 1$$

Out of these two values of  $x$ , only  $x = 1$  satisfies the given equation. ♦♦





# TARGET JEE

## Permutations and Combinations

### PROBLEMS

#### Single Correct Answer Type

1. 7 boys and 7 girls are sit in a row. Then number of ways they can be seated so that girls are separated is

- (a)  $\binom{14}{7}$  (b)  $(7!)^2$  (c)  $14!$  (d)  $7! \times 8!$

2. There are 4 copies each of 5 different books. Then number of arrangements by which they can arrange themselves in a shelf is

- (a)  $\frac{20!}{(5!)^4}$  (b)  $\frac{20!}{(4!)^5}$   
(c)  $\frac{20!}{5!4!}$  (d) None of these

3. If the letters of the word "SCHOOL" are arranged as per dictionary, then rank of the word "SCHOOL" is

- (a) 302 (b) 301 (c) 303 (d) 304

4. The number of ways in which 12 different toys can be distributed among three different kids so that youngest kid gets 5, the middle gets 4 and oldest gets 3 is  $k \cdot 3^2 \times 2^3$ , then  $k$  equals

- (a) 385 (b) 770  
(c) 165 (d) None of these

5. The total number of integers ' $n$ ' such that  $2 \leq n \leq 1000$  and H.C.F of ' $n$ ' and 36 is one, is equal to

- (a) 334 (b) 332 (c) 167 (d) 333

6. Let  $A(2, 6)$  and  $B(8, 8)$  are two points. Starting from  $A$ , line segments of unit length are drawn either right wards or upwards only, until  $B$  is reached, then the number of ways in which  $A$  and  $B$  connect is  $7 \times 2^k$ . The value of  $k$  equals

- (a) 4 (b) 3 (c) 2 (d) 1

7. 12 persons are invited for a party. In how many different ways can they and the host be seated at a

circular table, if the two particular person are to be seated on either side of the host?

- (a)  $12! \times 2!$  (b)  $11!$  (c)  $9!$  (d)  $2! \times 9!$   
8. The number of points  $(a, b, c)$  in space whose each coordinate is negative integer such that  $a + b + c + 15 = 0$  is  
(a) 136 (b) 106 (c) 166 (d) 178  
9. The product of all divisors of 1440 is the number  $\alpha$  which is divisible by  $24^x$ , then maximum value of  $x$  equals  
(a) 36 (b) 30 (c) 24 (d) 32  
10. If permutations of 4 letters taken from the word 'MATHEMATICS' is  $A$  and permutations of 4 letters taken from the word 'EXAMINATION' is  $B$ , then  $|A - B|$  equals  
(a) 0! (b) 3  
(c) 2! (d) None of these

#### More Than One Correct Answer Type

11. Subhash has 10 friends, among them two are married to each other. He wishes to invite 5 of them for a party. If the married couple refused to attend to party without their life partner, then the number of ways in which Subhash can invite five friends is

- (a)  $2 \times {}^8C_5$  (b)  ${}^{10}C_5 - 2 \times {}^8C_4$   
(c)  ${}^8C_5$  (d)  $2 \times {}^8C_3$

12. If  $n$  objects are arranged in a row, then the number of ways of selecting three of these objects so that no two of them are adjacent to each other is

- (a)  ${}^{n+2}C_3$  (b)  ${}^{n+1}C_3 + {}^{n+1}C_2$   
(c)  $\frac{(n-2)(n-3)(n-4)}{3!}$  (d) None of these

13. There are 30 students in a class and the prizes to be awarded to the students in such a way that first

and second goes to mathematics, first and second in Accounts, first goes to Economics and first goes to English. If  $N$  denote the number of ways of awarding the prize where  $N = (30)^4(K)^2$ , then

- (a) the value of  $K$  is 29    (b)  $2700K$  divides  $N$   
 (c)  $200K$  divides  $N$     (d)  $400K$  divides  $N$

**14.** Let  $A_1, A_2, \dots, A_{30}$  are 30 sets each set having 5 elements and  $B_1, B_2, \dots, B_n$  are  $n$  sets each having three

elements such that  $\bigcup_{i=1}^{30} A_i = \bigcup_{i=1}^n B_i = \lambda$ . If each element of

$\lambda$  belongs to exactly ten of the  $A_i$ 's and exactly 9 of  $B_i$ 's then the value of  $n$  is

- (a) 45    (b)  ${}^{10}C_8$     (c)  ${}^{10}C_2$     (d) 15

**15.** Let  $N$  denote the number of ways in which  $3n$  letters can be selected from three sets  $A, B$  and  $C$  each having  $2n$  letters, then

- (a)  $n$  divides  $N - 1$     (b) 3 divides  $N - 1$   
 (c)  $(n + 1)$  divides  $N - 1$     (d)  $3n(n + 1)$  divides  $N - 1$

**16.**  ${}^{2n}P_n$  i.e.  $P(2n, n)$  is equal to

- (a)  $n!C(2n, n)$   
 (b)  $(n + 1)(n + 2)\dots(2n)$   
 (c)  $2^n[(2n - 1)(2n - 3)\dots5 \cdot 3 \cdot 1]$   
 (d)  $2 \cdot 6 \cdot 10 \dots (4n - 2)$

**17.** Triplets  $(a, b, c)$  are chosen from first  $n$  natural numbers in such a way that  $a \leq b < c$ , then number of such triplets is

- (a)  ${}^{n+1}C_3$     (b)  ${}^nC_2$   
 (c)  $n! - 3$     (d)  ${}^nC_2 + {}^nC_3$

### Comprehension Type

#### Paragraph for Q. No. 18 to 20

Let  $A$  be the set of first 18 natural numbers, the number of ways of selecting from  $A$ , if

**18.** Two numbers  $x$  and  $y$  are such that sum of their cubes is multiple of 3 is

- (a)  $({}^6C_2)^2 + ({}^6C_1)^2$     (b)  ${}^6C_2 + {}^6C_1$   
 (c) 51    (d)  $2({}^6C_2 + {}^6C_1)$

**19.** Three numbers are such that they form an A.P. is

- (a) 72    (b) 144  
 (c) 216    (d) None of these

**20.** Three numbers such that, they all are consecutive is

- (a) 81    (b) 16    (c) 40    (d) 64

#### Paragraph for Q. No. 21 to 23

Let  $p$  be a prime number and  $n$  be a positive integer, then exponent of  $p$  in  $n!$  is denoted by  $E_p(n!)$  and is given by

$$E_p(n!) = \left[ \frac{n}{p} \right] + \left[ \frac{n}{p^2} \right] + \left[ \frac{n}{p^3} \right] + \dots + \left[ \frac{n}{p^k} \right] \text{ where } p^k < n$$

$< p^{k+1}$  and  $[.]$  denote the greatest integer function.

**21.** The number of zeroes at the end of  $109!$  is

- (a) 104    (b) 129    (c) 77    (d) 25

**22.** The last non zero digit in  $12!$  must be equal to

- (a) 7    (b) 5    (c) 3    (d) 6

**23.** The exponent of 11 in  ${}^{100}C_{50}$  is

- (a) 0    (b) 1    (c) 2    (d) 3

### Matrix Match Type

**24.** Match the following :

|    | Column-I  | Column-II |
|----|---|-----------|
| A. | If $n$ be the number of ways in which 12 different items can be distributed in three groups, then the number $\frac{(4!)^3(3!)^2}{12!}n$ is divisible by  | P. 7      |
| B. | If $E_3(19!) = A$ , then value of $A$ equals  | Q. 9      |
| C. | An $n$ digit number is a positive number with exactly $n$ digits. Nineteen thousand distinct $n$ digit numbers are to be formed using only the three digits 2, 3 and 7. The smallest value of $n$ for which this can be possible is | R. 4      |
| D. | The number of ways in which 9 identical balls can be placed in three identical boxes is $3k$ , then the value of $k$ is   | S. 6      |
| E. | If ${}^nC_4, {}^nC_5$ and ${}^nC_6$ are in A.P., then a value of $n$ is   | T. 8      |

### Numerical Answer Type

**25.** If  $N$  is the least natural number which leaves the remainder 2 when divided by 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7, then the number of divisors of  $N = \dots$

**26.** If  $A$  and  $B$  are respectively combinations and permutations of 4 letters taken from the word "MATHEMATICS", then  $|A - B|$  equals

**27.** If  $P(m+n, 2) = 90$  and  $P(m-n, 2) = 30$  and  $A = m^2 - n^2$ , then number of divisors of  $A = \dots$

**28.** Let  $S = \{2^0, 2^1, 2^2, \dots, 2^{10}\}$ . Consider all possible positive differences of elements of  $S$ . If  $M$  is the sum of all these differences, then number of divisors of the sum of the digits of  $M$  is = .....

**29.** The number of integers greater than 6000 that can be formed by using the digits 3, 5, 6, 7 and 8 if digits are not repeated is \_\_\_\_\_

**30.** The letter of the word 'NUMBER' are written out as in a dictionary, the rank of the word NUMBER is \_\_\_\_\_

### SOLUTIONS

**1. (d)**: Given condition is no two girls sit together. First arrange 7 boys and they can be seated in  $7!$  ways.

$$\times B_1 \times B_2 \times B_3 \times B_4 \times B_5 \times B_6 \times B_7 \times$$

Now, there are 8 gaps between 7 boys represented by  $\times$  and girls can be arranged themselves in  ${}^8P_7$  i.e.,  $8!$  ways.  
 $\therefore$  Required number of ways =  $7! \times 8!$  ways

**2. (b)**: Total sets = 5.

Number of identical books in each set = 4

$$\therefore \text{Required number of arrangements} = \frac{(5 \times 4)!}{(4!)^5}$$

**3. (c)**: Alphabets

| Position of alphabets                               | S | C | H | O | O | L |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Number of alphabets                                 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| Number of number less than number of each alphabets | 5 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |

$$5! \cdot 4! \cdot 3! \cdot 2! \cdot 1! \cdot 0!$$

$\therefore$  Required Rank

$$= \left( \frac{5 \times 5!}{2!} + 0 + 0 + \frac{1 \times 2!}{2!} + \frac{1 \times 1!}{1!} \right) + 1 = 303$$

**4. (a)**: Total number of toys = 12

Number of groups are 3 (youngest, middle and oldest) containing 5 toys, 4 toys and 3 toys respectively.

$\therefore$  Required number of ways

$$= \frac{12!}{5!4!3!} = 385 \times 2^3 \times 3^2 \Rightarrow k = 385$$

**5. (b)**: We have  $36 = 3^2 \cdot 2^2$  and total numbers from 2 to 1000 = 999

From 2 to 1000, number of multiples of 2 are

$$\frac{1000}{2} = 500$$

From 2 to 1000, number of multiples of 3 are

$$\frac{1000}{3} = 333$$

From 2 to 1000, number of multiples of 6 are

$$\frac{1000}{6} = 166$$

$\therefore$  Number of possible values of 'n' are  
 $= 999 - (500 + 333 - 166) = 332$

**6. (c)** :  $\because A(x, y) = (2, 6), B(x, y) = (8, 8)$

$\therefore$  Difference of  $x$ -coordinates =  $8 - 2 = 6$  and that of  $y$  co-ordinates =  $8 - 6 = 2$

$\therefore$  Exactly 6 steps rightwards and 2 steps upward are required.

Let rightward step is denoted by  $R$  and upward step by  $U$ . Now, we need to arrange the letters  $R R R R R R U U$

$\therefore$  Number of arrangements by which  $A$  and  $B$  connect to each other =  $\frac{(6+2)!}{6!2!} = 28 = 7 \times 2^k \Rightarrow k = 2$ .

**7. (d)**: Total person for party =  $12 + 1$  (host) = 13. Now, the host and two particular persons to be consider as one unit therefore there remains  $12 - 3 + 1 = 10$  persons and they can be arrange themselves in  $9!$  ways and two persons on either side of the host can arrange themselves in  $2!$  ways.

$\therefore$  Required arrangements =  $2! \times 9!$

**8. (a)**: Let  $a = -x, b = -y, c = -z$ , where  $x, y, z$  are non negative integers.

Now,  $x + y + z = 15$

A required number of points  $(a, b, c)$  is the number of non negative integer solution of  $x + y + z = 15$

$$= {}^{17}C_2 = \frac{17 \times 16}{2 \times 1} = 136$$

**9. (b)** :  $\because 1440 = 32 \times 9 \times 5 = 2^5 3^2 5^1$

$\therefore$  Number of divisors of 1440 are  $(5+1)(2+1)(1+1) = 36$

$\therefore$  Product of divisors =  $(1, 2, 3, 4, \dots, 360, 480, 720, 1440)$  which are in increasing order and now clubbed in to 18 pairs as  $(1, 1440), (2, 720), (3, 480), (4, 360), (5, 288)$  .... etc (18 pairs)

$$= (1440)^{18} = 2^{90} \cdot 3^{36} \cdot 5^{18} = (2^3)^{30} \cdot 3^{30} \cdot 3^6 \cdot 5^{18}$$

$\therefore (1440)^{18} = 24^{30} \cdot 3^6 \cdot 5^{18}$ , which is divisible by  $24^x$

$\therefore$  Maximum value of  $x = 30$

**10. (d)**: In word 'MATHEMATICS' we have  $M = 2, A = 2, T = 2$  and remaining 5 letters are distinct, and in the word 'EXAMINATION' there are  $A = 2, N = 2, I = 2$  and remaining 5 letters are distinct. Therefore the number of permutations of 4 letters taken from either of two word is same

$\therefore A = B \Rightarrow |A - B| = 0$ .

**11. (a, b, d)** : Total friends = 10.

Married = 2 and bachelor =  $10 - 2 = 8$

Now, number of ways of inviting five friends including partners or couple =  ${}^2C_2 \times {}^8C_3$ .

Also, number of ways of inviting the friends excluding the partners =  ${}^8C_5$

$$\therefore \text{Total ways of inviting his friends} = {}^8C_3 + {}^8C_5 \\ = 2 \cdot {}^8C_3 = 2 \cdot {}^8C_5$$

$$\text{Again, } {}^{10}C_5 - 2 \times {}^8C_4 = \frac{10}{5}({}^9C_4) - 2 \times {}^8C_4$$

$$= 2({}^9C_4 - {}^8C_4) = 2 \times ({}^8C_3 + {}^8C_4 - {}^8C_4) = 2 \cdot {}^8C_3$$

**12. (a, b):** Let  $l$  be the number of objects to the left of the first object chosen,  $l_2$  be the number of objects between first and second,  $l_3$  be the number of objects between the second and third object and  $l_4$  be the number of objects right to third object.

$$\therefore l_1, l_4 \geq 0 \text{ and } l_2, l_3 \geq 1$$

$$\text{Also, } l_1 + l_2 + l_3 + l_4 = n - 3 \quad \dots(i)$$

$$\therefore (1 + l_1) + l_2 + l_3 + (1 + l_4) = n - 1 \quad \dots(ii)$$

Here  $r = 4$ ,

$$\therefore \text{Required number of ways} = \text{number of solution of (ii)} \\ = (n-1) + (4-1)C_{4-1} \\ = {}^{n+2}C_3 = {}^{n+1}C_3 + {}^{n+1}C_2$$

**13. (a, b, c, d):** The first and second prizes which goes to Mathematics as well as Accounts can be awarded in  ${}^{30}P_2 \times {}^{30}P_2$  ways =  $30^2 \times 29^2$  ways.

Again, first prize goes to Economics as well as English can be awarded by  ${}^{30}P_1 \times {}^{30}P_1 = (30)^2$  ways

$$\therefore N = (30)^2(29)^2(30)^2 = (30)^4(29)^2 = (30)^4(K)^2$$

$$\Rightarrow K = 29$$

$$\text{Again } N = (30)^4 \cdot (29)^2 = 3^4 \cdot 5^4 \cdot 2^4(29)^2 = 2700(300)(29)^2 = 2700K(300 \times 29)$$

Similarly  $N = (30)^4(29)^2 = (2 \times 3 \times 5)^4(29)^2 = 2^3 5^2 29(2^1 \cdot 5^2 \cdot 3^4 \cdot 29) = 200K(2^1 \cdot 5^2 \cdot 3^4 \cdot 29)$  which is divisible by  $200K = 400K(5^2 \cdot 3^4 \cdot 29)$  which is divisible by  $400K$ .

**14. (a, b, c):** Since each  $A_i$  has 5 element, we have

$$\sum_{i=1}^{30} n(A_i) = 5 \times 30 = 150 \quad \dots(i)$$

Suppose  $\lambda$  has  $m$  distinct elements.

Since each element of ' $\lambda$ ' belongs to exactly 10 of  $A_i$ 's

$\therefore$  we also have

$$\sum_{i=1}^{30} n(A_i) = 10m \quad \dots(ii)$$

Now on comparing (i) and (ii), we have  $m = 15$

Since  $B_i$  has 3 elements and each element of ' $\lambda$ ' belongs to exactly 9 of  $B_i$ 's

$$\therefore \sum_{i=1}^n n(B_i) = 3n \text{ and } \sum_{i=1}^n n(B_i) = 9m \\ \Rightarrow 3n = 9m \Rightarrow n = 3m \Rightarrow n = 3 \times 15 = 45 = {}^{10}C_8 = {}^{10}C_2$$

**15. (a, b, c, d):**  $N = \text{coefficient of } x^{3n} \text{ in } (1+x+x^2+\dots+x^{2n})$

$$= \text{coefficient of } x^{3n} \text{ in } (1+x+x^2+\dots+x^{2n})^3$$

$$= \text{coefficient of } x^{3n} \text{ in } (1-x^{2n+1})^3(1-x)^{-3}$$

$$= \text{coefficient of } x^{3n} \text{ in } (1-3x^{2n+1} + \text{higher terms of } x^{3n})$$

$$(1 + {}^3C_1 x^1 + {}^4C_2 x^2 + \dots + {}^{n+1}C_{n-1} x^{n-1} + \dots + {}^{3n+2}C_{3n} x^{3n}) = {}^{3n+2}C_{3n} - 3 \cdot {}^{n+1}C_{n-1} \\ \Rightarrow N = {}^{3n+2}C_2 - 3 \cdot {}^{n+1}C_2$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \{(9n^2 + 9n + 2) - (3n^2 + 3n)\} = \frac{1}{2}[6n^2 + 6n + 2]$$

$$\therefore N - 1 = 3n^2 + 3n = 3n(n+1) \text{ and}$$

$N - 1$  has factors, 3,  $n$ ,  $n+1$ ,  $3n(n+1)$

$$**16. (a, b, c, d):**  ${}^{2n}P_n = \frac{2n!}{n!} = n! \frac{(2n)!}{n!n!} = n! C(2n, n)$$$

$$\text{Again, } {}^{2n}P_n = \frac{2n!}{n!}$$

$$= \frac{(2n)(2n-1)(2n-2)(2n-3)\dots5 \cdot 4 \cdot 3 \cdot 2 \cdot 1}{n!}$$

$$= \frac{[(2n)(2n-2)(2n-4)\dots4 \cdot 2]}{n!} [(2n-1)(2n-3)\dots5 \cdot 3 \cdot 1]$$

$$= 2^n \frac{[(n)(n-1)(n-2)\dots2 \cdot 1]}{n!} [(2n-1)(2n-3)\dots5 \cdot 3 \cdot 1]$$

$$= 2^n [(2n-1)(2n-3)(2n-5)\dots5 \cdot 3 \cdot 1]$$

$$= [(4n-2)(4n-6)(4n-10)\dots10 \cdot 6 \cdot 2]$$

$$= 2 \cdot 6 \cdot 10 \dots (4n-6) \cdot (4n-2)$$

$$\text{Again } {}^{2n}P_n = \frac{(2n)!}{n!}$$

$$= \frac{(2n)(2n-1)(2n-2)\dots(n+1)n!}{n!} = (n+1)(n+2)\dots(2n)$$

**17. (a, d):** If  $a < b < c$ , then number of selections =  ${}^nC_3$

If  $a = b < c$ , then number of such selection =  ${}^nC_2$

$$\therefore \text{Required numbers} = {}^nC_2 + {}^nC_3 = {}^{n+1}C_3$$

**18. (c):** Write down the numbers in rows as

$$\begin{array}{cccccc} 1 & 4 & 7 & 10 & 13 & 16 \\ 2 & 5 & 8 & 11 & 14 & 17 \\ 3 & 6 & 9 & 12 & 15 & 18 \end{array} \left. \right\} \dots \text{(each row having 6 numbers)}$$

Now, sum of their cubes i.e.,  $x^3 + y^3$  is divisible by 3. If  $x + y$  is multiple of 3, then the numbers  $x$  and  $y$  are drawn either both from third row or one from first row and other from second row.

$$\therefore \text{Required ways} = {}^6C_2 + {}^6C_1 \cdot {}^6C_1 = 15 + 36 = 51$$

**19. (a):** Let  $x, y, z$  are in A.P  $\Rightarrow x + z = 2y$  (even number). As  $x + z$  is even there exist two cases, either both  $x$  and  $z$  are even or both are odd. Now, there are 9 odd numbers and 9 even numbers in the set.

$$\therefore \text{Required ways} = {}^9C_2 + {}^9C_2 = 2({}^9C_2) = 72$$

**20. (b) :** Given set  $A = \{1, 2, 3, \dots, 16, 17, 18\}$

When three numbers are consecutive, the number of such sets are  $(1, 2, 3), (2, 3, 4), (3, 4, 5), (4, 5, 6), \dots, (15, 16, 17), (16, 17, 18)$ . Hence there are 16 ways.

$$\therefore \text{Required ways} = 16$$

$$21. (\text{d}) : E_2(109!) = \left[ \frac{109}{2} \right] + \left[ \frac{109}{4} \right] + \left[ \frac{109}{8} \right] + \left[ \frac{109}{16} \right] \\ + \left[ \frac{109}{32} \right] + \left[ \frac{109}{64} \right] + 0$$

$$= 54 + 27 + 13 + 6 + 3 + 1 = 104$$

$$\text{and } E_5(109!) = \left[ \frac{109}{5} \right] + \left[ \frac{109}{25} \right] + 0 = 21 + 4 = 25$$

$\therefore$  Number of zero's at the end of  $109!$  = minimum value of  $\{104, 25\} = 25$

**22. (d) :** We given  $x! = 12!$  thus number of prime up to 12 are 2, 3, 5, 7, 11.

$$\therefore E_2(12!) = \left[ \frac{12}{2} \right] + \left[ \frac{12}{4} \right] + \left[ \frac{12}{8} \right] = 6 + 3 + 1 = 10$$

$$E_3(12!) = \left[ \frac{12}{3} \right] + \left[ \frac{12}{9} \right] = 4 + 1 = 5$$

$$E_5(12!) = 2, E_7(12!) = E_{11}(12!) = 1$$

$$\therefore 12! = 2^{10} \cdot 3^5 \cdot 5^2 \cdot 7^1 \cdot 11^1 = 2^2 \times 5^2 [2^8 \cdot 3^5 \cdot 7 \cdot 11]$$

Now,  $2^8$  ends with 6 and  $3^5$  ends with 3

$\therefore$  Last non zero digit in  $12!$  = last digit in the product  $[6 \cdot 3 \cdot 7 \cdot 11]$  and the last digit is 6.

$\therefore$  Last non zero digit in  $12! = 6$ .

**23. (b) :** We have,  ${}^{100}C_{50} = \frac{100!}{50!50!}$

$$\therefore E_{11}(100!) = \left[ \frac{100}{11} \right] + \left[ \frac{100}{11^2} \right] = 9$$

$$\therefore E_{11}(50!) = \left[ \frac{50}{11} \right] + \left[ \frac{100}{11^2} \right] = 4$$

$$\therefore \text{Exponent of 11 in } {}^{100}C_{50} = 9 - (4 \times 2) = 1$$

**24. A  $\rightarrow$  S, B  $\rightarrow$  T, C  $\rightarrow$  Q, D  $\rightarrow$  R, E  $\rightarrow$  P**

Total items = 12 (All different)

Number of groups = 3 in which item to be distributed so each group to be assign 4 items.

A. Now out of 12 items each group assigns 4 items so total number of ways

$$\therefore n = \frac{12!}{(4!)^3 \cdot 3!}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{(4!)^3 3! n}{12!} = 1 \Rightarrow \frac{(4!)^3 (3!)^2 \cdot n}{12!} = 3! = 6$$

$$\text{B. } E_p(n!) = \left[ \frac{n}{p} \right] + \left[ \frac{n}{p^2} \right] + \dots + \left[ \frac{n}{p^k} \right], \\ p^k < n < p^{k+1}, [x] \text{ denotes integer part of } x.$$

$$\therefore E_3(19!) = \left[ \frac{19}{3} \right] + \left[ \frac{19}{9} \right] + 0 = 6 + 2 = 8$$

C. Given number is used to form nineteen thousand distinct  $n$  digit numbers using 2, 3 and 7.

Now, each place can be filled by 3 ways by using 2, 3, 7

$\therefore n$  digit number can be formed by  $3^n$  ways

$$\therefore 3^n \geq 19000$$

We know that  $3^8 = 9^4 = 6561$  and  $3^9 = 19683 > 19000$

$\therefore$  Smallest value of  $n = 9$

D. Required ways =  ${}^3C_1 \times {}^2C_1 \times {}^1C_1 \times 2 = 12$

$$\Rightarrow 3k = 12 \Rightarrow k = 4$$

E. As  ${}^nC_4, {}^nC_5, {}^nC_6$  are in A.P.

$$\Rightarrow 2 \cdot {}^nC_5 = {}^nC_4 + {}^nC_6$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{2 \cdot n!}{5!(n-5)!} = \frac{n!}{4!(n-4)!} + \frac{n!}{6!(n-6)!}$$

$$\Rightarrow n^2 - 21n + 98 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (n-7)(n-14) = 0 \Rightarrow n = 7 \text{ or } n = 14$$

**25. (4) :** We first need to find  $N$ , which is [LCM of  $(3, 4, 5, 6, 7) + 2$ ] = 422

$$\therefore N = 422 = 2^1 \times (211)^1$$

$\therefore$  Number of divisors of  $N = 2 \times 2 = 4$

**26. (2318) :** In the word "MATHEMATICS" there are A = 2 = M = T and 5 alphabets H, E, I, C, S are distinct (each one time)

$\therefore$  Number of combination = coefficient of  $x^4$  in  $(1+x+x^2)^3 \cdot (1+x)^5$  = Coefficient of  $x^4$  in  $\{(1+x)^3 + 3(1+x)x^2(1+x+x^2) + x^6\}(1+x)^5$  = coefficient of  $x^4$  in  $\{(1+x)^3 + 3x^2(1+x)^2 + 3x^4(1+x) + x^6\}(1+x)^5$



**There are just four numbers (after 1) which are the sums of the cubes of their digits :**

$$153 = 1^3 + 5^3 + 3^3$$

$$370 = 3^3 + 7^3 + 0^3$$

$$371 = 3^3 + 7^3 + 1^3$$

$$407 = 4^3 + 0^3 + 7^3$$

= coefficient of  $x^4$  in

$$(1+x)^8 + 3x^2(1+x)^7 + 3x^4(1+x)^6 + x^6(1+x)^5 \\ = {}^8C_4 + 3 \cdot {}^7C_2 + 3(1) + 0 = 70 + 63 + 3 = 136 = A$$

Again, the number of permutation

$$= \text{coeff. of } x^4 \text{ in } (4!) \left\{ \left( 1+x + \frac{x^2}{2!} \right)^3 \left( 1+\frac{x}{1!} \right)^5 \right\}$$

= coefficient of  $x^4$  in

$$4! \left\{ (1+x)^3 + 3 \frac{x^2}{2} (1+x) \left( 1+x + \frac{x^2}{2!} \right) + \frac{x^6}{2^3} \right\} (1+x)^5$$

= Coefficient of  $x^4$  in

$$4! \left\{ (1+x)^3 + \frac{3x^2}{2} (1+x)^2 + \frac{3}{4} x^4 (1+x) + \frac{x^6}{8} \right\} (1+x)^5$$

= coefficient of  $x^4$  in

$$4! \left\{ (1+x)^8 + \frac{3}{2} (x^2)(1+x)^7 + \frac{3}{4} x^4 (1+x)^6 \right\} \\ \left[ \because \text{there is no } x^4 \text{ in } \frac{x^6}{8} (1+x) \right].$$

$$= (4!) \left[ {}^8C_4 + \frac{3}{2} {}^7C_2 + \frac{3}{4} \right] = 2454 = B$$

$$\therefore |A - B| = 2318$$

$$27. (12) : P(m+n, 2) = 90$$

$$\Rightarrow (m+n)(m+n-1) = 90$$

$$\Rightarrow (m+n)^2 - (m+n) - 90 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (m+n-10)(m+n+9) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow m+n = 10 [\because m+n \neq -9]$$

$$\text{Again, } P(m-n, 2) = 30 \Rightarrow (m-n)(m-n-1) = 30$$

$$= (m-n)^2 - (m-n) - 30 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (m-n-6)(m-n+5) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow m-n = 6 [\because m-n \neq -5]$$

$$\text{Now, } A = m^2 - n^2 = 60 = 2^2 \times 3^1 \times 5^1$$

$$\therefore \text{Number of divisors of } A = 3 \times 2 \times 2 = 12$$

$$28. (4) : S = \{2^0, 2^1, 2^2, \dots, 2^{10}\}$$

$$\therefore M = \sum_{s=1}^{10} \sum_{r=0}^{s-1} (2^s - 2^r)$$

$$= \sum_{s=1}^{10} (2^s - 2^0) + (2^s - 2^1) + \dots + (2^s - 2^{s-1})$$

$$= \sum_{s=1}^{10} \underbrace{(2^s + 2^s + \dots + 2^s)}_{s \text{ times}} - (2^0 + 2^1 + \dots + 2^{s-1})$$

$$= \sum_{s=1}^{10} s \cdot 2^s - (1 + 2^1 + 2^2 + \dots + 2^{s-1})$$

$$= \sum_{s=1}^{10} s \cdot 2^s - (2^s - 1) \quad (\text{using sum of G.P. series})$$

$$= \sum_{s=1}^{10} [2^s(s-1) + 1]$$

$$= [2^1(1-1) + 1] + [2^2(2-1) + 1] + [2^3(3-1) + 1] \\ + \dots + [2^{10}(10-1) + 1]$$

$$= 2^2(2^0 \cdot 1 + 2^1 \cdot 2 + 2^2 \cdot 3 + \dots + 2^8 \cdot 9) + 10$$

$$= 2^2[8 \cdot 2^9 + 1] + 10 = 4(8 \cdot 2^9 + 1) + 10$$

(Using sum of A.G. P of  $n$  terms,  $n = 9$  and  $r = 2$ )

$$S_n = \frac{a}{1-r} + \frac{ar(1-r^{n-1})}{(1-r)^2} - \frac{[a+(n-1)d]r^n}{1-r}$$

$$= 8 \cdot 2^{11} + 14 = 2^{14} + 14 = 16384 + 14 = 16398$$

$\therefore$  Sum of the digit of  $M = 1 + 6 + 3 + 9 + 8 = 27 = 3^3$

$\therefore$  Number of divisors of  $M = 4$

29. (192) : Given digits are 3, 5, 6, 7 and 8

We need 4 digit numbers greater than 6000 and 5 digit numbers and will add them to get the result.

Now, 5 digit numbers =  ${}^5P_5 = 5! = 120$

Now, for 4 digit numbers each greater than 6000, left extreme place can be filled in  ${}^3C_1$  ways as this place has choices with 6, 7, 8 digits. Now the remaining three places can be filled by choices 4, 3 and 2 ways.

$\therefore$  Required such numbers =  ${}^3C_1 \times 4 \times 3 \times 2 = 72$

$\therefore$  Required numbers greater than 6000  
 $= 120 + 72 = 192$

30. (469) : Write down the letters of the word as below:

Step-I : Write down position of letters according to alphabets.

Step-II : Write down number of small numbers to the right starting from left (i.e. smaller than 4 are 3, 1, 2 i.e. 3 numbers below  $R_1$ ).

Step-III : Write 0!, 1!, ... so on, from right below  $R_2$ .

Step-IV : Multiply  $R_2$  and  $R_3$  columnwise and add them we get all number before the word 'NUMBER'.

$$3 \times 5! + 4 \times 4! + 2 \times 3! + 0 \times 2! + 0 \times 1! + 0 \times 0! \\ = 468$$

Step-V :  $\therefore$  Required rank is  $468 + 1 = 469$

|    |    |    |    |    |    |       |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| N  | U  | M  | B  | E  | R  |       |
| 4  | 6  | 3  | 1  | 2  | 5  | $R_1$ |
| 3  | 4  | 2  | 0  | 0  | 0  | $R_2$ |
| 5! | 4! | 3! | 2! | 1! | 0! | $R_3$ |

Note: Use this technique when all alphabets are distinct in the given word.



# MOCK TEST PAPER 2019 JEE MAIN

Time : 1 hr 15 min.

Series - 3

The entire syllabus of Mathematics of JEE MAIN is being divided in to eight units, on each unit there will be a Mock Test Paper (MTP) which will be published in the subsequent issues. The syllabus for module break-up is given below:

|               | Topic                       | Syllabus In Details  |
|---------------|-----------------------------|--|
| UNIT NO.<br>m | Permutations & Combinations | Fundamental principle of counting, permutation as an arrangement and combination as selection, meaning of $P(n, r)$ and $C(n, r)$ , simple applications.   |
|               | Trigonometry                | General solution and Properties of Triangle.   |
|               | Co-ordinate Geometry-2D     | Circles: Standard form of equation of a circle, general form of the equation of a circle, its radius and centre, equations of a circle when the end points of a diameter are given, points of intersection of a line and a circle with the centre at the origin and condition for a line to be tangent to a circle, equation of the tangent. |

- The number  $24!$  is divisible by  
 (a)  $6^{24}$       (b)  $24^6$       (c)  $12^{12}$       (d)  $48^5$
- The value of  ${}^{35}C_8 + \sum_{r=1}^7 {}^{42-r}C_7 + \sum_{s=1}^5 {}^{47-s}C_{40-s}$  is  
 (a)  ${}^{47}C_7$       (b)  ${}^{46}C_8$   
 (c)  ${}^{47}C_6$       (d)  ${}^{47}C_8$
- Eighteen guests have to be seated, half on each side of a long table. Four particular guest desires to sit on one particular side and three others on the other side. The number of ways in which the seating arrangement can be made, is  
 (a)  $9! \times 9!$       (b)  ${}^{11}C_5 \times 9! \times 9!$   
 (c)  $\frac{11!}{5!} \times 9! \times 9!$       (d)  ${}^{11}C_5$
- The number of arrangements that can be made with the letters of the word 'MATHEMATICS' in which all the vowels come together, is  
 (a)  $\frac{8! \times 4!}{2! 2!}$       (b)  $\frac{8! \times 4!}{2! 2! 2!}$   
 (c)  $\frac{8!}{2! 2! 2!}$       (d)  $\frac{8!}{4! 2! 2!}$
- The letters of the word "RANDOM" are written in all possible orders and these words are written out as in a dictionary, then the rank of the word "RANDOM" is  
 (a) 614      (b) 615      (c) 613      (d) 616
- The sum of all five digit numbers that can be formed using the digits 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, when repetition of digits is not allowed, is  
 (a) 366000      (b) 660000  
 (c) 360000      (d) 3999960.
- The number of triangles whose vertices are at the vertices of an octagon but none of whose sides happen to come from the sides of the octagon is  
 (a) 24      (b) 52      (c) 48      (d) 16.
- The number of odd proper divisors of 5040 is  
 (a) 12      (b) 10  
 (c) 11      (d) none of these.
- There are five balls of different colours and five boxes of colours same as those of the balls. The number of ways in which the balls, one each in a box, could be placed such that exactly one ball goes to a box of its own colour, is  
 (a) 9      (b) 24      (c) 45      (d) 120.

By : Sankar Ghosh, S.G.M.C, Mob. 09831244397.

**10.** The number of ways to give 16 different things to three persons A, B, C so that B gets 1 more than A and C gets 2 more than B, is

- (a)  $\frac{16!}{4!5!7!}$  (b)  $4!5!7!$   
 (c)  $\frac{16!}{3!5!8!}$  (d) none of these.

**11.** The values of  $x$  satisfying

$$\cos 2x = (\sqrt{2} + 1) \left( \cos x - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \right), \cos x \neq \frac{1}{2} \text{ is}$$

- (a)  $\left\{ 2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{3} : n \in \mathbb{Z} \right\}$  (b)  $\left\{ 2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{6} : n \in \mathbb{Z} \right\}$   
 (c)  $\left\{ 2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{2} : n \in \mathbb{Z} \right\}$  (d)  $\left\{ 2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{4} : n \in \mathbb{Z} \right\}$

- 12.** If  $\begin{vmatrix} \cos(A+B) & -\sin(A+B) & \cos 2B \\ \sin A & \cos A & \sin B \\ -\cos A & \sin A & \cos B \end{vmatrix} = 0$ ,

then  $B =$

- (a)  $(2n+1)\frac{\pi}{2}, n \in \mathbb{Z}$  (b)  $n\pi, n \in \mathbb{Z}$   
 (c)  $(2n+1)\pi, n \in \mathbb{Z}$  (d)  $2n\pi, n \in \mathbb{Z}$

**13.** The smallest positive values of  $x$  and  $y$ , satisfying

$x - y = \frac{\pi}{4}$  and  $\cot x + \cot y = 2$ , are

- (a)  $x = \frac{\pi}{6}, y = \frac{5\pi}{12}$  (b)  $x = \frac{5\pi}{12}, y = \frac{\pi}{6}$   
 (c)  $x = \frac{\pi}{3}, y = \frac{7\pi}{12}$  (d) none of these.

**14.** Number of values of  $x$  satisfying the equation  $|\sin x| = \sin x + 3$  in  $[0, 2\pi]$  are

- (a) 0 (b) 1  
 (c) 2 (d) more than one

**15.** The number of values of  $\theta$  in the interval  $\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$  such that  $\theta \neq \frac{n\pi}{5}$  for  $n = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2$  and  $\tan \theta = \cot 5\theta$  as well as  $\sin 2\theta = \cos 4\theta$  is

- (a) 4 (b) 5 (c) 7 (d) 3

**16.** Consider a triangle ABC and let  $a$ ,  $b$  and  $c$  denote the lengths of the sides opposite to vertices A, B and C respectively. Suppose  $a = 6$ ,  $b = 10$  and the area of the triangle is  $15\sqrt{3}$  square units. If  $\angle ACB$  is obtuse and if  $r$  denotes the radius of the incircle of the triangle, then  $r^2$  is equal to

- (a) 2 (b) 4 (c) 3 (d) 6

**17.** In a  $\Delta ABC$ , if  $\sin A \cos B = \frac{1}{4}$  and  $3 \tan A = \tan B$ , then the triangle is

- (a) right angled at A (b) right angled at B  
 (c) right angled at C (d) not right angled.

**18.** In  $\Delta ABC$ ,  $AD$  and  $BE$  are the medians drawn through the angular points  $A$  and  $B$  respectively.  $\angle DAB = 2\angle ABE = 36^\circ$  and  $AD = 6$  units, then circumradius of the triangle is equal to

- (a)  $(3 - \sqrt{5})\operatorname{cosec} C$  (b)  $(3 + \sqrt{5})\operatorname{cosec} C$   
 (c)  $2(3 - \sqrt{5})\operatorname{cosec} C$  (d)  $2(3 + \sqrt{5})\operatorname{cosec} C$

**19.** If the inradius of a circle inscribed in an isosceles triangle whose one angle is  $\frac{2\pi}{3}$  is  $\sqrt{3}$ , then the area of the triangle in square units is

- (a)  $7 + 12\sqrt{3}$  (b)  $12 - 7\sqrt{3}$   
 (c)  $12 + 7\sqrt{3}$  (d)  $4\pi$

**20.** Length of two sides of a triangle are given by the roots of the equation  $x^2 - 2\sqrt{3}x + 2 = 0$ . The angle between the sides is  $\frac{\pi}{3}$ . The perimeter of the triangle is

- (a)  $6 + \sqrt{3}$  (b)  $2\sqrt{3} + \sqrt{6}$   
 (c)  $2\sqrt{3} + \sqrt{10}$  (d) none of these.

**21.**  $C_1$  and  $C_2$  are two circles touching each other and the coordinate axes. If  $C_1$  is smaller than  $C_2$  and its radius is 2 units, then radius of  $C_2$  is

- (a)  $6 + 4\sqrt{2}$  (b)  $2 + 2\sqrt{2}$   
 (c)  $3 + 2\sqrt{2}$  (d) none of these.

**22.** The image of the circle  $x^2 + y^2 + 16x - 24y + 183 = 0$  in the mirror of  $4x + 7y + 13 = 0$ , is

- (a)  $(x + 16)^2 + (y + 2)^2 = 5^2$   
 (b)  $(x - 16)^2 + (y - 2)^2 = 5^2$   
 (c)  $(x + 16)^2 + (y - 2)^2 = 5^2$   
 (d)  $(x - 16)^2 + (y + 2)^2 = 5^2$

**23.** If  $(2, 4)$  is a point interior to the circle  $x^2 + y^2 - 6x - 10y + \lambda = 0$  and the circle does not cut the axes at any point, then

- (a)  $\lambda \in (25, 32)$  (b)  $\lambda \in (9, 32)$   
 (c)  $\lambda \in (32, \infty)$  (d) none of these.

**24.** Let  $L_1$  be a straight line passing through the origin and  $L_2$  be the straight line  $x + y = 1$ . If the intercepts made by the circle  $x^2 + y^2 - x + 3y = 0$  on  $L_1$  and  $L_2$  are equal, then which of the following equations can represent  $L_1$ ?

- (a)  $x + y = 0, x - 7y = 0$  (b)  $x - y = 0, x + 7y = 0$   
 (c)  $7x + y = 0$  (d)  $x - 7y = 0$

**25.** The line  $4x - 3y = -12$  is tangent at the point  $(-3, 0)$  and the line  $3x + 4y = 16$  is tangent at the point  $(4, 1)$  to a circle. The equation of the circle is

- (a)  $x^2 + y^2 - 2x + 6y - 15 = 0$
- (b)  $x^2 + y^2 - 2x + 6y - 20 = 0$
- (c)  $x^2 + y^2 + 2x + 6y - 15 = 0$
- (d)  $x^2 + y^2 - 2x - 6y - 15 = 0$

**26.** The angle between a pair of tangents drawn from a point  $P$  to the circle  $x^2 + y^2 + 4x - 6y + 9\sin^2\alpha + 13\cos^2\alpha = 0$  is  $2\alpha$ . The equation of the locus of the point  $P$ , is

- (a)  $x^2 + y^2 + 4x - 6y + 4 = 0$
- (b)  $x^2 + y^2 + 4x - 6y - 9 = 0$
- (c)  $x^2 + y^2 + 4x - 6y - 4 = 0$
- (d)  $x^2 + y^2 + 4x - 6y + 9 = 0$

**27.** The angle between the tangents from  $(\alpha, \beta)$  to the circle  $x^2 + y^2 = a^2$  is

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| (a) $\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{a}{\sqrt{s_1}}\right)$  | (b) $2\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{a}{\sqrt{s_1}}\right)$ |
| (c) $2\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{s_1}}{a}\right)$ | (d) none of these.                                |

Where  $s_1 = \alpha^2 + \beta^2 - a^2$ .

**28.** From a point  $A(1, 1)$  on the circle  $x^2 + y^2 - 4x - 4y + 6 = 0$ , two chords  $AB$  and  $AC$  each of length 2 units are drawn. The equation of chord  $BC$  is

- (a)  $4x + 3y - 12 = 0$
- (b)  $x + y = 4$
- (c)  $3x + 4y = 4$
- (d)  $x + y = 6$

**29.** Two concentric circles of which smallest is  $x^2 + y^2 = 4$ , have the difference in radii as  $d$ . If line  $y = x + 1$  cuts the circles in real points, then  $d$  lies in the interval

- (a)  $\left(-\infty, -2 - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) \cup \left(-2 + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \infty\right)$
- (b)  $\left(-2 + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, 2 + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$
- (c)  $\left(-\infty, 1 - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) \cup \left(1 + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \infty\right)$
- (d)  $\left(1 - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, 1 + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$

**30.** If the lines  $3x - 4y - 7 = 0$  and  $2x - 3y - 5 = 0$  are diameters of a circle of area  $49\pi$  square units, the equation of the circle is

- (a)  $x^2 + y^2 + 2x - 2y - 62 = 0$
- (b)  $x^2 + y^2 - 2x + 2y - 62 = 0$
- (c)  $x^2 + y^2 - 2x + 2y - 47 = 0$
- (d)  $x^2 + y^2 + 2x - 2y - 47 = 0$

## SOLUTIONS

**1. (b)**: Exponents of 2 in  $24!$  is

$$E_2(24!) = \left[\frac{24}{2}\right] + \left[\frac{24}{2^2}\right] + \left[\frac{24}{2^3}\right] + \left[\frac{24}{2^4}\right] \\ = 12 + 6 + 3 + 1 = 22$$

$$\text{Similarly, } E_3(24!) = \left[\frac{24}{3}\right] + \left[\frac{24}{3^2}\right] = 8 + 2 = 10$$

$$\therefore 24! = 2^{22} \times 3^{10} = (2^3)^7 \times 3^{10} \times 2 \\ = (2^3 \times 3)^7 \times 3^3 \times 2 = (24)^7 \times 3^3 \times 2$$

Clearly,  $24!$  is divisible by  $(24)^6$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \text{2. (d)} : \text{We have, } & {}^{35}C_8 + \sum_{r=1}^7 {}^{42-r}C_7 + \sum_{s=1}^5 {}^{47-s}C_{40-s} \\ & = {}^{35}C_8 + {}^{35}C_7 + {}^{36}C_7 + {}^{37}C_7 + \dots + {}^{41}C_7 + {}^{42}C_{35} \\ & \quad + {}^{43}C_{36} + \dots + {}^{46}C_{39} \\ & = ({}^{35}C_8 + {}^{35}C_7) + {}^{36}C_7 + {}^{37}C_7 + \dots + {}^{41}C_7 + {}^{42}C_{35} \\ & \quad + {}^{43}C_{36} + \dots + {}^{46}C_{39} \\ & = ({}^{36}C_8 + {}^{36}C_7) + \dots + {}^{41}C_7 + {}^{42}C_7 + {}^{43}C_7 + \dots + {}^{46}C_7 \\ & [ \because {}^nC_r + {}^nC_{r-1} = {}^{n+1}C_r \text{ and } {}^nC_r = {}^nC_{n-r}] \\ & = ({}^{41}C_8 + {}^{41}C_7) + {}^{42}C_7 + {}^{43}C_7 + \dots + {}^{46}C_7 \\ & = ({}^{42}C_8 + {}^{42}C_7) + \dots + {}^{46}C_7 \\ & = \dots \dots \dots \\ & = {}^{46}C_8 + {}^{46}C_7 = {}^{47}C_8 \end{aligned}$$

**3. (b)**: Given that 4 particular guests will sit on a particular side  $A$  (say) and three other on the other side  $B$  (say). Therefore, we are to arrange 11 guests so that 5 guests will sit on side  $A$  and remaining 6 will sit on side  $B$ . This can be done in the following ways—

$${}^{11}C_5 \times {}^6C_6$$

Now 9 guests on each side can arrange among themselves in  $9!$  ways.

Therefore, total number of arrangements

$$= {}^{11}C_5 \times {}^6C_6 \times 9! \times 9!$$

**4. (b)**: In the given word we find there are 4 vowels-A, E, A, I. Now let us consider these 4 vowels (A, E, A, I) as a single letter. In consequence of that the given word "MATHEMATICS" becomes (A, E, A, I) "MATHEMATICS".

Hence, the total number of arrangements in which vowels are always together  $= \frac{8!}{2! \times 2!} \times \frac{4!}{2!}$ .

**5. (a)**: In a dictionary the words at each stage are arranged in alphabetical order. So here we consider the words beginning with A, D, M, N, O and R in order. Now keeping A at the first place, the remaining 5 letters can be arranged in  $5!$  ways. Similarly, D, M, N, O will occur in the first place the same number of times i.e.,  $5!$

$\therefore$  Number of words starting with A  $= 5! = 120$   
Number of words starting with D  $= 5! = 120$

Number of words starting with M = 5! = 120

Number of words starting with N = 5! = 120

Number of words starting with O = 5! = 120

Number of words beginning with R is 5!, but one of these words is the word RANDOM. So, we first find the number of words beginning with RAD and RAM  
Number of words starting with RAD = 3! = 6  
and number of words starting with RAM = 3! = 6.  
Now, the words beginning with RAN must follow. The first word beginning with RAN is the word RANDMO and the next word is RANDOM.

$$\therefore \text{Rank of RANDOM} = 5 \times 120 + 2 \times 6 + 2 = 614$$

**6. (d):** We know that the sum of all  $n$ -digit numbers formed by using  $n$  digits from the digits 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 is = (Sum of the digits)  $(n-1)! \left( \frac{10^n - 1}{10 - 1} \right)$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \text{Required sum} &= 4! (1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5) \times \left( \frac{10^5 - 1}{10 - 1} \right) \\ &= 360 \left( \frac{100000 - 1}{9} \right) = 3999960 \end{aligned}$$

**7. (d):** The number of triangles = Total number of triangles – (number of triangles having one side common with the octagon) – (number of triangles having two sides in common)

$$= {}^8C_3 - ({}^8C_1 \times {}^4C_1) - 8 = 16$$

**8. (c):** Here,  $5040 = 2^4 \times 3^2 \times 5 \times 7$

$$\therefore \text{Number of odd proper divisors} = (2+1)(1+1)(1+1) - 1 = 11$$

**9. (c):** Let  $b_1, b_2, \dots, b_5$  be five balls and  $B_1, B_2, \dots, B_5$  be five boxes. Then, the required number of ways

$$\begin{aligned} &= \left[ \sum_{r=1}^5 (r^{\text{th}} \text{ ball is placed in } r^{\text{th}} \text{ box}) \right] \\ &\quad \times (\text{Remaining balls are placed in wrong boxes}) \\ &= \sum_{r=1}^5 1 \times 4! \left\{ 1 - \frac{1}{1!} + \frac{1}{2!} - \frac{1}{3!} + \frac{1}{4!} \right\} \\ &= \sum_{r=1}^5 (12 - 4 + 1) = 45 \end{aligned}$$

**10. (a):** Let A gets  $x$  things, then B gets  $x+1$  and C gets  $x+3$  number of things.

$$\therefore x + x + 1 + x + 3 = 16 \Rightarrow x + 4$$

Thus, we have to distribute 16 things to A, B and C in such a way that A gets 4 things, B gets 5 things and C gets 7 things.

$$\text{Required number of ways} = {}^{16}C_4 \times {}^{12}C_5 \times {}^7C_7 = \frac{16!}{4!5!7!}$$

**11. (d):** We have,  $\cos 2x = (\sqrt{2} + 1) \left( \cos x - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \right)$

$$\Rightarrow (2 \cos^2 x - 1) - \frac{(\sqrt{2} + 1)}{\sqrt{2}} (\sqrt{2} \cos x - 1) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (\sqrt{2} \cos x + 1)(\sqrt{2} \cos x - 1) - \frac{(\sqrt{2} + 1)}{\sqrt{2}} (\sqrt{2} \cos x - 1) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (\sqrt{2} \cos x - 1) \left\{ (\sqrt{2} \cos x + 1) - \frac{(\sqrt{2} + 1)}{\sqrt{2}} \right\} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (\sqrt{2} \cos x - 1) = 0 \text{ or } \left( \sqrt{2} \cos x - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \right) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \cos x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \text{ or } \cos x = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\therefore \cos x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \Rightarrow \cos x = \cos \frac{\pi}{4} \Rightarrow x = 2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{4}, n \in \mathbb{Z}$$

**12. (a):** We have,  $\begin{vmatrix} \cos(A+B) & -\sin(A+B) & \cos 2B \\ \sin A & \cos A & \sin B \\ -\cos A & \sin A & \cos B \end{vmatrix} = 0$

$$\Rightarrow \cos^2(A+B) + \sin^2(A+B) + \cos 2B \times (\sin^2 A + \cos^2 A) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \cos 2B + 1 = 0 \Rightarrow \cos 2B = -1 = \cos \pi$$

$$\Rightarrow 2B = 2n\pi \pm \pi, n \in \mathbb{Z} \Rightarrow B = (2n \pm 1) \frac{\pi}{2}, n \in \mathbb{Z}$$

**13. (b):** We have,  $x - y = \frac{\pi}{4}$  and  $\cot x + \cot y = 2$

Now,  $\cot x + \cot y = 2 \Rightarrow \cot \left( y + \frac{\pi}{4} \right) + \cot y = 2$

$$\Rightarrow y = \frac{\pi}{6} \quad [\because y \text{ is the smallest positive angle}]$$

$$\therefore x = y + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{5\pi}{12}$$

$$\text{Hence, } x = \frac{5\pi}{12} \text{ and } y = \frac{\pi}{6}$$

**14. (a):** We know that,  $\sin x \geq 0$ , when  $0 \leq x \leq \pi$

$$\therefore |\sin x| = \sin x$$

Hence,  $|\sin x| = \sin x + 3 \Rightarrow \sin x = \sin x + 3$  which is impossible.

So, the given equation has no solution in  $0 \leq x \leq \pi$

Again  $\sin x < 0$ , when  $\pi < x \leq 2\pi$   $\therefore |\sin x| = -\sin x$

Hence,  $|\sin x| = \sin x + 3 \Rightarrow -\sin x = \sin x + 3$

$$\Rightarrow \sin x = -\frac{3}{2} < -1, \text{ this is impossible.}$$

Hence, the given equation has no solution in  $[0, 2\pi]$

**15. (d):** Given,  $\tan \theta = \cot 5\theta \Rightarrow \tan \theta - \cot 5\theta = 0$

$$\Rightarrow \sin \theta \sin 5\theta - \cos \theta \cos 5\theta = 0 \Rightarrow \cos 6\theta = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \theta = \pm \frac{\pi}{12}, \pm \frac{3\pi}{12}, \pm \frac{5\pi}{12}$$

Now,  $\sin 2\theta = \cos 4\theta \Rightarrow \sin 2\theta = 1 - 2\sin^2 2\theta$

$$\Rightarrow 2\sin^2 2\theta + \sin 2\theta - 1 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (2\sin 2\theta - 1)(\sin 2\theta + 1) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin 2\theta = \frac{1}{2} \text{ or } \sin 2\theta = -1$$

So, the common values of  $\theta$  are  $-\frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{12}, \frac{5\pi}{12}$

**16. (c)**: We know, Area  $= \frac{1}{2}ab \sin C$

$$\Rightarrow 15\sqrt{3} = \frac{1}{2} \times 6 \times 10 \times \sin C$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin C = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \Rightarrow \angle C = 120^\circ$$

Now,  $c^2 = a^2 + b^2 - 2ab \cos C$

$$\Rightarrow c^2 = 36 + 100 + 120 \times \frac{1}{2} = 196 \Rightarrow c = 14$$

So,  $2s = a + b + c \Rightarrow 2s = 30 \Rightarrow s = 15$

$$\therefore r = \frac{\Delta}{s} = \frac{15\sqrt{3}}{15} = \sqrt{3} \Rightarrow r^2 = 3$$

**17. (c)**: We are given that  $3\tan A = \tan B$

$$\Rightarrow 3\sin A \cos B = \sin B \cos A$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{3}{4} = \sin B \cos A \quad \left[ \because \sin A \cos B = \frac{1}{4} \right]$$

$$\text{Now, } \sin A \cos B + \sin B \cos A = \frac{1}{4} + \frac{3}{4}$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin(A + B) = 1 \Rightarrow \angle A + B = \frac{\pi}{2} \Rightarrow \angle C = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

**18. (b)**: In the triangle  $\Delta AGB$ , we have

$$\frac{AG}{\sin 18^\circ} = \frac{AB}{\sin 126^\circ}$$

$$\Rightarrow AB = \frac{\sin 126^\circ}{\sin 18^\circ} AG$$

$$\Rightarrow AB = \frac{\cos 36^\circ}{\sin 18^\circ} \times \frac{2}{3} AD$$

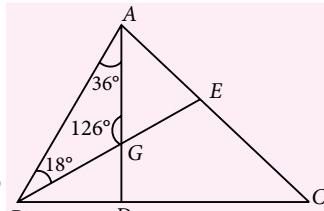
$$\Rightarrow AB = \frac{\sqrt{5}+1}{\sqrt{5}-1} \times \frac{2}{3} \times 6 = 2(3+\sqrt{5})$$

$$\text{Now, } R = \frac{c}{2 \sin C} \Rightarrow R = (3+\sqrt{5}) \operatorname{cosec} C$$

**19. (c)**: Let  $ABC$  be the isosceles triangle with

$$AB = AC \text{ and } \angle A = \frac{2\pi}{3}$$

$$\text{Now, } \Delta = \frac{1}{2}(AB \times AC) \times \sin \frac{2\pi}{3}$$



$$\Rightarrow \Delta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} x^2, \text{ where } AB = AC = x(\text{say})$$

$$\text{Now, } \frac{AB}{\sin 30^\circ} = \frac{BC}{\sin 120^\circ} = \frac{AC}{\sin 30^\circ} \Rightarrow 2x = \frac{2a}{\sqrt{3}}$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{a}{\sqrt{3}} (a = BC).$$

$$\therefore 2s = 2x + a \Rightarrow 2s = \frac{2a}{\sqrt{3}} + a$$

$$\Rightarrow s = \left( \frac{2 + \sqrt{3}}{2\sqrt{3}} \right) a \text{ and } \Delta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} \times \frac{a^2}{3} = \frac{a^2}{4\sqrt{3}}$$

$$\text{Now, } r = \frac{\Delta}{s} \Rightarrow \sqrt{3} = \frac{a^2}{4\sqrt{3}} \times \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{(2 + \sqrt{3})a}$$

$$\Rightarrow a = 6 + 4\sqrt{3} \therefore \Delta = 12 + 7\sqrt{3}$$

**20. (b)**: Let  $ABC$  be the triangle such that its sides  $a = BC$  and  $b = CA$  are the roots of the equation  $x^2 - 2\sqrt{3}x + 2 = 0$

$$\therefore a + b = 2\sqrt{3} \text{ and } ab = 2.$$

$$\text{Also, } \angle C = \frac{\pi}{3} \Rightarrow \cos C = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{a^2 + b^2 - c^2}{2ab} = \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow (a + b)^2 - c^2 = 3ab$$

$$\Rightarrow (2\sqrt{3})^2 - c^2 = 3 \times 2 \Rightarrow c^2 = 6 \Rightarrow c = \sqrt{6}$$

$$\therefore \text{Perimeter of } \Delta ABC = a + b + c = 2\sqrt{3} + \sqrt{6}$$

**21. (a)**: We observe that

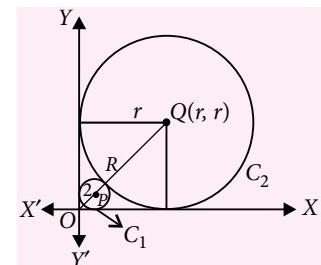
$$OQ = OR + RQ$$

$$\Rightarrow \sqrt{2}r = OP + PR + RQ$$

$$\Rightarrow \sqrt{2}r = 2\sqrt{2} + 2 + r$$

$$\Rightarrow r = 2 \left( \frac{\sqrt{2} + 1}{\sqrt{2} - 1} \right)$$

$$= 2(3 + 2\sqrt{2}) = 6 + 4\sqrt{2}$$



**22. (a)**

**23. (a)**: The equation of the given circle is

$$x^2 + y^2 - 6x - 10y + \lambda = 0$$

Given that the circle does not cut the coordinate axes

$$\therefore r (\text{radius}) < 3 \Rightarrow (3)^2 + (5)^2 - \lambda < 9 \Rightarrow \lambda > 25 \dots (i)$$

Again, the point  $(2, 4)$  lies inside the circle

$$\therefore 4 + 16 - 12 - 40 + \lambda < 0 \Rightarrow \lambda < 32 \dots (ii)$$

Now from (i) and (ii), we get  $\lambda \in (25, 32)$ .

**24. (b)**: The given equation of the circle is  $x^2 + y^2 - x + 3y = 0$ . Centre and radius are

$$\left( \frac{1}{2}, -\frac{3}{2} \right) \text{ and } \sqrt{\frac{5}{2}} \text{ respectively.}$$

Let  $y = mx$  be the equation of  $L_1$ .

Then,  $p_1$  = Length of the intercept on  $L_1$ .

$$\Rightarrow p_1 = 2 \sqrt{\left(\frac{5}{2}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{m+3}{2\sqrt{m^2+1}}\right)^2}$$

$$\Rightarrow p_1 = 2 \sqrt{\frac{5}{2} - \frac{(m+3)^2}{4(m^2+1)}}$$

And  $p_2$  = Length of the intercept on  $L_2$ .

$$\Rightarrow p_2 = 2 \sqrt{\left(\frac{5}{2}\right)^2 - (\sqrt{2})^2} \Rightarrow p_2 = 2 \sqrt{\frac{5}{2} - 2} = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\text{Now, } p_1 = p_2 \Rightarrow 2 \sqrt{\frac{5}{2} - \frac{(m+3)^2}{4(m^2+1)}} = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow 7m^2 - 6m - 1 = 0 \Rightarrow m = 1, -\frac{1}{7}$$

So, the equations of  $L_1$  are  $y = x$  and  $7y = -x$

**25. (a)**: Here, centre of the given circle is the point of intersection of the normals at  $A(-3, 0)$  and  $B(4, 1)$ . The equation of a line through  $(-3, 0)$  and perpendicular to  $4x - 3y = -12$  is

$$y - 0 = -\frac{3}{4}(x + 3) \Rightarrow 3x + 4y + 9 = 0 \quad \dots(\text{i})$$

Similarly, the equation of a line through  $B(4, 1)$  and perpendicular to  $3x + 4y = 16$  is  $y - 1 = \frac{4}{3}(x - 4)$

$$\Rightarrow 4x - 3y = 13 = 0 \quad \dots(\text{ii})$$

Solving (i) and (ii) we get  $x = 1$ ,  $y = -3$ . So, the centre is  $C(1, -3)$ .

$$\therefore \text{Radius} = CA = \sqrt{16 + 9} = 5$$

Hence the equation of the required circle is

$$(x - 1)^2 + (y + 3)^2 = 5^2 \text{ or } x^2 + y^2 - 2x + 6y - 15 = 0$$

**26. (d)**: The equation of the circle is

$$x^2 + y^2 + 4x - 6y + 9\sin^2\alpha + 13\cos^2\alpha = 0$$

Its centre ( $C$ )  $\cong (-2, 3)$

$$\text{and radius} = \sqrt{4 + 9 - 9\sin^2\alpha - 13\cos^2\alpha} = 2\sin\alpha$$

Let the coordinates of

$P$  be  $(h, k)$ .

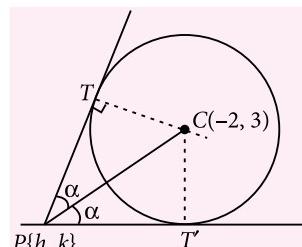
Clearly,  $CP$  bisects

$$\angle TPT' = 2\alpha$$

$$\therefore \angle CPT = \angle CPT' = \alpha$$

Now, in  $\triangle CPT$ , we have

$$\sin\alpha = \frac{CT}{CP}$$



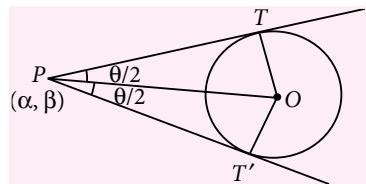
$$\Rightarrow \sin\alpha = \frac{2\sin\alpha}{\sqrt{(h+2)^2 + (k-3)^2}}$$

$$\Rightarrow (h+2)^2 + (k-3)^2 = 4 \Rightarrow h^2 + k^2 + 4h - 6k + 9 = 0$$

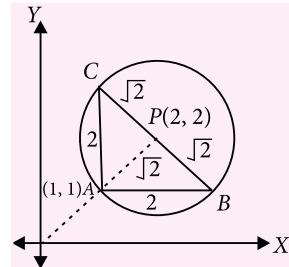
Hence, the locus of  $(h, k)$  is  $x^2 + y^2 + 4x - 6y + 9 = 0$

**27. (b)**: Let  $PT$  and  $PT'$  be the tangents drawn from  $P(\alpha, \beta)$  to the circle  $x^2 + y^2 = a^2$ , and let  $\angle TPT' = \theta$ . If  $O$  is the centre of the circle, then  $\angle TPO = \angle T'PO = \frac{\theta}{2}$ .

$$\therefore \tan\frac{\theta}{2} = \frac{OT}{TP} = \frac{a}{\sqrt{s_1}} \Rightarrow \theta = 2\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{a}{\sqrt{s_1}}\right)$$



**28. (b)**: Since the chord  $BC$  is perpendicular to  $AP$  and passes through the centre  $P(2, 2)$ , so its equation is  $x + y = 4$



**29. (a)**: It is given that the difference in the radii of two concentric circles is  $d$ . So, the equations of two circles are  $x^2 + y^2 = 4$  and  $x^2 + y^2 = (2+d)^2$

If the line  $y = x + 1$  cuts the circles in real points, then  $x^2 + (x+1)^2 = (2+d)^2$  must have real roots

$$\therefore 4 - 8 + 8(2+d)^2 > 0 \Rightarrow 2(2+d)^2 - 1 > 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (2+d)^2 - \left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)^2 > 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \left(2+d - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)\left(2+d + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) > 0$$

$$\Rightarrow d \in \left(-\infty, -2 - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) \cup \left(-2 + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \infty\right)$$

**30. (c)**: The area of the circle  $= \pi r^2 = 49\pi \Rightarrow r = 7$ .

Also the centre of the circle is the point of intersection of the diameters  $3x - 4y - 7 = 0$  and  $2x - 3y - 5 = 0$  solving the above equation we get centre  $(1, -1)$ .

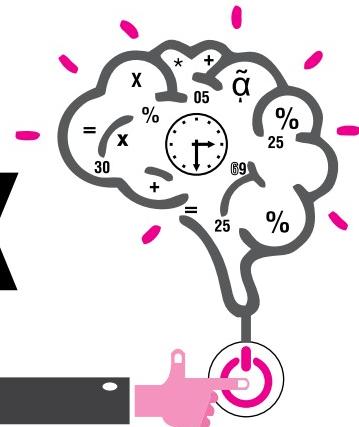
$$\therefore \text{Equation of circle is } (x - 1)^2 + (y + 1)^2 = 49$$

$$\Rightarrow x^2 + y^2 - 2x + 2y - 47 = 0$$



# BRAIN @ WORK

## TRIGONOMETRIC RATIOS AND IDENTITIES



### SOME IMPORTANT FORMULAE

#### 1. Addition Formulae

- (i)  $\sin(A + B) = \sin A \cos B + \cos A \sin B$
- (ii)  $\cos(A + B) = \cos A \cos B - \sin A \sin B$
- (iii)  $\tan(A + B) = \frac{\tan A + \tan B}{1 - \tan A \tan B}$

#### 2. Subtraction Formulae

- (i)  $\sin(A - B) = \sin A \cos B - \cos A \sin B$
- (ii)  $\cos(A - B) = \cos A \cos B + \sin A \sin B$
- (iii)  $\tan(A - B) = \frac{\tan A - \tan B}{1 + \tan A \tan B}$

#### 3. Multiple Angle Formulae

##### (i) Functions of 2A

$$(a) \sin 2A = 2 \sin A \cos A = \frac{2 \tan A}{1 + \tan^2 A}$$

$$(b) \cos 2A = \cos^2 A - \sin^2 A = 2 \cos^2 A - 1$$

$$= 1 - 2 \sin^2 A = \frac{1 - \tan^2 A}{1 + \tan^2 A}$$

$$(c) \tan 2A = \frac{2 \tan A}{1 - \tan^2 A}$$

##### (ii) Functions of 3A

$$(a) \sin 3A = 3 \sin A - 4 \sin^3 A$$

$$(b) \cos 3A = 4 \cos^3 A - 3 \cos A$$

$$(c) \tan 3A = \frac{3 \tan A - \tan^3 A}{1 - 3 \tan^2 A}$$

#### 4. Expressing Products of Trigonometric Functions as Sum or Difference

- (i)  $2 \sin A \cos B = \sin(A + B) + \sin(A - B)$
- (ii)  $2 \cos A \sin B = \sin(A + B) - \sin(A - B)$
- (iii)  $2 \cos A \cos B = \cos(A + B) + \cos(A - B)$
- (iv)  $2 \sin A \sin B = \cos(A - B) - \cos(A + B)$

The above four formulae can be obtained by expanding the right hand side and then simplifying.

#### 5. Expressing Sum or Difference of two sines or two cosines as a product

In the formulae derived in the earlier section, if we put  $A + B = C$  and  $A - B = D$ , then  $A = \frac{C+D}{2}$  and  $B = \frac{C-D}{2}$ , these formulae can be rewritten as

- (i)  $\sin C + \sin D = 2 \sin \frac{C+D}{2} \cdot \cos \frac{C-D}{2}$
- (ii)  $\sin C - \sin D = 2 \cos \frac{C+D}{2} \cdot \sin \frac{C-D}{2}$
- (iii)  $\cos C + \cos D = 2 \cos \frac{C+D}{2} \cdot \cos \frac{C-D}{2}$
- (iv)  $\cos C - \cos D = 2 \sin \frac{C+D}{2} \cdot \sin \frac{C-D}{2}$

#### 6. Some more results

- (i)  $\sin(A + B) \times \sin(A - B) = \sin^2 A - \sin^2 B = \cos^2 B - \cos^2 A$
- (ii)  $\cos(A + B) \times \cos(A - B) = \cos^2 A - \sin^2 B = \cos^2 B - \sin^2 A$
- (iii)  $\sin 18^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{4} = \cos 72^\circ$
- (iv)  $\cos 18^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{10+2\sqrt{5}}}{4} = \sin 72^\circ$
- (v)  $\cos 36^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{5}+1}{4} = \sin 54^\circ$
- (vi)  $\sin 36^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{10-2\sqrt{5}}}{4} = \cos 54^\circ$
- (vii)  $\tan 22\frac{1}{2}^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{2}-1}{2}$



3. If  $ABC$  is a triangle such that angle  $A$  is obtuse, then

- (a)  $\tan B \tan C > 1$       (b)  $\tan B \tan C < 1$   
 (c)  $\tan B \tan C = 1$       (d) none of these

4. If in a triangle  $ABC$ ,  $\tan \frac{A}{2}$ ,  $\tan \frac{B}{2}$ ,  $\tan \frac{C}{2}$  are in A.P, then  $\cos A, \cos B, \cos C$  are in

- (a) H.P      (b) A.P  
 (c) G.P      (d) none of these

5. If  $\sin \alpha \sin \beta - \cos \alpha \cos \beta + 1 = 0$ , then the value of  $\cot \alpha \cdot \tan \beta$  is

- (a)  $-1$       (b)  $0$   
 (c)  $1$       (d) none of these

6.  $\frac{\sin 5\theta + \sin 2\theta - \sin \theta}{\cos 5\theta + 2\cos 3\theta + 2\cos^2 \theta + \cos \theta}$  is equal to

- (a)  $\tan \theta$       (b)  $\cos \theta$   
 (c)  $\cot \theta$       (d) none of these

7. If  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  are solutions of  $\sin^2 x + a(\sin x) + b = 0$  as well as that of  $\cos^2 x + c(\cos x) + d = 0$ , then  $\sin(\alpha + \beta)$  is equal to

- (a)  $\frac{2bd}{b^2 + d^2}$       (b)  $\frac{a^2 + c^2}{2ac}$   
 (c)  $\frac{b^2 + d^2}{2bd}$       (d)  $\frac{2ac}{a^2 + c^2}$

8. If  $a \sin^2 \theta + b \cos^2 \theta = m$ ,  $b \sin^2 \phi + a \cos^2 \phi = n$  and  $a \tan \theta = b \tan \phi$ , then  $\frac{1}{m} + \frac{1}{n}$  is equal to

- (a)  $\frac{1}{a} - \frac{1}{b}$       (b)  $\frac{1}{a} + \frac{1}{b}$   
 (c)  $\frac{1}{a}$       (d)  $\frac{1}{b}$

9. In a  $\Delta ABC$ , if  $\cot A \cot B \cot C > 0$ , then the triangle is

- (a) acute angled      (b) right angled  
 (c) obtuse angled      (d) does not exist

10. If in a  $\Delta ABC$ ,  $\sin^2 A + \sin^2 B + \sin^2 C = 2$ , then the triangle is always

- (a) isosceles triangle      (b) right angled  
 (c) acute angled      (d) obtuse angled

11. The number of solutions of the equation

$$\cos^{-1}(1-x) + m \cos^{-1}x = \frac{n\pi}{2}, \text{ where } m > 0, n \leq 0,$$

- (a)  $0$       (b)  $1$   
 (c)  $2$       (d) none of these

12. If  $m \cdot \sin(\alpha + \beta) = \cos(\alpha - \beta)$ , then

$$\frac{1}{1-m \sin 2\alpha} + \frac{1}{1-m \sin 2\beta}$$

- (a)  $\frac{2}{1-m^2}$       (b)  $\frac{2}{m^2-1}$   
 (c)  $\frac{3}{1-m^2}$       (d)  $\frac{3}{m^2-1}$

13.  $\cos \frac{\pi}{8} \cos \frac{3\pi}{8} \cos \frac{5\pi}{8} \cos \frac{7\pi}{8}$  is equal to

- (a)  $\frac{1}{2}$       (b)  $\frac{1-\sqrt{2}}{2\sqrt{2}}$       (c)  $\frac{1}{8}$       (d)  $\frac{1+\sqrt{2}}{2\sqrt{2}}$

14. The minimum value of  $\cos(\cos x)$  is

- (a)  $0$       (b)  $-\cos 1$       (c)  $\cos 1$       (d)  $-1$

15. If  $\cos \alpha = \frac{2\cos \beta - 1}{2 - \cos \beta}$ , ( $0 < \alpha < \pi, 0 < \beta < \pi$ ),

then  $\tan \frac{\alpha}{2} \cot \frac{\beta}{2}$  is equal to

- (a)  $1$       (b)  $\sqrt{2}$   
 (c)  $\sqrt{3}$       (d) none of these

16. The maximum value of  $\cos x (\sin x + \cos x)$  is

- (a)  $2$       (b)  $\sqrt{2}$   
 (c)  $1$       (d) none of these

17. If  $\frac{x}{\cos \theta} = \frac{y}{\cos \left( \theta - \frac{2\pi}{3} \right)} = \frac{z}{\cos \left( \theta + \frac{2\pi}{3} \right)}$ ,  
 then  $x + y + z$  is

- (a)  $0$       (b)  $1$   
 (c)  $-1$       (d) none of these

18. If  $\pi < 2\theta < \frac{3\pi}{2}$ , then  $\sqrt{2 + \sqrt{2 + 2 \cos 4\theta}}$  equals to

- (a)  $-2\cos \theta$       (b)  $-2\sin \theta$       (c)  $2\cos \theta$       (d)  $2\sin \theta$

19. If  $\sin \alpha + \sin \beta = a$ ,  $\cos \alpha + \cos \beta = b$ , then  $\tan \frac{\alpha - \beta}{2}$  is equal to

- (a)  $\sqrt{\frac{4-a^2-b^2}{a^2+b^2}}$       (b)  $-\sqrt{\frac{4-a^2-b^2}{a^2+b^2}}$   
 (c) Both (a) and (b)      (d) none of these

20. If  $\cos(x-y) \cos(z-t) = \cos(x+y) \cos(z+t)$ , then  $\tan x \tan y + \tan z \tan t$  is equal to

- (a)  $1$       (b)  $-1$       (c)  $2$       (d)  $0$

21. If  $\sin \theta = 3 \sin(\theta + 2\alpha)$ , then the value of  $\tan(\theta + \alpha) + 2 \tan \alpha$  is

- (a)  $3$       (b)  $2$       (c)  $1$       (d)  $0$

- 22.** Maximum value of the expression  $2\sin x + 4\cos x + 3$  is  
 (a)  $2\sqrt{5} + 3$       (b)  $2\sqrt{5} - 3$   
 (c)  $\sqrt{5} + 3$       (d) none of these

- 23.** If  $\sin x = \cos^2 x$ , then  $\cos^2 x (1 + \cos^2 x)$  equals to  
 (a) 0      (b) 1  
 (c) 2      (d) none of these

- 24.** If  $\tan \theta \tan \alpha = \sqrt{\frac{a-b}{a+b}}$ , then the value of  $(a - b \cos 2\alpha)(a - b \cos 2\theta)$  is  
 (a)  $(a^2 - b^2)\tan \alpha$       (b)  $(a^2 - b^2)\tan \theta$   
 (c)  $a^2 - b^2$       (d)  $a^2 + b^2$

- 25.** If  $(\tan x - \tan y)^2, (\tan y - \tan z)^2$  and  $(\tan z - \tan x)^2$  are in A.P., then  $(\tan x - \tan y), (\tan y - \tan z)$  and  $(\tan z - \tan x)$  are in  
 (a) A.P      (b) G.P  
 (c) H.P      (d) none of these

- 26.** If  $\sin(x-y) = \cos(x+y) = \frac{1}{2}$ , then the values of  $x$  and  $y$  lying between  $0^\circ$  and  $180^\circ$  are given by  
 (a)  $x = 45^\circ, y = 45^\circ$       (b)  $x = 45^\circ, y = 135^\circ$   
 (c)  $x = 165^\circ, y = 15^\circ$       (d)  $x = 165^\circ, y = 135^\circ$

- 27.**  $\frac{1}{\sin 3\alpha} \left[ \sin^3 \alpha + \sin^3 \left( \frac{2\pi}{3} + \alpha \right) + \sin^3 \left( \frac{4\pi}{3} + \alpha \right) \right]$  is equal to  
 (a)  $\frac{4}{3}$       (b)  $\frac{3}{4}$   
 (c)  $-\frac{3}{4}$       (d) none of these

- 28.** If  $\alpha, \beta \in [0, \pi]$ , then minimum value of  $\sin \left( \frac{\alpha+\beta}{2} \right)$  is  
 (a)  $\frac{\sin \alpha + \sin \beta}{2}$       (b)  $|\sin \alpha - \sin \beta|$   
 (c)  $\frac{|\cos \alpha + \cos \beta|}{2}$       (d)  $|\cos \alpha - \cos \beta|$

- 29.** If  $x, \frac{\pi}{4}, y$  are in A.P., then the value of  $\tan x \tan \frac{\pi}{4} \tan y$  is  
 (a) 1      (b) -1  
 (c) 0      (d) none of these

- 30.** If  $\cot \theta + \tan \theta = x$  and  $\sec \theta - \cos \theta = y$ , then which of the following is true?

- (a)  $\sin \theta \cos \theta = \frac{1}{x}$       (b)  $\sin \theta \tan \theta = y$   
 (c)  $(x^2 y)^{2/3} - (xy^2)^{2/3} = 1$   
 (d) all the above

- 31.** In a triangle  $ABC$ ,  $\tan \frac{A}{2}, \tan \frac{B}{2}, \tan \frac{C}{2}$  are H.P.

then the minimum value of  $\cot \frac{B}{2}$  is

- (a)  $3\sqrt{3}$       (b)  $\sqrt{3}$   
 (c) 3      (d) none of these

- 32.** If  $(m+2)\sin \theta + (2m-1)\cos \theta = 2m+1$ , then

- (a)  $\tan \theta = \frac{3}{4}$       (b)  $\tan \theta = \frac{4}{5}$   
 (c)  $\tan \theta = \frac{2m}{m^2-1}$       (d)  $\tan \theta = \frac{2m}{m^2+1}$

- 33.** If  $(\cos \alpha - \cos \beta)^2 + (\sin \alpha - \sin \beta)^2 = k \sin^2 \left( \frac{\alpha-\beta}{2} \right)$  then  $k$  is equal to

- (a) 4      (b) 2      (c) 1      (d) 3

- 34.** If  $x = \sec \phi - \tan \phi$  and  $y = \operatorname{cosec} \phi + \cot \phi$ , then

- (a)  $x = \frac{y+1}{y-1}$       (b)  $x = \frac{1-y}{y+1}$   
 (c)  $y = \frac{1-x}{1+x}$       (d)  $xy + x - y + 1 = 0$

- 35.** The value of  $\log \cot 1^\circ + \log \cot 2^\circ + \log \cot 3^\circ + \dots + \log \cot 89^\circ$  is

- (a) 0      (b) 1      (c) 1/2      (d) 3/4

## SOLUTIONS

- 1. (b)**: Since,  $\sin \alpha, \sin \beta, \cos \alpha$  are in G.P.  
 $\Rightarrow \sin^2 \beta = \sin \alpha \cos \alpha \Rightarrow \cos 2\beta = 1 - \sin 2\alpha \geq 0$

Now, the discriminant of the given equation is

$$4\cot^2 \beta - 4 = 4 \cos 2\beta \cdot \operatorname{cosec}^2 \beta \geq 0$$

$\Rightarrow$  Roots are always real.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{2. (a)} : & \cos \left( \frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{18} \right) \cdot \cos \left( \frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{5\pi}{18} \right) \cdot \cos \left( \frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{7\pi}{18} \right) \\ &= \cos \frac{4\pi}{9} \cdot \cos \frac{2\pi}{9} \cdot \cos \frac{\pi}{9} = \frac{\sin \left( 2^3 \frac{\pi}{9} \right)}{2^3 \cdot \sin \frac{\pi}{9}} = \frac{\sin \frac{8\pi}{9}}{8 \sin \frac{\pi}{9}} = \frac{1}{8} \end{aligned}$$

- 3. (b)**:  $\tan A = -\tan(B+C)$

$$\Rightarrow \tan A = \frac{\tan B + \tan C}{\tan B \tan C - 1}$$

Since  $A$  is obtuse,

$$\therefore \tan B \tan C - 1 < 0 \Rightarrow \tan B \tan C < 1.$$

- 4. (b)**: Since  $\tan \frac{A}{2}, \tan \frac{B}{2}, \tan \frac{C}{2}$  are in A.P.,

$$\therefore 2 \tan \frac{B}{2} = \tan \frac{A}{2} + \tan \frac{C}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\sin\left(\frac{A-B}{2}\right)}{\sin\left(\frac{B+C}{2}\right)} = \frac{\sin\left(\frac{B-C}{2}\right)}{\sin\left(\frac{A+B}{2}\right)}$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin\frac{A-B}{2} \sin\frac{A+B}{2} = \sin\frac{B-C}{2} \sin\frac{B+C}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \cos B - \cos A = \cos C - \cos B$$

$\Rightarrow \cos A, \cos B, \cos C$  are in A.P.

**5. (a) :** Given,  $\sin\alpha \sin\beta - \cos\alpha \cos\beta + 1 = 0$

$$\Rightarrow \cos(\alpha + \beta) = 1 \Rightarrow \alpha + \beta = 2n\pi$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin(\alpha + \beta) = 0 \Rightarrow \sin\alpha \cos\beta + \cos\alpha \sin\beta = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \cot\alpha \tan\beta = -1.$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{6. (a) : } & \frac{2 \sin 2\theta \cos 3\theta + \sin 2\theta}{2 \cos 3\theta \cos 2\theta + 2 \cos 3\theta + 2 \cos^2 \theta} \\ &= \frac{\sin 2\theta [2 \cos 3\theta + 1]}{2[\cos 3\theta(\cos 2\theta + 1) + (\cos^2 \theta)]} \\ &= \frac{\sin 2\theta [2 \cos 3\theta + 1]}{2[\cos 3\theta(2 \cos^2 \theta) + \cos^2 \theta]} \\ &= \frac{\sin 2\theta (2 \cos 3\theta + 1)}{2 \cos^2 \theta (2 \cos 3\theta + 1)} = \tan \theta \end{aligned}$$

**7. (d) :** According to the given condition,  $\sin\alpha + \sin\beta = -a$  and  $\cos\alpha + \cos\beta = -c$ .

$$\Rightarrow 2 \sin \frac{\alpha+\beta}{2} \cos \frac{\alpha-\beta}{2} = -a$$

$$\text{and } 2 \cos \frac{\alpha+\beta}{2} \cos \frac{\alpha-\beta}{2} = -c \Rightarrow \tan \frac{\alpha+\beta}{2} = \frac{a}{c}$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin(\alpha+\beta) = \frac{2 \tan \frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}}{1 + \tan^2 \frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}} = \frac{2ac}{a^2 + c^2}$$

**8. (b) :**  $a \tan^2 \theta + b = m(1 + \tan^2 \theta)$

$$\Rightarrow (a-m) \tan^2 \theta = m-b \Rightarrow \tan^2 \theta = \frac{m-b}{a-m}$$

$$b \tan^2 \phi + a = n(1 + \tan^2 \phi) \Rightarrow (b-n) \tan^2 \phi = n-a$$

$$\therefore \tan^2 \phi = \frac{n-a}{b-n}$$

$$\text{We have, } a \tan \theta = b \tan \phi \Rightarrow a^2 \frac{m-b}{a-m} = b^2 \frac{n-a}{b-n}$$

$$\Rightarrow \left( \frac{1}{m} + \frac{1}{n} \right) ab(a-b) = a^2 - b^2$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{m} + \frac{1}{n} = \frac{1}{a} + \frac{1}{b}.$$

**9. (a) :** Since  $\cot A \cot B \cot C > 0$

$\cot A, \cot B, \cot C$  are positive  $\Rightarrow \Delta$  is acute angled

**10. (b) :**  $\sin^2 A + \sin^2 B + \sin^2 C = 2$

$$\Rightarrow 2 \cos A \cos B \cos C = 0$$

$\Rightarrow$  Either  $A = 90^\circ$  or  $B = 90^\circ$  or  $C = 90^\circ$

**11. (a) :**  $\cos^{-1}(1-x)$  is defined if  $-1 \leq 1-x \leq 1$

$$\Rightarrow 0 \leq x \leq 2$$

and  $\cos^{-1}x$  is defined if  $-1 \leq x \leq 1$

So,  $\cos^{-1}(1-x) + m \cos^{-1}x$  is defined if  $0 \leq x \leq 1$

When  $0 \leq x \leq 1$ , also  $0 \leq 1-x \leq 1$

$$\text{So, } 0 \leq \cos^{-1}(1-x) \leq \frac{\pi}{2} \text{ and } 0 \leq \cos^{-1}x \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$$

So, L.H.S.  $\geq 0$  but R.H.S.  $\leq 0$  if  $n \leq 0$ .

So, equality holds if L.H.S. = R.H.S. = 0

Now, L.H.S. = 0 if  $\cos^{-1}(1-x) = 0$  and  $\cos^{-1}x = 0$

which is not possible.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{12. (a) : } & \frac{1}{1-m \sin 2\alpha} + \frac{1}{1-m \sin 2\beta} \\ &= \frac{2-m(\sin 2\alpha + \sin 2\beta)}{1-m(\sin 2\alpha + \sin 2\beta) + m^2 \sin 2\alpha \sin 2\beta} \\ &= \frac{2-2m \sin(\alpha+\beta) \cos(\alpha-\beta)}{1-2m \sin(\alpha+\beta) \cos(\alpha-\beta) + 4m^2 \sin \alpha \cos \alpha \sin \beta \cos \beta} \\ &= \frac{2[1-\cos^2(\alpha-\beta)]}{1-2\cos^2(\alpha-\beta)+m^2[\sin(\alpha+\beta)+\sin(\alpha-\beta)]} \\ &\quad [\sin(\alpha+\beta)-\sin(\alpha-\beta)] \\ &= \frac{2 \sin^2(\alpha-\beta)}{1-2\cos^2(\alpha-\beta)+m^2 \sin^2(\alpha+\beta)-m^2 \sin^2(\alpha-\beta)} \\ &= \frac{2 \sin^2(\alpha-\beta)}{1-\cos^2(\alpha-\beta)-m^2 \sin^2(\alpha-\beta)} = \frac{2}{1-m^2} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{13. (c) : } \cos \frac{\pi}{8} \cdot \cos \frac{3\pi}{8} \cdot \cos \frac{5\pi}{8} \cdot \cos \frac{7\pi}{8}$$

$$= \cos \frac{\pi}{8} \cdot \sin \frac{\pi}{8} \cdot \left( -\sin \frac{\pi}{8} \right) \cdot \left( -\cos \frac{\pi}{8} \right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} \left( 2 \sin \frac{\pi}{8} \cos \frac{\pi}{8} \right)^2 = \frac{1}{4} \sin^2 \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{8}.$$

**14. (c) :**  $\cos x$  varies from  $-1$  to  $1$  for all real  $x$ .

Thus  $\cos(\cos x)$  varies from  $\cos 1$  to  $\cos 0$

$\Rightarrow$  Minimum value of  $\cos(\cos x)$  is  $\cos 1$ .

**15. (c) :** Given,  $\cos \alpha = \frac{2 \cos \beta - 1}{2 - \cos \beta}$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1 - \tan^2 \frac{\alpha}{2}}{1 + \tan^2 \frac{\alpha}{2}} = \frac{2 \left( 1 - \tan^2 \frac{\beta}{2} \right) - \left( 1 + \tan^2 \frac{\beta}{2} \right)}{2 \left( 1 + \tan^2 \frac{\beta}{2} \right) - \left( 1 - \tan^2 \frac{\beta}{2} \right)}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1-\tan^2 \frac{\alpha}{2}}{1+\tan^2 \frac{\alpha}{2}} = \frac{1-3\tan^2 \frac{\beta}{2}}{1+3\tan^2 \frac{\beta}{2}}$$

Applying componendo and dividendo, we have,

$$\tan^2 \frac{\alpha}{2} = 3\tan^2 \frac{\beta}{2} \Rightarrow \tan \frac{\alpha}{2} \cdot \cot \frac{\beta}{2} = \sqrt{3}$$

$$16. (d) : \cos x(\sin x + \cos x) = \frac{1}{2}(\sin 2x + \cos 2x + 1)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \left( \sqrt{2} \sin \left( 2x + \frac{\pi}{4} \right) + 1 \right)$$

$$\therefore \text{Maximum value} = \frac{\sqrt{2} + 1}{2}$$

$$17. (a) : \text{Let } \frac{x}{\cos \theta} = \frac{y}{\cos \left( \theta - \frac{2\pi}{3} \right)} = \frac{z}{\cos \left( \theta + \frac{2\pi}{3} \right)} = k \text{(say)}$$

$$\therefore x + y + z = k \left[ \cos \theta + \cos \left( \theta - \frac{2\pi}{3} \right) + \cos \left( \theta + \frac{2\pi}{3} \right) \right]$$

$$\Rightarrow x + y + z = k \left[ \cos \theta + 2 \cos \theta \cdot \cos \left( \frac{2\pi}{3} \right) \right] = 0$$

$$18. (d) : \sqrt{2 + \sqrt{2(1 + \cos 4\theta)}} = \sqrt{2 + 2|\cos 2\theta|}$$

$$= \sqrt{2(1 - \cos 2\theta)}$$

$$= 2|\sin \theta| = 2\sin \theta \quad \left( \because \frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \frac{3\pi}{4} \right)$$

$$19. (c) : \text{Given, } \sin \alpha + \sin \beta = a$$

$$\Rightarrow 2\sin \frac{\alpha+\beta}{2} \cos \frac{\alpha-\beta}{2} = a$$

Also,  $\cos \alpha + \cos \beta = b$

$$\Rightarrow 2\cos \frac{\alpha+\beta}{2} \cos \frac{\alpha-\beta}{2} = b$$

$$\text{Hence, } \tan \frac{\alpha+\beta}{2} = \frac{a}{b} \Rightarrow \sec^2 \frac{\alpha+\beta}{2} = 1 + \frac{a^2}{b^2}$$

$$\text{or } \cos \frac{\alpha+\beta}{2} = \frac{b}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2}} \Rightarrow \cos \frac{\alpha-\beta}{2} = \pm \frac{\sqrt{a^2+b^2}}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \tan \frac{\alpha-\beta}{2} = \pm \sqrt{\sec^2 \frac{\alpha-\beta}{2} - 1} = \pm \sqrt{\frac{4-a^2-b^2}{a^2+b^2}}$$

$$20. (d) : \cos(x-y)\cos(z-t) = \cos(x+y)\cos(z+t)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\cos(x-y)}{\cos(x+y)} = \frac{\cos(z+t)}{\cos(z-t)}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\cos(x+y)+\cos(x-y)}{\cos(x+y)-\cos(x-y)} = \frac{\cos(z+t)+\cos(z-t)}{\cos(z-t)-\cos(z+t)}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{2\cos(x)\cos(y)}{2\sin(x)\sin(-y)} = \frac{2\cos z \cos t}{2\sin z \sin t}$$

$$\therefore \tan x \tan y + \tan z \tan t = 0.$$

$$21. (d) : \text{Given, } \sin \theta = 3\sin(\theta + 2\alpha)$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin(\theta + \alpha - \alpha) = 3\sin(\theta + \alpha + \alpha)$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin(\theta + \alpha)\cos \alpha - \cos(\theta + \alpha)\sin \alpha = 3\sin(\theta + \alpha)\cos \alpha + 3\cos(\theta + \alpha)\sin \alpha$$

$$\Rightarrow -2\sin(\theta + \alpha)\cos \alpha = 4\cos(\theta + \alpha)\sin \alpha$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-\sin(\theta + \alpha)}{\cos(\theta + \alpha)} = \frac{2\sin \alpha}{\cos \alpha} \Rightarrow \tan(\theta + \alpha) + 2\tan \alpha = 0$$

22. (a) : Maximum value of  $2\sin x + 4\cos x = 2\sqrt{5}$  Hence the maximum value of  $2\sin x + 4\cos x + 3$  is  $2\sqrt{5} + 3$ .

$$23. (b) : \text{We have, } \cos^2 x (1 + \cos^2 x) = \cos^2 x + \cos^4 x = \cos^2 x + \sin^2 x = 1$$

$$24. (c) : \text{We have, } \tan^2 \theta \tan^2 \alpha = \frac{a-b}{a+b}$$

$$\Rightarrow (a+b)\tan^2 \theta = (a-b)\cot^2 \alpha$$

$$\text{and } (a+b)\tan^2 \alpha = (a-b)\cot^2 \theta$$

$$\text{Now, } (a - b \cos 2\theta)(a - b \cos 2\alpha)$$

$$= \left[ a - b \left( \frac{1 - \tan^2 \theta}{1 + \tan^2 \theta} \right) \right] \left[ a - b \left( \frac{1 - \tan^2 \alpha}{1 + \tan^2 \alpha} \right) \right]$$

$$= \left\{ \frac{(a-b)+(a+b)\tan^2 \theta}{1 + \tan^2 \theta} \right\} \left\{ \frac{(a-b)+(a+b)\tan^2 \alpha}{1 + \tan^2 \alpha} \right\}$$

$$= \left\{ \frac{(a-b)+(a-b)\cot^2 \alpha}{1 + \tan^2 \theta} \right\} \left\{ \frac{(a-b)+(a-b)\cot^2 \theta}{1 + \tan^2 \alpha} \right\}$$

$$= (a-b)^2 \left( \frac{1 + \cot^2 \alpha}{1 + \tan^2 \theta} \right) \left( \frac{1 + \cot^2 \theta}{1 + \tan^2 \alpha} \right)$$

$$= (a-b)^2 \left( \frac{1 + \tan^2 \alpha}{1 + \tan^2 \theta} \right) \left( \frac{1 + \tan^2 \theta}{1 + \tan^2 \alpha} \right) \times \frac{1}{\tan^2 \theta \tan^2 \alpha}$$

$$= \frac{(a-b)^2}{\left( \frac{a-b}{a+b} \right)} = a^2 - b^2$$

$$25. (c) : \text{Let } a = \tan x - \tan y, b = \tan y - \tan z \text{ and } c = \tan z - \tan x$$

$$\therefore a + b + c = 0$$

...(i)

From (i),  $b^2 = a^2 + c^2 + 2ac$  ... (ii)  
According to question,  $2b^2 = a^2 + c^2$  ... (iii)  
 $\Rightarrow 2b^2 = b^2 - 2ac$  [Using (ii)]  
 $\Rightarrow -b^2 = 2ac$   
 $\Rightarrow -b = \frac{2ac}{b} = \frac{2ac}{-(a+c)} \Rightarrow b = \frac{2ac}{a+c}$   
 $\therefore a, b, c$  are in H.P.

26. (d) :  $\sin(x-y) = \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow x-y = 30^\circ$  or  $150^\circ$   
 $\cos(x+y) = \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow x+y = 60^\circ$  or  $300^\circ$

Only option (d) satisfies the above two equations  
 $\therefore x = 165^\circ$  and  $y = 135^\circ$

27. (c)  $\frac{1}{\sin 3\alpha} \left[ \sin^3 \alpha + \sin^3 \left( \frac{2\pi}{3} + \alpha \right) + \sin^3 \left( \frac{4\pi}{3} + \alpha \right) \right]$   
 $= \frac{1}{4 \sin 3\alpha} \left[ 3 \sin \alpha - \sin 3\alpha + 3 \sin \left( \frac{2\pi}{3} + \alpha \right) - \sin(2\pi + 3\alpha) + 3 \sin \left( \frac{4\pi}{3} + \alpha \right) - \sin(4\pi + 3\alpha) \right]$   
 $= \frac{1}{4 \sin 3\alpha} \left[ 3 \sin \alpha + 6 \sin(\pi + \alpha) \cos \frac{\pi}{3} - 3 \sin 3\alpha \right]$   
 $= \frac{1}{4 \sin 3\alpha} [3 \sin \alpha - 3 \sin \alpha - 3 \sin 3\alpha] = -\frac{3}{4}$

28. (a) :  $\frac{\sin \alpha + \sin \beta}{2}$   
 $= \frac{2 \sin \left( \frac{\alpha + \beta}{2} \right) \cdot \cos \left( \frac{\alpha - \beta}{2} \right)}{2} \leq \sin \left( \frac{\alpha + \beta}{2} \right)$

29. (a) : Given that  $x, \frac{\pi}{4}, y$  are in A.P

$\Rightarrow x + y = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \tan(x+y) = \tan \frac{\pi}{2} \Rightarrow \tan x \tan y = 1$

$\tan x \tan \frac{\pi}{4} \tan y = 1$

30. (d) :  $\cot \theta + \tan \theta = x \Rightarrow \sin \theta \cos \theta = \frac{1}{x}$ .

Also,  $\sec \theta - \cos \theta = y \Rightarrow \sin \theta \tan \theta = y$ .

And,  $(x^2 y)^{2/3} - (xy^2)^{2/3}$

$= \left( \frac{1}{\sin^2 \theta \cdot \cos^2 \theta} \frac{\sin^2 \theta}{\cos \theta} \right)^{2/3} - \left( \frac{1}{\sin \theta \cos \theta} \cdot \frac{\sin^4 \theta}{\cos^2 \theta} \right)^{2/3}$   
 $= \sec^2 \theta - \tan^2 \theta = 1.$

31. (b) :  $\tan \frac{A}{2} \tan \frac{B}{2} + \tan \frac{B}{2} \tan \frac{C}{2} + \tan \frac{C}{2} \tan \frac{A}{2} = 1$   
 $\Rightarrow 3 \tan \frac{A}{2} \tan \frac{C}{2} = 1$   
 $\left( \because \tan \frac{A}{2}, \tan \frac{B}{2}, \tan \frac{C}{2} \text{ are in H.P.} \right)$   
 $\Rightarrow \cot \frac{A}{2} \cot \frac{C}{2} = 3$

Using A.M.  $\geq$  G. M. in equality, we have

$\Rightarrow \frac{\cot \frac{A}{2} + \cot \frac{C}{2}}{2} \geq \sqrt{\cot \frac{A}{2} \cot \frac{C}{2}} \Rightarrow \cot \frac{B}{2} \geq \sqrt{3}$

Hence, the minimum value of  $\cot \frac{B}{2} = \sqrt{3}$

32. (c) : We have,

$(m+2) \tan \theta + (2m-1) = (2m+1) \sec \theta$   
 $\Rightarrow (m+2)^2 \tan^2 \theta + 2(m+2)(2m-1) \tan \theta + (2m-1)^2 = (2m+1)^2 (1 + \tan^2 \theta)$   
 $\Rightarrow (3 \tan \theta - 4) [(1-m^2) \tan \theta + 2m] = 0$   
 $\Rightarrow \tan \theta = \frac{4}{3} \text{ or } \frac{2m}{m^2 - 1}$

33. (a) : L.H.S. =  $\cos^2 \alpha + \cos^2 \beta - 2 \cos \alpha \cos \beta + \sin^2 \alpha + \sin^2 \beta - 2 \sin \alpha \sin \beta$

$= 1 + 1 - 2(\cos \alpha \cos \beta + \sin \alpha \sin \beta)$

$= 2[1 - \cos(\alpha - \beta)]$

$= 2 \left[ 1 - \left( 1 - 2 \sin^2 \left( \frac{\alpha - \beta}{2} \right) \right) \right]$

$= 4 \sin^2 \left( \frac{\alpha - \beta}{2} \right) = k \sin^2 \left( \frac{\alpha - \beta}{2} \right) \Rightarrow k = 4.$

34. (d) : We have,  $x = \frac{1 - \sin \phi}{\cos \phi}$ ,  $y = \frac{1 + \cos \phi}{\sin \phi}$   
 $xy + 1 = \frac{1 - \sin \phi + \cos \phi}{\cos \phi \cdot \sin \phi} = -(x - y).$

Hence,  $xy + 1 + x - y = 0$

$\therefore x = \frac{y-1}{y+1}$ ,  $y = \frac{1+x}{1-x}$ .

35. (a) : The given expression is

$\log(\cot 1^\circ \cot 2^\circ \cot 3^\circ \dots \cot 89^\circ)$   
 $= \log(\cot 1^\circ \cot 2^\circ \dots \tan 2^\circ \tan 1^\circ) = \log 1 = 0.$



# MATHS MUSING

## SOLUTION SET-187

1. (b) : Let  $z = x + iy$

$$\begin{aligned} \operatorname{Im}\left[\left(\frac{ix-y-2}{x+i(y-1)}\right)\left(\frac{x-i(y-1)}{x-i(y-1)}\right)\right] + 1 &= 0 \\ \Rightarrow \frac{(y-1)(y+2)+x^2}{x^2+(y-1)^2} + 1 &= 0 \\ \Rightarrow 2x^2 + 2y^2 - y - 1 &= 0 \Rightarrow x^2 + y^2 - (1/2)y - (1/2) = 0 \\ \therefore \text{Centre of circle is } &\left(0, \frac{1}{4}\right). \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore \text{Radius} = \sqrt{0 + \left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{16} + \frac{1}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{9}{16}} = \frac{3}{4}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 2. (c) : T_{r+1} &= {}^{6561}C_r (7^{1/3})^{6561-r} \cdot (11^{1/9})^r \\ &= {}^{6561}C_r \cdot 7^{\frac{2187-r}{3}} \cdot 11^{r/9} \end{aligned}$$

$T_{r+1}$  is rational, if  $\frac{r}{9}$  and  $\frac{r}{3}$  are integers.

$\therefore r$  is a multiple of 9

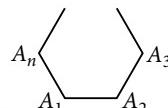
$$\Rightarrow 0 \leq \frac{r}{9} \leq 729 \quad (\because 0 \leq r \leq 6561)$$

$$\therefore \frac{r}{9} = 0, 1, 2, 3, \dots, 729$$

$\therefore$  Total terms = 730

3. (d) : Total outcomes =  ${}^nC_3$ .

Favourable ways =  $n$



$$\therefore \text{Required probability} = \frac{n}{{}^nC_3} = \frac{6}{(n-1)(n-2)}$$

$$4. (a) : A = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}e^{i\pi/2}, B = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}e^{-i\pi/6}, C = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}e^{-i5\pi/6}$$

$$A = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}i, B = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}-i}{2}\right), C = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}\left(\frac{-\sqrt{3}-i}{2}\right),$$

$$|A - B| = 2, |B - C| = 2, |C - A| = 2$$

$\therefore \Delta ABC$  is equilateral.

5. (c) : We have,  $(x - 1)(x^2 - 2)(x^3 - 3)(x^4 - 4) \dots (x^{20} - 20)$  ... (i)

$$= x^{210} \left(1 - \frac{1}{x}\right) \left(1 - \frac{2}{x^2}\right) \left(1 - \frac{3}{x^3}\right) \dots \left(1 - \frac{20}{x^{20}}\right).$$

Consider integer partitions with distinct part of  $210 - 203 = 7$ , which are given by  $7, 6 + 1, 5 + 2, 4 + 3, 4 + 2 + 1$

$\therefore$  Coefficient is given by  $-7 + 1 \cdot 6 + 2 \cdot 5 + 3 \cdot 4 - 1 \cdot 2 \cdot 4 = 13$ .

6. (a, d) : By hypothesis,  $q = \frac{2pr}{p+r}$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{q}{2} = \frac{pr}{p+r} = k \quad (\text{say})$$

$$\Rightarrow q = 2k, pr = k(p+r)$$

Also,  $p^2, q^2, r^2$  are in A.P.

$$2q^2 = p^2 + r^2 = (p+r)^2 - 2pr$$

$$8k^2 = (p+r)^2 - 2k(p+r)$$

$$\text{or } (p+r)^2 - 2(p+r)k - 8k^2 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow p+r = 4k, -2k$$

$$\text{If } p+r = 4k \Rightarrow pr = 4k^2$$

$$\text{and } (p-r)^2 = (p+r)^2 - 4pr = 0 \Rightarrow p=r$$

This is against the hypothesis.

$$\therefore p+r = -2k; pr = -2k^2$$

$$\text{Now, } (p-r)^2 = 12k^2 \Rightarrow p-r = \pm 2\sqrt{3}k$$

Combine it with  $p+r = -2k$  to get

$$p = (-1 \pm \sqrt{3})k \text{ and } r = (-1 \mp \sqrt{3})k$$

$$\therefore p:q:r :: -1 \pm \sqrt{3} : 2 : -1 \mp \sqrt{3}$$

$$\text{or } p:q:r :: 1 \mp \sqrt{3} : -2 : 1 \pm \sqrt{3}$$

7. (a) : If  $A$  is the origin.

Let  $\overrightarrow{AB} = \vec{b}, \overrightarrow{AC} = \vec{c}$  be position vectors

$$BD : DC = 1 : 2 \Rightarrow D = \frac{2\vec{b} + \vec{c}}{3}$$

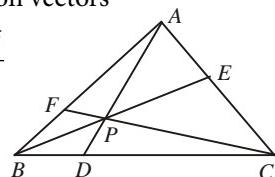
$$AE : EC = 2 : 3 \Rightarrow E = \frac{2\vec{c}}{5}$$

$$\text{The line } AD \text{ is } \vec{r} = s \left( \frac{2\vec{b} + \vec{c}}{3} \right)$$

$$\text{The line } BE \text{ is } \vec{r} = \vec{b} + t \left( \frac{2\vec{c}}{5} - \vec{b} \right)$$

$$\text{They meet at } P : \frac{2s}{3} = 1-t, \frac{s}{3} = \frac{2t}{5} \Rightarrow s = \frac{2}{3}, t = \frac{5}{9}$$

$$\therefore P = \frac{2}{9}(2\vec{b} + \vec{c}) \Rightarrow \frac{AP}{PD} = \frac{\frac{2}{9}}{\frac{1}{3} - \frac{2}{9}} = \frac{2}{1}.$$



### Solution Sender of Maths Musing

#### SET-187

- N. Jayanthi (Hyderabad)

#### SET-186

- Vedha Vaidehi (Hyderabad)

8. (c) :  $\frac{BP}{PE} = \frac{\frac{2}{9}(2\vec{b} + \vec{c}) - \vec{b}}{\frac{2\vec{c}}{5} - \frac{2}{9}(2\vec{b} + \vec{c})} = \frac{5(2\vec{c} - 5\vec{b})}{8\vec{c} - 20\vec{b}} = \frac{5}{4}$

9. (3) :  $\lim_{x \rightarrow -1} \frac{f(x)}{(x+1)^3} = 1$

$$\Rightarrow f(-1) = f'(-1) = f''(-1) = 0, f'''(-1) = 6$$

$$\therefore f(x) = A(x+1)^4 + (x+1)^3$$

$$f'''(x) = 24A(x+1) + 6$$

$$f'''(0) = 0 \Rightarrow 24A + 6 = 0 \Rightarrow A = -\frac{1}{4}$$

$$\therefore f(x) = (x+1)^3 - \frac{1}{4}(x+1)^4$$

$$f'(x) = 3(x+1)^2 - (x+1)^3$$

$$f''(x) = 6(x+1) - 3(x+1)^2$$

$$f'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow (x+1)^2(2-x) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow x = -1, x = 2 \text{ and } f''(2) = -9$$

$$\therefore \text{The maximum value of } f(x) \text{ is } f(2) = 27 - \frac{81}{4} = \frac{27}{4}$$

$$\text{Thus, } \frac{9}{4}\lambda = \frac{27}{4} \Rightarrow \lambda = 3$$

10. (a) : (P)  $\rightarrow$  2, (Q)  $\rightarrow$  1, (R)  $\rightarrow$  4, (S)  $\rightarrow$  3

(P) Let  $P$  be the length of the chord,  $S$  be the distance of the mid point of the chord from the centre and  $r$  be the radius of the given circle, then

$$S = r \cos \theta, P = 2r \sin \theta$$

$$\text{Now } \frac{1}{4}(2r) < 2r \sin \theta < \frac{3}{4}2r$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{4} < \sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \theta} < \frac{3}{4}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\sqrt{7}}{4}r < S < \frac{\sqrt{15}}{4}r$$

$$\text{Let } R_1 = \frac{\sqrt{7}}{4}r, R_2 = \frac{\sqrt{15}}{4}r$$

$\therefore$  Given condition is satisfied if mid point of the chord lies with in region between concentric circles of

$$\text{radii } \frac{\sqrt{7}}{4}r \text{ and } \frac{\sqrt{15}}{4}r.$$

$$\therefore \text{Required probability} = \frac{\text{Area of the circular annulus}}{\text{Area of given circle}}$$

$$= \frac{\pi(R_2^2 - R_1^2)}{\pi r^2} = \left( \frac{15}{16} - \frac{7}{16} \right) = \frac{1}{2}$$

(Q) 1, 2, 4; 4, 6, 9; 2, 4, 8; 1, 3, 9 are 4 G.P.s

$$\therefore \text{Required probability} = \frac{4}{^{10}C_3} = \frac{4}{120} = \frac{1}{30}$$

(R) 1, 4, 7, 10; 2, 5, 8; 3, 6, 9

$x^3 + y^3$  is divisible by 3  $\Rightarrow x + y$  is divisible by 3.

$\therefore x$  in the first row above and  $y$  in the second row or  $x$  in the second row and  $y$  in the first row or both  $x$  and  $y$  are in the third row.

$$\therefore \text{Required probability} = \frac{4 \times 3 + 3}{^{10}C_2} = \frac{15}{45} = \frac{1}{3}$$

(S) Let SS stand for spade lost and spade drawn, NS stand for non-spade lost and spade drawn.

$$\therefore \text{Required probability} = P(SS) + P(NS)$$

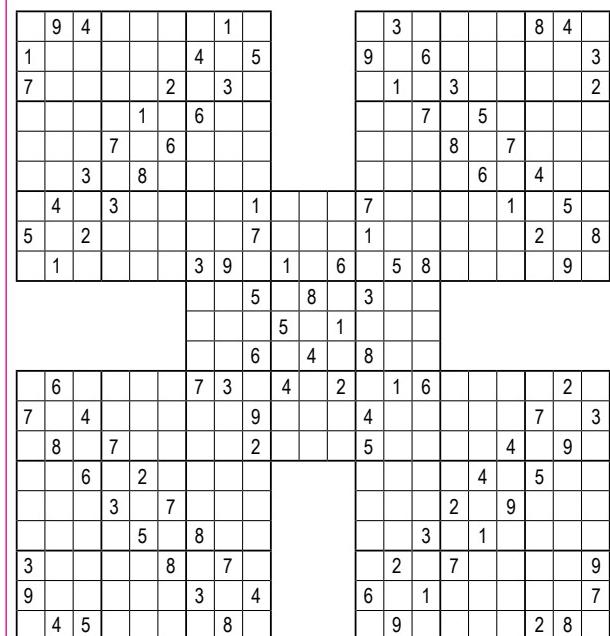
$$= \frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{12}{51} + \frac{3}{4} \cdot \frac{13}{51} = \frac{1}{4}$$



## SAMURAI SUDOKU

Samurai Sudoku puzzle consists of five overlapping sudoku grids. The standard sudoku rules apply to each  $9 \times 9$  grid. Place digits from 1 to 9 in each empty cell. Every row, every column and every  $3 \times 3$  box should contain one of each digit.

The puzzle has a unique solution.



Readers can send their responses at editor@mtg.in or post us with complete address. Winners' name with their valuable feedback will be published in next issue.

### Samurai Sudoku Solution Sender (July 2018)

- Akanksha Das (West Bengal)
- Sandeepa Dhara (West Bengal)
- Chirag Mutha

# Now, savings of up to ₹920\* with MTG's magazine subscription plans!

\*On cover price of ₹ 40/-

**Our new offers are here!**  
Pick the combo best suited for your needs. Fill-in the Subscription Form at the bottom and mail it to us today. If in a rush, log on to [www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in) now to subscribe online.

For JEE  
(Main &  
Advanced),  
NEET, AIIMS  
& JIPMER



Over 1.2 Cr readers. Since 1982.

- Practice steadily, paced month by month, with very-similar & model test papers
- Self-assessment tests for you to evaluate your readiness and confidence for the big exams
- Content put together by a team comprising experts and members from MTG's well-experienced Editorial Board
- Stay up-to-date with important information such as examination dates, trends & changes in syllabi
- All-round skill enhancement – confidence-building exercises, new studying techniques, time management, even advice from past JEE/NEET/AIIMS toppers
- Bonus: Exposure to competition at a global level, with questions from International Olympiads & Contests

Lifetime Subscription Plan for teachers, and special schemes and offers available for libraries and coaching institutes.  
SMS MTG to 8800255334 to learn more.

## SUBSCRIPTION FORM

Confirm your choice by placing  tick-marks in relevant boxes:

| Plan 1:<br>Individual<br>magazines<br>P, C, M, B | Physics<br>Chemistry<br>Mathematics<br>Biology | Class XI<br>27 months | Class XII<br>15 months | XII Pass-out<br>9 months |
|--|--|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
|  |  | ₹850<br>(save ₹ 230)  | ₹500<br>(save ₹ 100)   | ₹300<br>(save ₹ 60)      |
| Plan 2:<br>Combo of 3                            | PCM<br>PCB                                     | ₹2500<br>(save ₹ 740) | ₹1400<br>(save ₹ 400)  | ₹900<br>(save ₹ 180)     |
| Plan 3:<br>PCMB Combo                            |  | ₹3400<br>(save ₹ 920) | ₹1900<br>(save ₹ 500)  | ₹1200<br>(save ₹ 240)    |

**Courier Charges**  
Add to your subscription amount for quicker & reliable delivery

₹600      ₹450      ₹240

**Recommended by (Optional)**

Name of your teacher \_\_\_\_\_

Teacher's Mobile #:

Note: Magazines are despatched by Book-Post on 4<sup>th</sup> of every month (each magazine separately).

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Complete Postal Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Pin Code:

Mobile #:

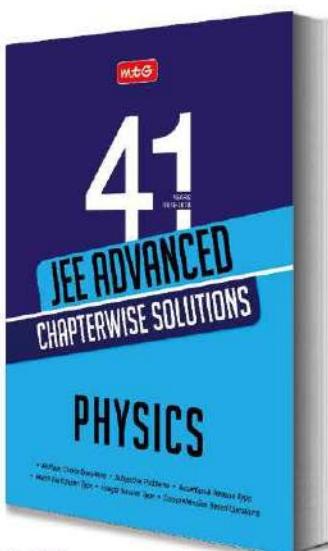
Other Phone #:

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

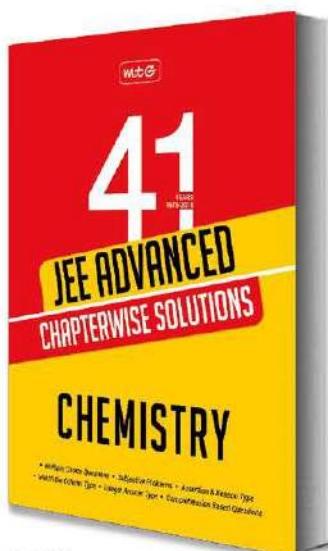
Enclose Demand Draft favouring  
MTG Learning Media (P) Ltd, payable at New Delhi.  
Mail this Subscription Form to Subscription Dept.,  
MTG Learning Media (P) Ltd, Plot 99, Sector 44, Gurgaon - 122 003 (HR).

E-mail [subscription@mtg.in](mailto:subscription@mtg.in). Visit [www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in) to subscribe online. Call (0)8800255334/5 for more info.  
Get digital editions of MTG Magazines on <http://digital.mtg.in/>

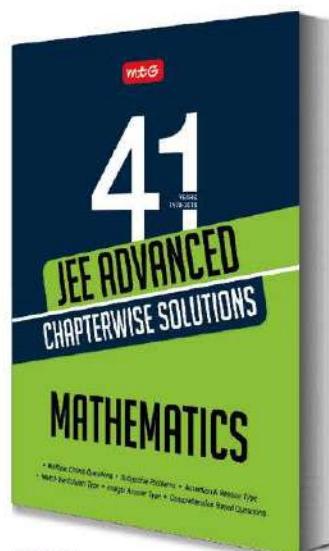
# How can history help to succeed in JEE!



₹ 400



₹ 400



₹ 400

Wouldn't you agree that previous years' test papers provide great insights into the pattern and structure of future tests. Studies corroborate this, and have shown that successful JEE aspirants begin by familiarising themselves with problems that have appeared in past JEEs, as early as 2 years in advance.

Which is why the MTG team created 41 Years Chapterwise Solutions. The most comprehensive 'real' question bank out there, complete with detailed solutions by experts. An invaluable aid in your quest for success in JEE. Visit [www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in) to order online. Or simply scan the QR code to check for current offers.

Note: 41 Years Chapterwise Solutions are also available for each subject separately.

Available at all leading book shops throughout India. To buy online visit [www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in).

For more information or for help in placing your order, call 0124-6601200 or e-mail [info@mtg.in](mailto:info@mtg.in)

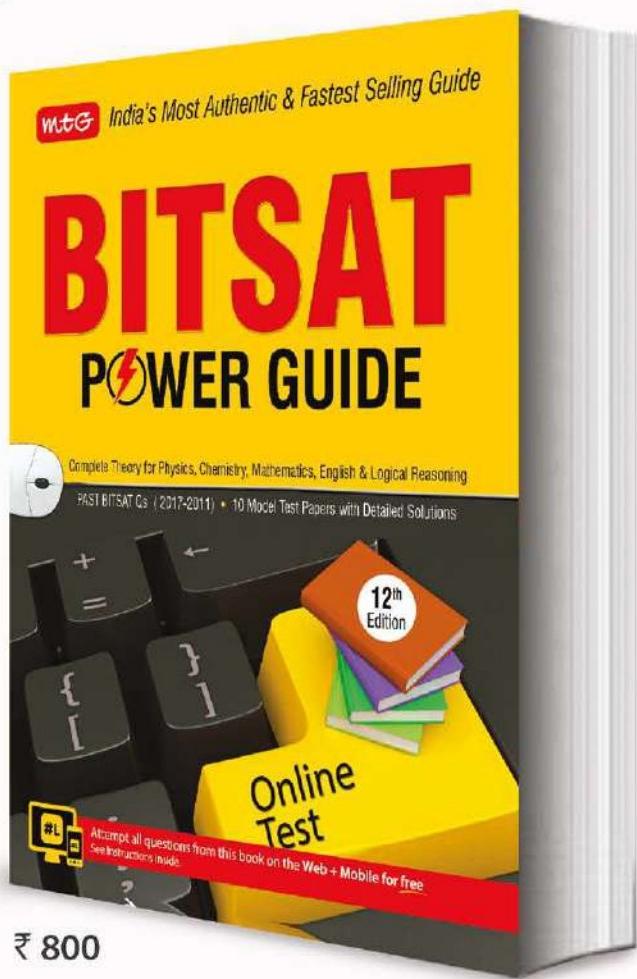


Scan now with your smartphone or tablet

Application to read QR codes required

# FULLY LOADED & COMPLETELY UPDATED

MTG's BITSAT Power Guide is not only the most exhaustive prep-tool, but also the only book available at present, updated as per the latest BITSAT syllabus for students aspiring for top rank in BITSAT.



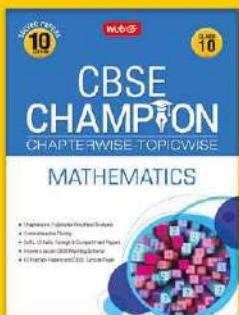
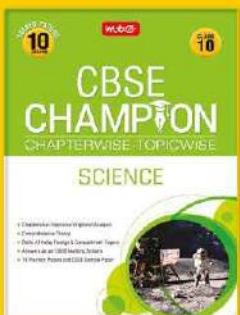
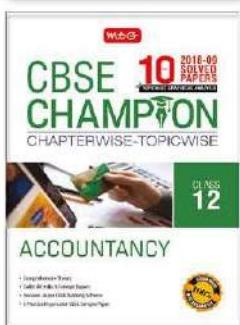
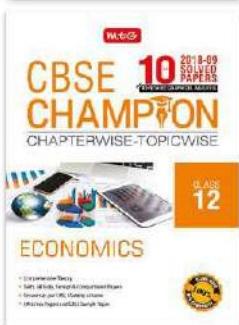
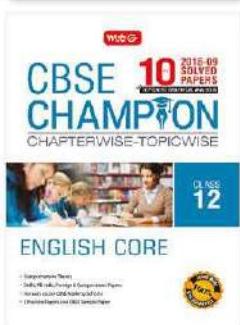
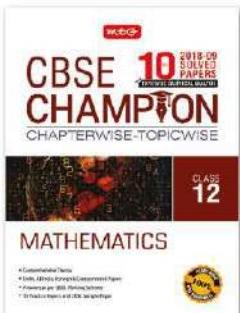
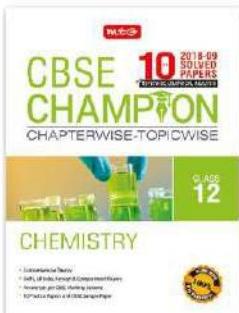
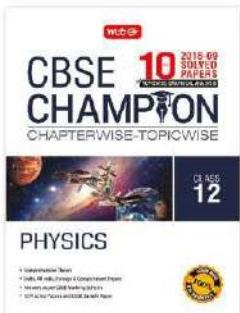
Get MTG's BITSAT Power Guide today for a real-world feel of BITSAT. Find out what's different about the BITSAT test, including its pattern of examination and key success factors. Be it with chapterwise MCQs or model test papers, check how good your chances are for glory in BITSAT.

## FEATURES

- Covers all 5 subjects - Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, English & Logical Reasoning
- Chapterwise MCQs in each section for practice
- Past chapterwise BITSAT Qs (2017-2011)
- 10 Model Test Papers with detailed solutions
- Attempt all questions & tests from this book online, for free with #L

Visit [www.MTG.in](http://www.MTG.in) to buy online. Or visit a leading bookseller near you.  
For more information, email [info@mtg.in](mailto:info@mtg.in) or call 1800 300 23355 (toll-free).

## CBSE CHAMPION Chapterwise -Topicwise Solved Papers



**CLASS  
10**

CBSE CHAMPION Chapterwise-Topicwise Solved Papers Series contains topicwise questions and solutions asked over last decade in CBSE-Board examination.

Questions are supported with topicwise graphical analysis of previous years CBSE Board questions as well as comprehensive and lucid theory. The questions in each topic have been arranged in descending order as per the marks category. Questions from Delhi, All India, Foreign and Compartment papers are included. This ensures that all types of questions that are necessary for Board exam preparation have been covered.

Important feature of these books is that the solutions to all the questions have been given according to CBSE marking scheme. CBSE sample paper and practice papers are also supplemented.

Examination papers for Class-10 and 12 Boards are based on a certain pattern. To excel, studying right is therefore more important than studying hard, which is why we created this series.

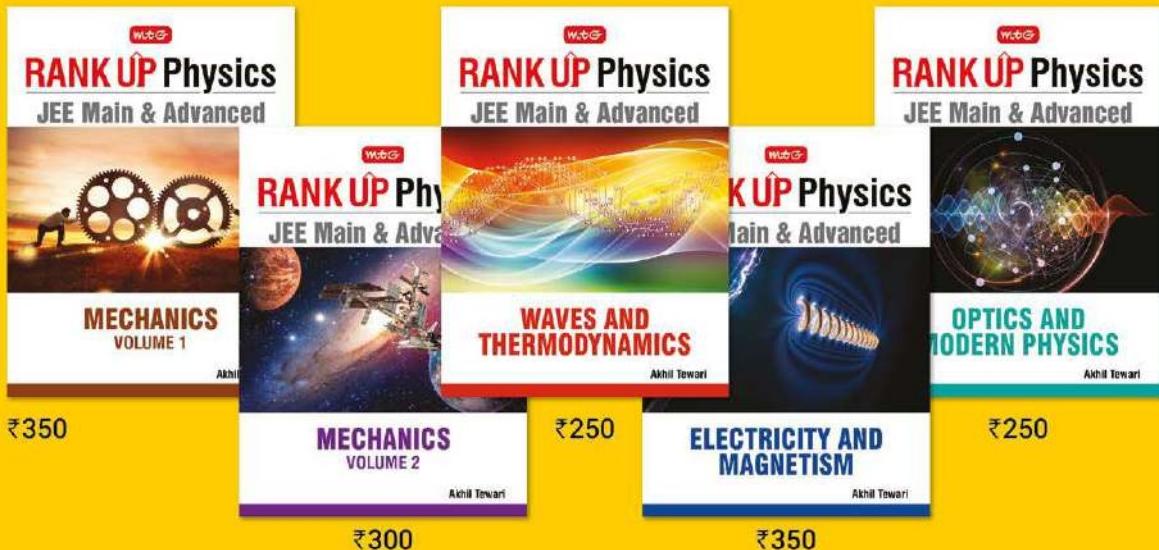


Available at all leading book shops throughout India.  
For more information or for help in placing your order:  
Call 0124-6601200 or email info@mtg.in

Visit  
[www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in)  
for latest offers  
and to buy  
online!

# Top Rank in JEE Now Made Easy with MTG's RANK UP Physics

mtG



This book is intended for students aspiring for engineering entrance exams or anyone eager to learn the concepts of Physics. It aims to develop both understanding of concepts of Physics and numerical solving skills.

The striking feature of these books is the simplicity in explaining the concepts. The theoretical part of each unit is presented in a focused, problem-oriented, simple to understand format to develop the core understanding of the subject. In addition, numerous solved examples have been meticulously laid down throughout each unit to help students learn the application of theories and bolster their grasp on fine concepts.

This book will definitely instill in you the much needed confidence for the exams and help you develop a liking for the subject.

## Key Features

- Detailed theory with solved examples
- Topicwise fundamental questions for better understanding of concepts
- Levelwise exercise for practice, covering all types of questions with detailed solutions
- Previous 5 years' JEE Main & Advanced questions with detailed solutions



Available at all leading book shops throughout India.  
For more information or for help in placing your order:  
Call 0124-6601200 or email:info@mtg.in

Visit  
[www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in)  
for latest offers  
and to buy  
online!

# THE PERFECT COACH

Now also  
available  
for JEE!

The image shows three MTG JEE Champion books side-by-side. The Chemistry book is orange, the Physics book is green, and the Mathematics book is blue. Each book features the 'mtg' logo at the top, followed by a red starburst graphic containing the text 'Now also available for JEE!'. Below the logo, each book lists four features: '✓ Chapterwise', '✓ Topicwise', '✓ Error Free', and '✓ 100% Solved'. The central book (Physics) has a large 'JEE CHAMPION' title. The left book (Chemistry) has a '6000+ CHAPTERWISE-TOPICWISE QUESTIONS FROM PREVIOUS YEARS ENGINEERING ENTRANCE EXAMS (2018-2007)' subtitle. The right book (Mathematics) has a '5000+ CHAPTERWISE-TOPICWISE QUESTIONS FROM PREVIOUS YEARS ENGINEERING ENTRANCE EXAMS (2018-2007)' subtitle. At the bottom of the central book, there is promotional text for 'JOIN ME FOR EASY ACCESS TO BOOKS & NOTES' with a phone number '+92-310-545-450-3' and links to 'Css Aspirants ebooks & Notes' (<https://m.facebook.com/groups/458184410965870>) and 'Css Aspirants Forum' (<http://t.me/CssAspirantsForum>). There are also icons for WhatsApp, Telegram, and Facebook.

CHEMISTRY

Rules of the group.

\*No irrelevant text/pic Islamic pic/videos

\*No Smiley No Pm otherwise Removed \* Blocked

\*Personal text w/o Mutual consent Consider harassment.

Separate Group For Females with verification

The CSS Group does not hold any rights on shared Books & Notes

I,m not Responsible for Copyrights.

This book/notes downloaded from the internet.

Skill. Passion. Hard work and determination. As a student sitting for the highly competitive JEE, you need all that. However, only a few will win, very likely with the help of a champion coach.

MTG's JEE Champion Series is just the coach you need. It will guide you in identifying what's important for success and what's not. And then help you check your readiness with its most comprehensive question bank. So you know your strengths and weaknesses right from the word go and course-correct accordingly. Put simply, MTG's JEE Champion Series will help you manage your preparation effort for JEE for maximum outcome. The best part is you study at a pace you're comfortable with.

Because it's all chapterwise, topicwise.

mtg

Visit [www.MTG.in](http://www.MTG.in) to buy online. Or visit a leading bookseller near you.  
For more information, email [info@mtg.in](mailto:info@mtg.in) or call 1800 300 23355 (toll-free) today.

# HONEST EFFORTS, GREAT RESULTS BY AAKASHIANS IN 2018

## Our Top Performers from Classroom Programs

**62153**

54774 Classroom + 7379 (Distance + Digital)

in CBSE NEET-UG



**1<sup>st</sup>**  
RANK

KALPANA KUMARI  
Reg. No. 00000845005

7 in Top 10 | 15 in Top 20 |  
39 in Top 50 Rank

**503**

399 Classroom + 104 (Distance + Digital)

in AIIMS



**2<sup>nd</sup>**  
RANK

RAMNEEK KAUR MAHAL  
Reg. No. 00000617794

6 in Top 10 | 10 in Top 20 |  
24 in Top 50 Rank

**6221**

5529 Classroom + 692 (Distance + Digital)

in JEE (Main)



**53**  
AIR

LAKSHAY GUPTA  
Reg. No. 00000614001

1 in Top 10 | 24 in Top 100 AIR

**1108**

1011 Classroom + 97 (Distance + Digital)

in JEE (Advanced)



**72**  
AIR

SHREY BANSAL  
Reg. No. 00000370464

3 in Top 10 | 14 in Top 100 AIR

from General Category (Classroom + Distance & Digital)

from All Categories (Classroom + Distance & Digital)

## Aakash - Your Destination for NEET, AIIMS & IIT-JEE

Congratulations! Well Done!! We are Proud of You!!!



TOLL-FREE 1800-212-1238 | Give a missed call 9599280605

  
**Aakash**  
Medical | IIT-JEE | Foundations  
(Divisions of Aakash Educational Services Limited)

AAKASH ADVANTAGE: Qualified Faculty & Individual Attention | Consistently Producing Top Rankers | Comprehensive Study Material | Over 1.5 Lac Students | Limited Batch Sizes

Enrollment Started for Classroom Courses

### REGULAR COURSE

(Repeater Batch)

NEET & AIIMS | JEE (Main) &  
Other Engineering Ent. Exams 2019

For Class XII Passed Students

### POWER STEP COURSE

(Repeater Batch)

JEE (Main & Advanced)  
2019

For Class XII Passed Students

### TWO YEAR INTEGRATED COURSE

NEET & AIIMS | JEE (Main & Advanced) /  
Other Engineering Entrance Exams 2020

For Class XI Studying Students

**ACST**

ADMISSION CUM  
SCHOLARSHIP TEST

12<sup>th</sup> & 19<sup>th</sup>

Aug., 2018

For Digital / Distance Learning Programs Call on TOLL-FREE: 1800-120-3021 OR Give a Missed Call: 9599698683 | Website: [www.digital.aakash.ac.in](http://www.digital.aakash.ac.in)

www.aakash.ac.in Instagram: [@aakasheducation](https://www.instagram.com/aakasheducation/) Facebook: [facebook.com/aakasheducation](https://www.facebook.com/aakasheducation/) Twitter: [@aakash\\_twitted](https://twitter.com/aakash_twitted) YouTube: [youtube.com/AakashEducation](https://youtube.com/AakashEducation) aakash.ac.in/blogs

Registered Office: Aakash Tower, 8, Pusa Road, New Delhi-110005, Ph.: (011) 47623466 | E-mail: [reach.us@aesh.in](mailto:reach.us@aesh.in) | SUNDAY OPEN



SCAN FOR  
NEAREST  
CENTRE &  
CONTACT DETAILS